

N.C. SENATE
COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS/BASE BUDGET

REPORT
ON THE
BASE, EXPANSION, AND CAPITAL BUDGETS

Senate Bill 257

North Carolina General Assembly

May 10, 2017

[This page intentionally blank.]

Table of Contents

General Fund Availability Statement	1
Summary: General Fund Appropriations	2
Education	
Public Education	F-1
Community Colleges	F-17
UNC System	F-26
Health and Human Services	G-1
Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources	
Agriculture and Consumer Services	H-1
Labor	H-16
Environmental Quality	H-23
Wildlife Resources Commission	H-36
Commerce	H-43
Commerce – State Aid	H-61
Natural and Cultural Resources	H-68
Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission	H-83
Justice and Public Safety	
Public Safety	I-1
Justice	I-16
Judicial – Indigent Defense	I-25
Judicial	I-32
General Government	
Department of State Treasurer	J-1
Fire and Rescue National Guard Pensions	J-9
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	J-15
Department of Insurance	J-22
State Board of Elections	J-30
General Assembly	J-37
Office of the Governor	J-44
Office of the Governor – Special	J-50
Office of State Budget and Management	J-56
Office of State Budget and Management – Special	J-65
Department of Revenue	J-71
Office of State Controller	J-82
Office of Administrative Hearings	J-91
Department of Administration	J-98
Housing Finance Agency	J-106
Lieutenant Governor	J-114
Secretary of State	J-121
Office of the State Auditor	J-128
Transportation	K-1
Reserves, Debt Service, and Adjustments	L-1
Capital	M-1
Information Technology	N-1

[This page intentionally blank.]

General Fund Availability Statement

[This page intentionally blank.]

General Fund Availability Statement

	Fiscal Year 2017-18	Fiscal Year 2018-19
1 Unappropriated Balance	208,607,416	307,044,290
2 Disaster Recovery Appropriations (S.L. 2016-124)	(200,928,370)	0
3 Transfer From Savings Reserve	100,928,370	0
4 Revised Unappropriated Balance	108,607,416	0
5		
6 Over Collections FY 2016-17	580,600,000	0
7 Reversions FY 2016-17	271,000,000	0
8 Replenish Savings Reserve (S.L. 2016-124)	(100,928,370)	0
9 Earmarkings of Year End Fund Balance:		
10 Savings Reserve	(263,000,000)	0
11 Repairs and Renovations	(120,000,000)	0
12 Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	476,279,046	307,044,290
13		
14 Revenues Based on Existing Tax Structure	22,303,700,000	23,299,200,000
15		
16 Non-tax Revenues		
17 Investment Income	60,100,000	60,600,000
18 Judicial Fees	240,900,000	240,500,000
19 Disproportionate Share	164,700,000	149,600,000
20 Insurance	75,500,000	75,500,000
21 Master Settlement Agreement (MSA)	127,200,000	127,200,000
22 Other Non-Tax Revenues	180,600,000	182,900,000
23 Subtotal Non-tax Revenues	849,000,000	836,300,000
24		
25		
26 Total General Fund Availability	23,628,979,046	24,442,544,290
27		
28 Adjustments to Availability: 2017 Session		
29 Tax Law Changes	(323,700,000)	(709,500,000)
30 Diversion of Taxes from Short-Term Lease or Rental of Motor Vehicles to Highway Fund	(10,000,000)	(10,000,000)
31 Diversion to Savings Reserve (S. L. 2017-5)	0	(91,455,000)
32 Divert additional MSA funds to Golden Leaf	(10,000,000)	(10,000,000)
33 Transfer from Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA)	1,500,000	0
34 Transfer to Medicaid Transformation Fund	(75,000,000)	(75,000,000)
35 Transfer from Department of Insurance	729,111	1,125,434
36 Transfer from the Department of the State Treasurer	(5,463,867)	(5,445,410)
37		
38 Subtotal Adjustments to Availability: 2017 Session	(421,934,756)	(900,274,976)
39		
40 Revised General Fund Availability	23,207,044,290	23,542,269,314
41		
42 Less General Fund Net Appropriation	(22,900,000,000)	(23,445,125,555)
43		
44 Unappropriated Balance Remaining	307,044,290	97,143,759

[This page intentionally blank.]

Summary: General Fund Appropriations

[This page intentionally blank.]

Summary of General Fund Appropriations						
Fiscal Year 2017-18						
2017 Legislative Session						
	Legislative Changes					Revised Net
	Base Budget	Recurring	Nonrecurring	Net	FTE	Appropriation
	2017-18	Changes	Changes	Changes	Changes	2017-18
Education						
Community Colleges	1,068,233,344	41,930,755	598,000	42,528,755	12.00	1,110,762,099
Public Education	8,739,220,986	251,100,260	10,157,546	261,257,806	(4.00)	9,000,478,792
University System	2,801,596,348	63,893,083	20,210,000	84,103,083	0.00	2,885,699,431
Total Education	12,609,050,678	356,924,098	30,965,546	387,889,644	8.00	12,996,940,322
Health and Human Services						
Central Management and Support	97,331,832	10,994,953	15,927,794	26,922,747	44.00	124,254,579
Aging and Adult Services	44,085,295	51,369	969,549	1,020,918	0.00	45,106,213
Blind and Deaf / Hard of Hearing Services	8,333,453	85,379	0	85,379	0.00	8,418,832
Child Development and Early Education	265,443,810	3,540,619	0	3,540,619	0.00	268,984,429
Health Service Regulation	17,446,527	771,392	220,180	991,572	7.00	18,438,099
Medical Assistance	3,684,796,055	64,055,293	(60,838,651)	3,216,642	0.00	3,688,012,697
Mental Health, Devel. Disabilities & Sub. Abuse Ser.	731,652,688	(21,002,953)	(26,231,063)	(47,234,016)	(25.70)	684,418,672
NC Health Choice	43,446,936	797	(42,988,656)	(42,987,859)	0.00	459,077
Health Benefits	9,671,582	71,080	0	71,080	0.00	9,742,662
Public Health	146,707,017	2,450,781	2,100,000	4,550,781	(5.00)	151,257,798
Social Services	186,595,053	5,199,475	5,461,439	10,660,914	0.00	197,255,967
Vocational Rehabilitation	38,402,154	308,869	0	308,869	0.00	38,711,023
Total Health and Human Services	5,273,912,402	66,527,054	(105,379,408)	(38,852,354)	20.30	5,235,060,048
Justice and Public Safety						
Public Safety	1,935,266,736	40,711,889	1,042,654	41,754,543	(264.00)	1,977,021,279
Judicial Department	513,656,896	2,893,035	0	2,893,035	92.00	516,549,931
Judicial - Indigent Defense	120,156,248	257,573	0	257,573	0.00	120,413,821
Justice	54,793,859	1,040,677	69,576	1,110,253	4.50	55,904,112
Total Justice and Public Safety	2,623,873,739	44,903,174	1,112,230	46,015,404	(167.50)	2,669,889,143
Agriculture, Natural and Economic Resources						
Agriculture and Consumer Services	118,969,776	4,763,399	3,750,000	8,513,399	(7.00)	127,483,175
Commerce	134,414,931	332,804	5,900,000	6,232,804	(3.80)	140,647,735
Commerce - State Aid	15,955,810	(780,017)	100,000	(680,017)	0.00	15,275,793
Environmental Quality	77,854,912	(7,335,262)	150,000	(7,185,262)	(45.50)	70,669,650
Natural and Cultural Resources	166,273,456	5,906,983	3,164,000	9,070,983	(2.00)	175,344,439
Natural and Cultural Resources -- Roanoke Island	555,571	0	0	0	0.00	555,571
Labor	16,521,928	1,009,787	0	1,009,787	0.00	17,531,715
Wildlife Resources Commission	11,328,209	(650,158)	0	(650,158)	1.00	10,678,051
Total Agriculture, Natural and Economic Resources	541,874,593	3,247,536	13,064,000	16,311,536	(57.30)	558,186,129

Summary of General Fund Appropriations						
Fiscal Year 2017-18						
2017 Legislative Session						
	Base Budget 2017-18	Legislative Changes				Revised Net Appropriation 2017-18
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
General Government						
Administration	61,986,403	229,044	50,000	279,044	(8.35)	62,265,447
Auditor	13,379,738	205,384	0	205,384	(3.00)	13,585,122
General Assembly	63,476,017	1,350,256	300,000	1,650,256	0.00	65,126,273
Governor	5,794,114	93,265	0	93,265	0.00	5,887,379
Governor - Special Projects	2,001,118	507	0	507	0.00	2,001,625
Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	0	0	0	0.00	10,660,000
Insurance	39,790,684	729,111	0	729,111	(1.00)	40,519,795
Lieutenant Governor	703,302	60,175	30,000	90,175	1.00	793,477
Military and Veterans Affairs	8,199,025	103,888	2,000,000	2,103,888	0.00	10,302,913
Office of Administrative Hearings	5,354,257	551,246	1,076	552,322	6.29	5,906,579
Revenue	83,206,070	1,427,549	0	1,427,549	(4.00)	84,633,619
Secretary of State	12,751,423	319,562	0	319,562	(1.00)	13,070,985
State Board of Elections	6,621,306	(21,236)	0	(21,236)	(3.00)	6,600,070
State Budget and Management	7,960,470	49,373	0	49,373	(1.00)	8,009,843
State Budget and Management -- Special	2,000,000	0	0	0	0.00	2,000,000
State Controller	23,353,209	409,645	(182,996)	226,649	0.00	23,579,858
Treasurer - Operations	10,266,826	(5,463,867)	0	(5,463,867)	(3.00)	4,802,959
Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions & LDD Benefits	26,889,281	756,080	0	756,080	0.00	27,645,361
Total General Government	384,393,243	799,982	2,198,080	2,998,062	(17.06)	387,391,305
Department of Information Technology	51,279,650	(14,070)	250,000	235,930	(5.50)	51,515,580
Statewide Reserves and Debt Service						
Debt Service:						
Interest / Redemption	703,102,238	24,064,101	0	24,064,101	0.00	727,166,339
Federal Reimbursement	1,616,380	0	0	0	0.00	1,616,380
Subtotal Debt Service	704,718,618	24,064,101	0	24,064,101	0.00	728,782,719

Summary of General Fund Appropriations						
Fiscal Year 2017-18						
2017 Legislative Session						
	Base Budget 2017-18	Legislative Changes				Revised Net Appropriation 2017-18
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
Statewide Reserves						
Contingency & Emergency Fund	5,000,000	0	0	0	0.00	5,000,000
Other Operating Reserves	500,000	0	0	0	0.00	500,000
Classification and Compensation System	0	3,900,000	0	3,900,000	0.00	3,900,000
Statutory Pay Plan Reserve	0	0	20,365,642	20,365,642	0.00	20,365,642
Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve	0	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	0.00	2,000,000
Salary Adjustment Fund	0	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	0.00	5,000,000
University System Enrollment Reserve	0	46,571,112	0	46,571,112	0.00	46,571,112
Film and Entertainment Grant Fund	0	15,000,000	0	15,000,000	0.00	15,000,000
Supplement Disaster Recovery Act	0	0	70,000,000	70,000,000	0.00	70,000,000
Matching Funds for Disaster Recovery	0	0	80,000,000	80,000,000	0.00	80,000,000
Enterprise Resource Planning	0	0	3,000,000	3,000,000	0.00	3,000,000
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	5,500,000	70,471,112	175,365,642	245,836,754	0.00	251,336,754
Total Reserves and Debt Service	710,218,618	94,535,213	175,365,642	269,900,855	0.00	980,119,473
Total General Fund for Operations	22,194,602,923	566,922,987	117,576,090	684,499,077	(219.06)	22,879,102,000
Capital Improvements						
Water Resources Development Projects	0	0	15,648,000	15,648,000	0.00	15,648,000
Veteran's Memorial	0	0	250,000	250,000	0.00	250,000
North Carolina Zoo Infrastructure Improvements	0	0	5,000,000	5,000,000	0.00	5,000,000
Total Capital Improvements	0	0	20,898,000	20,898,000	0.00	20,898,000
Total General Fund Budget	22,194,602,923	566,922,987	138,474,090	705,397,077	(219.06)	22,900,000,000

Summary of General Fund Appropriations						
Fiscal Year 2018-19						
2017 Legislative Session						
	Legislative Changes					Revised Net
	Base Budget	Recurring	Nonrecurring	Net	FTE	Appropriation
	2018-19	Changes	Changes	Changes	Changes	2018-19
Education						
Community Colleges	1,068,233,344	62,234,305	0	62,234,305	12.00	1,130,467,649
Public Education	8,723,720,986	606,376,746	10,570,441	616,947,187	(4.00)	9,340,668,173
University System	2,851,602,607	97,590,314	1,946,230	99,536,544	0.00	2,951,139,151
Total Education	12,643,556,937	766,201,365	12,516,671	778,718,036	8.00	13,422,274,973
Health and Human Services						
Central Management and Support	97,331,832	26,177,721	14,930,369	41,108,090	66.00	138,439,922
Aging and Adult Services	44,085,295	84,441	969,549	1,053,990	0.00	45,139,285
Blind and Deaf / Hard of Hearing Services	8,333,453	145,219	0	145,219	0.00	8,478,672
Child Development and Early Education	265,443,810	7,067,455	0	7,067,455	0.00	272,511,265
Health Service Regulation	17,446,527	1,385,737	220,180	1,605,917	14.00	19,052,444
Medical Assistance	3,684,796,140	178,217,012	(60,154,411)	118,062,601	0.00	3,802,858,741
Mental Health, Devel. Disabilities & Sub. Abuse Ser.	731,652,688	(49,022,381)	(27,216,655)	(76,239,036)	(25.70)	655,413,652
Health Benefits	9,671,582	115,118	0	115,118	0.00	9,786,700
NC Health Choice	43,446,936	1,313	(43,052,011)	(43,050,698)	0.00	396,238
Public Health	146,713,455	3,035,039	0	3,035,039	(5.00)	149,748,494
Social Services	186,595,053	7,944,497	8,860,216	16,804,713	0.00	203,399,766
Vocational Rehabilitation	38,419,567	513,159	0	513,159	0.00	38,932,726
Total Health and Human Services	5,273,936,338	175,664,330	(105,442,763)	70,221,567	49.30	5,344,157,905
Justice and Public Safety						
Public Safety	1,935,343,754	61,159,997	250,000	61,409,997	(246.50)	1,996,753,751
Judicial Department	515,073,634	8,675,723	0	8,675,723	92.00	523,749,357
Judicial - Indigent Defense	120,508,461	855,471	0	855,471	0.00	121,363,932
Justice	54,796,127	1,648,949	0	1,648,949	4.50	56,445,076
Total Justice and Public Safety	2,625,721,976	72,340,140	250,000	72,590,140	(150.00)	2,698,312,116
Agriculture, Natural and Economic Resources						
Agriculture and Consumer Services	118,971,776	5,890,101	250,000	6,140,101	(7.00)	125,111,877
Commerce	134,414,931	321,729	0	321,729	(3.80)	134,736,660
Commerce - State Aid	15,955,810	(780,017)	0	(780,017)	0.00	15,175,793
Environmental Quality	77,854,912	(6,700,329)	0	(6,700,329)	(45.50)	71,154,583
Natural and Cultural Resources	166,277,458	7,348,476	0	7,348,476	(2.00)	173,625,934
Natural and Cultural Resources -- Roanoke Island	555,571	0	0	0	0.00	555,571
Labor	16,529,525	1,207,162	0	1,207,162	0.00	17,736,687
Wildlife Resources Commission	11,328,209	(535,604)	0	(535,604)	1.00	10,792,605
Total Agriculture, Natural and Economic Resources	541,888,192	6,751,518	250,000	7,001,518	(57.30)	548,889,710

Summary of General Fund Appropriations						
Fiscal Year 2018-19						
2017 Legislative Session						
	Base Budget 2018-19	Legislative Changes				Revised Net Appropriation 2018-19
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
General Government						
Administration	61,986,403	609,775	0	609,775	(8.35)	62,596,178
Auditor	13,379,738	357,707	0	357,707	(3.00)	13,737,445
General Assembly	63,476,017	2,055,362	0	2,055,362	0.00	65,531,379
Governor	5,794,114	151,138	0	151,138	0.00	5,945,252
Governor - Special Projects	2,001,118	507	0	507	0.00	2,001,625
Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	0	0	0	0.00	10,660,000
Insurance	39,792,849	1,125,434	0	1,125,434	(1.00)	40,918,283
Lieutenant Governor	703,302	67,964	0	67,964	1.00	771,266
Military and Veterans Affairs	8,199,025	173,273	0	173,273	0.00	8,372,298
Office of Administrative Hearings	5,354,257	650,530	0	650,530	6.29	6,004,787
Revenue	83,206,070	2,265,908	0	2,265,908	(4.00)	85,471,978
Secretary of State	12,812,071	469,546	0	469,546	(1.00)	13,281,617
State Board of Elections	6,621,306	41,095	0	41,095	(3.00)	6,662,401
State Budget and Management	7,960,470	124,071	0	124,071	(1.00)	8,084,541
State Budget and Management -- Special	2,000,000	0	0	0	0.00	2,000,000
State Controller	23,353,209	596,257	0	596,257	0.00	23,949,466
Treasurer - Operations	10,266,826	(5,445,410)	0	(5,445,410)	(3.00)	4,821,416
Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions & LDD Benefits	26,889,281	1,106,080	0	1,106,080	0.00	27,995,361
Total General Government	384,456,056	4,349,237	0	4,349,237	(17.06)	388,805,293
Department of Information Technology	51,279,650	382,194	0	382,194	(5.50)	51,661,844
Statewide Reserves and Debt Service						
Debt Service:						
Interest / Redemption	703,102,238	67,356,498	0	67,356,498	0.00	770,458,736
Federal Reimbursement	1,616,380	0	0	0	0.00	1,616,380
Subtotal Debt Service	704,718,618	67,356,498	0	67,356,498	0.00	772,075,116

Summary of General Fund Appropriations						
Fiscal Year 2018-19						
2017 Legislative Session						
	Base Budget 2018-19	Legislative Changes				Revised Net Appropriation 2018-19
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
Statewide Reserves						
Contingency & Emergency Fund	5,000,000	0	0	0	0.00	5,000,000
Other Operating Reserves	500,000	0	0	0	0.00	500,000
Classification and Compensation System	0	7,800,000	0	7,800,000	0.00	7,800,000
Statutory Pay Plan Reserve	0	0	21,503,791	21,503,791	0.00	21,503,791
Salary Adjustment Fund	0	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	0.00	5,000,000
University System Enrollment Reserve	0	94,734,518	0	94,734,518	0.00	94,734,518
Public Schools Average Daily Membership Reserve	0	48,410,289	0	48,410,289	0.00	48,410,289
Film and Entertainment Grant Fund	0	15,000,000	0	15,000,000	0.00	15,000,000
NC Promise Tuition Plan	0	11,000,000	0	11,000,000	0.00	11,000,000
Enterprise Resource Planning	0	0	10,000,000	10,000,000	0.00	10,000,000
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	5,500,000	181,944,807	31,503,791	213,448,598	0.00	218,948,598
Total Reserves and Debt Service	710,218,618	249,301,305	31,503,791	280,805,096	0.00	991,023,714
Total General Fund for Operations	22,231,057,767	1,274,990,089	(60,922,301)	1,214,067,788	(172.56)	23,445,125,555
Capital Improvements						
Total Capital Improvements	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
Total General Fund Budget	22,231,057,767	1,274,990,089	(60,922,301)	1,214,067,788	(172.56)	23,445,125,555

Education Section F

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Public Education
Budget Code 13510**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$13,023,846,639	\$13,008,346,639
Receipts	\$4,284,625,653	\$4,284,625,653
Net Appropriation	\$8,739,220,986	\$8,723,720,986
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$296,990,102	\$652,198,321
Receipts	\$35,732,296	\$35,251,134
Net Appropriation	\$261,257,806	\$616,947,187
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$13,320,836,741	\$13,660,544,960
Receipts	\$4,320,357,949	\$4,319,876,787
Net Appropriation	\$9,000,478,792	\$9,340,668,173

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,138.45	1,138.45
Legislative Changes	(6.00)	(6.00)
Revised Budget	1,132.45	1,132.45

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Public Education										
Budget Code 13510		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	DPI - Executive and Administrative Functions	8,402,697	3,628,649	4,774,048	219,513	-	219,513	8,622,210	3,628,649	4,993,561
1021	DPI - Education Innovations - 21st Century Schools	1,273,180	375,498	897,682	-	-	-	1,273,180	375,498	897,682
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	27,587,380	22,216,974	5,370,406	-	-	-	27,587,380	22,216,974	5,370,406
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	3,752,551	836,474	2,916,077	18,753,007	-	18,753,007	22,505,558	836,474	21,669,084
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	17,071,036	12,688,176	4,382,860	-	-	-	17,071,036	12,688,176	4,382,860
1400	Office of Early Learning	77,343,346	69,704,768	7,638,578	-	-	-	77,343,346	69,704,768	7,638,578
1410	NC Center for the Advancement of Teaching	3,377,147	200	3,376,947	300,000	-	300,000	3,677,147	200	3,676,947
1450	K-3 Assessment	2,748,986	2,748,986	-	-	-	-	2,748,986	2,748,986	-
1500	DPI - Technology Services	10,346,154	3,382,537	6,963,617	-	-	-	10,346,154	3,382,537	6,963,617
1600	DPI - Curriculum, Instruction, Accountability & Tech	60,253,921	48,133,468	12,120,453	(73,848)	-	(73,848)	60,180,073	48,133,468	12,046,605
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	20,864,862	19,441,994	1,422,868	336,204	-	336,204	21,201,066	19,441,994	1,759,072
1660	DPI - Special Populations	46,171,928	43,396,353	2,775,575	-	-	-	46,171,928	43,396,353	2,775,575
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	7,377,797,048	615,835,919	6,761,961,129	9,087,582	27,413,328	(18,325,746)	7,386,884,630	643,249,247	6,743,635,383
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops and Maintenance	10,258,861	-	10,258,861	-	-	-	10,258,861	-	10,258,861
1810	SPSF - Local Education Agency - Administration	94,915,960	-	94,915,960	(10,000,000)	-	(10,000,000)	84,915,960	-	84,915,960
1811	Assistance to Districts and Schools - SPSF	2,063,612,732	2,063,612,732	-	-	-	-	2,063,612,732	2,063,612,732	-
1821	SPSF - Ed Innovations - 21st Century Schools	33,285,254	-	33,285,254	(2,199,336)	-	(2,199,336)	31,085,918	-	31,085,918
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Services	737,580,266	202,489,369	535,090,897	-	(25,830,750)	25,830,750	737,580,266	176,658,619	560,921,647
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	459,798,944	459,798,944	-	-	-	-	459,798,944	459,798,944	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	1,696,820,130	694,936,512	1,001,883,618	-	-	-	1,696,820,130	694,936,512	1,001,883,618
1862	NC School for the Deaf	8,686,358	237,283	8,449,075	-	-	-	8,686,358	237,283	8,449,075
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	8,100,571	242,584	7,857,987	-	-	-	8,100,571	242,584	7,857,987
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	5,879,394	196,114	5,683,280	-	-	-	5,879,394	196,114	5,683,280
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	180,410,828	-	180,410,828	-	-	-	180,410,828	-	180,410,828
1900	Reserves and Transfers	58,056,139	20,722,119	37,334,020	(3,835,000)	6,145,461	(9,980,461)	54,221,139	26,867,580	27,353,559
1901	Pass-through Grants	9,450,966	-	9,450,966	300,000	-	300,000	9,750,966	-	9,750,966
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	208,423,113	28,004,257	180,418,856	208,423,113	28,004,257	180,418,856
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	21,667,722	-	21,667,722	21,667,722	-	21,667,722
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	32,107,889	-	32,107,889	32,107,889	-	32,107,889
N/A	Enrollment Adjustment	-	-	-	31,897,244	-	31,897,244	31,897,244	-	31,897,244
N/A	Average Certified Personnel Salaries	-	-	-	3,165,790	-	3,165,790	3,165,790	-	3,165,790
N/A	Department of Public Instruction	-	-	-	(13,159,778)	-	(13,159,778)	(13,159,778)	-	(13,159,778)
Total		\$13,023,846,639	\$4,284,625,653	\$8,739,220,986	\$296,990,102	\$35,732,296	\$261,257,806	\$13,320,836,741	\$4,320,357,949	\$9,000,478,792

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Public Education										
Budget Code 13510		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	DPI - Executive and Administrative Functions	8,402,697	3,628,649	4,774,048	(80,487)	-	(80,487)	8,322,210	3,628,649	4,693,561
1021	DPI - Education Innovations - 21st Century Schools	1,273,180	375,498	897,682	-	-	-	1,273,180	375,498	897,682
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	27,587,380	22,216,974	5,370,406	-	-	-	27,587,380	22,216,974	5,370,406
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	3,752,551	836,474	2,916,077	10,570,441	-	10,570,441	14,322,992	836,474	13,486,518
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	17,071,036	12,688,176	4,382,860	-	-	-	17,071,036	12,688,176	4,382,860
1400	Office of Early Learning	77,343,346	69,704,768	7,638,578	-	-	-	77,343,346	69,704,768	7,638,578
1410	NC Center for the Advancement of Teaching	3,377,147	200	3,376,947	300,000	-	300,000	3,677,147	200	3,676,947
1450	K-3 Assessment	2,748,986	2,748,986	-	-	-	-	2,748,986	2,748,986	-
1500	DPI - Technology Services	10,346,154	3,382,537	6,963,617	-	-	-	10,346,154	3,382,537	6,963,617
1600	DPI - Curriculum, Instruction, Accountability & Tech	60,253,921	48,133,468	12,120,453	(73,848)	-	(73,848)	60,180,073	48,133,468	12,046,605
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	20,864,862	19,441,994	1,422,868	336,204	-	336,204	21,201,066	19,441,994	1,759,072
1660	DPI - Special Populations	46,171,928	43,396,353	2,775,575	(800,000)	-	(800,000)	45,371,928	43,396,353	1,975,575
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	7,362,297,048	615,835,919	6,746,461,129	22,136,457	27,413,328	(5,276,871)	7,384,433,505	643,249,247	6,741,184,258
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops and Maintenance	10,258,861	-	10,258,861	-	-	-	10,258,861	-	10,258,861
1810	SPSF - Local Education Agency - Administration	94,915,960	-	94,915,960	(15,000,000)	-	(15,000,000)	79,915,960	-	79,915,960
1811	Assistance to Districts and Schools - SPSF	2,063,612,732	2,063,612,732	-	-	-	-	2,063,612,732	2,063,612,732	-
1821	SPSF - Ed Innovations - 21st Century Schools	33,285,254	-	33,285,254	(2,199,336)	-	(2,199,336)	31,085,918	-	31,085,918
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Services	737,580,266	202,489,369	535,090,897	-	(25,830,750)	25,830,750	737,580,266	176,658,619	560,921,647
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	459,798,944	459,798,944	-	-	-	-	459,798,944	459,798,944	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	1,696,820,130	694,936,512	1,001,883,618	-	-	-	1,696,820,130	694,936,512	1,001,883,618
1862	NC School for the Deaf	8,686,358	237,283	8,449,075	-	-	-	8,686,358	237,283	8,449,075
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	8,100,571	242,584	7,857,987	-	-	-	8,100,571	242,584	7,857,987
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	5,879,394	196,114	5,683,280	-	-	-	5,879,394	196,114	5,683,280
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	180,410,828	-	180,410,828	-	-	-	180,410,828	-	180,410,828
1900	Reserves and Transfers	58,056,139	20,722,119	37,334,020	2,115,000	-	2,115,000	60,171,139	20,722,119	39,449,020
1901	Pass-through Grants	9,450,966	-	9,450,966	-	-	-	9,450,966	-	9,450,966
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	444,346,099	33,668,556	410,677,543	444,346,099	33,668,556	410,677,543
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	100,514,154	-	100,514,154	100,514,154	-	100,514,154
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	68,038,146	-	68,038,146	68,038,146	-	68,038,146
N/A	Enrollment Adjustment	-	-	-	31,897,244	-	31,897,244	31,897,244	-	31,897,244
N/A	Average Certified Personnel Salaries	-	-	-	3,258,025	-	3,258,025	3,258,025	-	3,258,025
N/A	Department of Public Instruction	-	-	-	(13,159,778)	-	(13,159,778)	(13,159,778)	-	(13,159,778)
Total		\$13,008,346,639	\$4,284,625,653	\$8,723,720,986	\$652,198,321	\$35,251,134	\$616,947,187	\$13,660,544,960	\$4,319,876,787	\$9,340,668,173

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Public Education					
Budget Code 13510		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	DPI - Executive and Administrative Functions	51.99	(4.00)	(2.00)	45.99
1021	DPI - Education Innovations - 21st Century Schools	26.00	-	-	26.00
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	70.59	-	-	70.59
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	39.00	-	-	39.00
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	103.73	-	-	103.73
1400	Office of Early Learning	83.75	-	-	83.75
1410	NC Center for the Advancement of Teaching	40.75	-	-	40.75
1450	K-3 Assessment	12.00	-	-	12.00
1500	DPI - Technology Services	82.00	-	-	82.00
1600	DPI - Curriculum, Instruction, Accountability & Tech	166.30	(1.00)	-	165.30
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	44.89	1.00	-	45.89
1660	DPI - Special Populations	73.70	-	-	73.70
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	-	-	-	-
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops and Maintenance	-	-	-	-
1810	SPSF - Local Education Agency - Administration	-	-	-	-
1811	Assistance to Districts and Schools - SPSF	-	-	-	-
1821	SPSF - Ed Innovations - 21st Century Schools	-	-	-	-
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Services	-	-	-	-
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	-	-	-	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	-	-	-	-
1862	NC School for the Deaf	137.33	-	-	137.33
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	125.33	-	-	125.33
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	81.08	-	-	81.08
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1901	Pass-through Grants	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,138.45	(4.00)	(2.00)	1,132.45

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Public Education					
Budget Code 13510		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	DPI - Executive and Administrative Functions	51.99	(4.00)	(2.00)	45.99
1021	DPI - Education Innovations - 21st Century Schools	26.00	-	-	26.00
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	70.59	-	-	70.59
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	39.00	-	-	39.00
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	103.73	-	-	103.73
1400	Office of Early Learning	83.75	-	-	83.75
1410	NC Center for the Advancement of Teaching	40.75	-	-	40.75
1450	K-3 Assessment	12.00	-	-	12.00
1500	DPI - Technology Services	82.00	-	-	82.00
1600	DPI - Curriculum, Instruction, Accountability & Tech	166.30	(1.00)	-	165.30
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	44.89	1.00	-	45.89
1660	DPI - Special Populations	73.70	-	-	73.70
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	-	-	-	-
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops and Maintenance	-	-	-	-
1810	SPSF - Local Education Agency - Administration	-	-	-	-
1811	Assistance to Districts and Schools - SPSF	-	-	-	-
1821	SPSF - Ed Innovations - 21st Century Schools	-	-	-	-
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Services	-	-	-	-
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	-	-	-	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	-	-	-	-
1862	NC School for the Deaf	137.33	-	-	137.33
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	125.33	-	-	125.33
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	81.08	-	-	81.08
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1901	Pass-through Grants	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,138.45	(4.00)	(2.00)	1,132.45

Public Education

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$8,739,220,986	\$8,723,720,986

Legislative Changes

A. Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

- | | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|---------------|---|
| 1 Compensation Increase Reserve - Teachers | \$130,925,181 | R | \$360,804,650 | R |
| Fund Code: N/A | | | | |

Provides funding for salary increases provided to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

2 School Based Administrator Compensation

Fund Code: N/A

Budgets \$28,004,257 in FY 2017-18 and \$33,668,556 in FY 2018-19 from lottery proceeds to increase principal and assistant principal compensation. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

- | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--------------|---|
| 3 Compensation Increase Reserve - LEA Employees | \$48,241,878 | R | \$48,241,878 | R |
| Fund Code: N/A | | | | |

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

- | | | | | |
|--|-----------|---|-----------|---|
| 4 Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agency Teachers/School Based Administrators | \$266,283 | R | \$645,501 | R |
| Fund Code: N/A | | | | |

Provides funding for salary increases provided to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

5 Compensation Increase Reserve - DPI

\$985,514

R

\$985,514

R

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

6 State Retirement Contributions - School District Personnel

\$21,505,919

R

\$99,763,568

R

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

7 State Retirement Contributions - DPI

\$161,803

R

\$750,586

R

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

8 State Health Plan - School District Personnel

\$31,939,125

R

\$67,680,526

R

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

9 State Health Plan - DPI

\$168,764

R

\$357,620

R

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

10 Salary Steps for Highly Qualified Teacher Graduates

\$700,000

R

\$700,000

R

Fund Code: 1800

Provides funds for highly qualified graduates of an approved educator preparation program to receive additional creditable experience on the teacher "A" salary schedule. The additional creditable experience will allow these graduates to receive a higher salary if they are teaching in a low performing school, are licensed in a special education or a Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) field, or are considered a highly qualified graduate. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$700,000 in each year of the biennium.

B. Technical Adjustments**11 Average Daily Membership (ADM)**

\$31,897,244

R

\$31,897,244

R

Fund Code: N/A

Revises allotted FY 2017-18 ADM to reflect 9,120 more students than are included in the FY 2016-17 allotted ADM. This revision includes adjustments to multiple position, dollar, and categorical allotments. Funding associated with projected FY 2018-19 ADM growth is reserved in the "Reserves, Debt Service, and Adjustments" section of this report.

12 Average Certified Personnel Salaries

\$3,165,790

R

\$3,258,025

R

Fund Code: N/A

Revises funding for certified personnel salaries based on actual salary data from December 2016. The adjustment does not increase any salary paid to certified personnel, nor does it increase the number of guaranteed State-funded teachers, administrators, or instructional support personnel.

C. State Public School Fund**13 New Driver Safety Incentive Program**

\$25,830,750

R

\$25,830,750

R

Fund Code: 1830

Replaces receipts from the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund with a General Fund appropriation to the New Driver Safety Incentive Program. These funds will be used to reimburse eligible NC students, up to \$275, for the cost of a public or private driver education course, the successful completion of which is required to apply for a learner's permit. The revised net appropriation for this new program is \$25.8 million in each year of the biennium.

14 Bonuses for Charter School Teachers**Fund Code:** 1800

\$400,000 NR

Provides funds to expand two bonus programs established in Sections 8.8 and 8.9 of S.L. 2016-94 to include charter school teachers. Charter school teachers may receive retroactive bonuses for FY 2016-17 as well as bonuses payable in FY 2017-18. These bonus programs include the Advanced Placement/International Baccalaureate Teacher Bonuses and the Career and Technical Education Teacher Bonuses. The revised net appropriation for these bonus programs is \$5.9 million in FY 2017-18.

15 Teacher Bonuses

\$14,900,000 R

Fund Code: 1800

Provides funds to make three Bonus Pilot Programs recurring. These bonus programs include the Third Grade Reading Teacher Performance Bonuses, Advanced Placement/International Baccalaureate Teacher Bonuses, and the Career and Technical Education Teacher Bonuses. The revised net appropriation for these three bonuses in FY 2018-19 is \$14.9 million.

16 Textbooks and Digital Materials\$10,000,000 R
\$1,100,000 NR

\$10,000,000 R

Fund Code: 1800

Provides additional funds for the textbooks and digital materials allotment. School districts may utilize funds from this allotment to purchase digital content made available by the Department of Public Instruction (DPI) through its Home Base system. The revised net appropriation for textbooks and digital materials is \$66.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$65.5 million in FY 2018-19.

17 Geographically Isolated Schools

\$506,064 R

\$506,064 R

Fund Code: 1800

Increases funding for geographically isolated schools to include schools that newly qualify for funding. A school designated as geographically isolated receives one additional classroom teacher position per grade in the isolated school. A school is considered geographically isolated if consolidation is not feasible and it is either located in a school district in which the ADM is less than 1.5 per square mile or it is located in a school district in a county containing more than 150,000 acres of National Forest owned by the federal government and managed by the United States Forest Service. The revised net appropriation for geographically isolated schools is \$829,209 in each year of the biennium.

18 Central Office Administration

(\$10,000,000)

R

(\$15,000,000)

R

Fund Code: 1810

Reduces State funding for the central office administration allotment by 10.5% in FY 2017-18 and 15.8% in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for the central office administration allotment is \$84.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$79.9 million in FY 2018-19.

19 Small Specialty High School

(\$2,199,336)

R

(\$2,199,336)

R

Fund Code: 1821

Aligns budgeted funds to actual expenditures for small specialty high schools. The revised net appropriation for these schools is \$1.8 million in each year of the biennium and fully funds all participating high schools.

20 Small County Supplemental Funding

(\$3,618,482)

R

(\$3,969,607)

R

Fund Code: 1800

Aligns budgeted funds to actual expenditures for the small county supplemental allotment. School districts eligible for funding will continue to receive a dollar allotment according to the schedule created in S.L. 2014-100. The revised net appropriation for this allotment is \$45.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$45.3 million in FY 2018-19 and fully funds all participating school districts.

21 State Public School Fund

(\$27,413,328)

R

(\$27,413,328)

R

Fund Code: 1800

Adjusts the budget to reflect receipts from the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund to the State Public School Fund (SPSF) and reduces the net General Fund appropriation in a like amount. Total requirements for the SPSF are not affected by this shift. The revised net appropriation for the SPSF in fund code 1800 is \$6.7 billion in each year of the biennium.

D. Department of Public Instruction**22 Business System Modernization****Fund Code:** 1300

\$18,753,007 NR

\$10,570,441 NR

Provides funding for the implementation of the School Business System Modernization Plan. S.L. 2016-94 directed the State Board of Education to develop a plan to modernize systems used by DPI. The plan includes an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system for integrated payroll and human resources information, an integrated State level licensure system, and reporting of financial information for increased transparency and analytics. The revised net appropriation for Business System Modernization is \$18.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$10.6 million in FY 2018-19.

23 Legal Fees**Fund Code:** 1000

\$300,000 NR

Provides funds to the Office of State Superintendent for legal fees for active lawsuits. The revised net appropriation for legal fees for this purpose is \$300,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

24 Professional Educator Preparation**Fund Code:** 1640

\$200,000 R

\$200,000 R

2.00

2.00

Provides funds for two positions to support Educator Preparation Approval and Evaluation at DPI. The revised net appropriation for these positions is \$200,000 in each year of the biennium.

25 North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching**Fund Code:** 1410

\$300,000 R

\$300,000 R

Provides additional funds to DPI for the North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching (NCCAT). The revised net appropriation for NCCAT is \$3.7 million in each year of the biennium.

26 Licensure Fee Reimbursement for New Teachers**Fund Code:** 1640

\$245,000 R

\$245,000 R

Provides funds to DPI to reimburse the initial teacher licensure application fee for first time applicants. An applicant must be a graduate of an approved educator preparation program in North Carolina and must have successfully earned an initial teaching license in North Carolina. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$245,000 in each year of the biennium.

27 Positions for the State Superintendent

\$432,644

R

\$432,644

R

Fund Code: 1000

Provides funding to the Office of the State Superintendent to support up to 5 positions which will be exempt from the State Human Resource Act and report directly to the State Superintendent. The revised net appropriation for the Office of the State Superintendent of \$1.5 million in each year of the biennium.

28 Position Elimination**Fund Code:** 1000

Eliminates a filled Research Associate receipt-supported position (60009919) at DPI. The revised net appropriation for fund code 1000 is \$4.8 million in each year of the biennium.

29 Position Elimination

(\$73,848)

R

(\$73,848)

R

Fund Code: 1600

-1.00

-1.00

Eliminates a filled Digital Learning Plan Project Coordinator position (665024592) at DPI. The revised net appropriation for fund code 1600 is \$12 million in each year of the biennium.

30 Position Elimination

(\$108,796)

R

(\$108,796)

R

Fund Code: 1640

-1.00

-1.00

Eliminates a filled Director of External Meetings & Special Projects position (60039125) at DPI. The revised net appropriation for fund code 1640 is \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium.

31 State Board of Education

(\$513,131)

R

(\$513,131)

R

Fund Code: 1000

-4.00

-4.00

Reduces funding to the State Board of Education, including the elimination of the following filled positions:

60009391 - Director of State Board Operations (1.00)
 60009394 - Legislative and Community Affairs Director (1.00)
 60009395 - Legislative Specialist (1.00)
 60009490 - Associate State School Superintendent (1.00)

One receipt-supported Planning and Development Consultant II position (65023814) is also eliminated.

The revised net appropriation for the State Board of Education is \$315,255 in each year of the biennium.

32 Governor's School of North Carolina

(\$800,000) R

Fund Code: 1660

Eliminates net General Fund appropriations for the Governor's School, a five and one-half week summer residential program for intellectually gifted high school students in the second year of the biennium. The revised net appropriation for the Governor's School is \$800,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$0 in FY 2018-19. Total receipts for the Governor's School remain unchanged at \$325,000 in each year of the biennium.

33 Management Flexibility Reduction

(\$13,159,778) R (\$13,159,778) R

Fund Code: N/A

Reduces DPI operating funds by 25%. The revised net appropriation to DPI after this reduction is \$39.5 million in each year of the biennium.

E. Reserves and Transfers**34 Teacher Assistant Tuition Reimbursement Program**

\$315,000 R \$315,000 R

Fund Code: 1900

Expands the teacher assistant tuition reimbursement pilot program to Alamance-Burlington, Beaufort, Bertie, Duplin, Edenton-Chowan, Edgecombe, Guilford, Halifax, Nash-Rocky Mount, Northampton, Randolph, Tyrrell, Vance, and Washington County Schools. The pilot program provides tuition reimbursement of up to \$4,500 annually for 5 teacher assistants per school district who are pursuing a college degree that will result in teacher licensure. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$427,500 in each year of the biennium.

35 Coding and Mobile Application Grant Program

\$400,000 R \$800,000 R

Fund Code: 1900

Provides funds to DPI to establish a Coding and Mobile Application Grant Program. Funds appropriated for the program shall be used to award competitive grants each fiscal year. Grant funds shall be used for the purchase of equipment, digital materials, and related capacity building activities. Grant recipients shall use no more than 5% of the grant award each fiscal year for administrative costs. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$400,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$800,000 in FY 2018-19.

36 NC Education Endowment Fund**Fund Code:** 1900

(\$4,550,000) NR

\$1,000,000 R

Reduces funding for the North Carolina Education Endowment Fund by \$4.55 million on a one-time basis in FY 2017-18 and transfers \$450,000 in remaining funds to the North Carolina State Education Assistance Authority for start-up funds to reinstate the NC Teaching Fellows Program. An additional \$1 million in funding is provided for the Endowment Fund to support the Teaching Fellows program in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation to the Endowment Fund is \$0 in FY 2017-18 and \$6 million in FY 2018-19.

37 Cash Balance**Fund Code:** 1900

(\$6,145,461) NR

Reduces the net appropriation to DPI on a nonrecurring basis to reflect a one-time transfer of the cash balance in the North Carolina Education Endowment Fund. The revised net appropriation to DPI's operating budget is reduced by \$6.1 million in FY 2017-18; however, total funding available to DPI remains unchanged.

F. Grants**38 Eastern North Carolina STEM****Fund Code:** 1901

\$300,000 NR

Provides funds to the State Board of Education to contract with an independent entity to administer a residential STEM enrichment program for underserved students. Participation in the program is limited to students enrolled in Northampton County Schools, Weldon City Schools, Roanoke Rapids City Schools and KIPP Pride High School in Gaston, NC. The revised net appropriation for Eastern NC STEM is \$300,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

Total Legislative Changes

\$251,100,260 R \$606,376,746 R

\$10,157,546 NR \$10,570,441 NR

Total Position Changes

-4.00 -4.00

Revised Budget

\$9,000,478,792 \$9,340,668,173

DPI - Trust Special

Budget Code: 63501

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$7,440,151	\$1,294,690
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$6,000,000	\$6,000,000
Receipts	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000
Positions	0.00	0.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:****North Carolina Education Endowment Fund**

Increases the recurring transfer from DPI's General Fund budget to the Endowment Fund by \$1 million for the Teaching Fellows Program in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for the Teaching Fellows Program in FY 2018-19 is \$6 million.

\$0	R	\$1,000,000	R
\$0	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

North Carolina Education Endowment Fund

Transfers the cash balance estimated to be \$6,145,461 by the end of the fiscal year to the DPI to offset the Department's operating budget in FY 2017-18.

	R		R
\$6,145,461	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

North Carolina Education Endowment Fund

Makes a technical adjustment to remove the \$1 million reserve line-item on a recurring basis and decreases the \$5 million reserve line-item on a nonrecurring basis in FY 2017-18 only.

(\$1,000,000)	R	(\$1,000,000)	R
(\$5,000,000)	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

Subtotal Legislative Changes

(\$1,000,000)	R	\$0	R
\$1,145,461	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

Receipts:

Senate Appropriations Committee on Education

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
North Carolina Education Endowment Fund	\$0 R	\$1,000,000 R
Decreases the \$5 million transfer from DPI's General Fund budget to the Endowment Fund on a nonrecurring basis in FY 2017-18 and increases the transfer from DPI's General Fund budget to the Endowment Fund by \$1 million for the Teaching Fellows Program on a recurring basis starting in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for the Endowment Fund is \$6 million in FY 2018-19.	(\$5,000,000) NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R (\$5,000,000) NR	\$1,000,000 R \$0 NR
<hr/>		
Revised Total Requirements	\$6,145,461	\$6,000,000
Revised Total Receipts	\$0	\$6,000,000
Change in Fund Balance	(\$6,145,461)	\$0
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
<hr/>		
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$1,294,690	\$1,294,690

**Community Colleges
Budget Code 16800**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,465,717,504	\$1,465,717,504
Receipts	\$397,484,160	\$397,484,160
Net Appropriation	\$1,068,233,344	\$1,068,233,344
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$42,704,716	\$61,218,526
Receipts	\$175,961	(\$1,015,779)
Net Appropriation	\$42,528,755	\$62,234,305
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,508,422,220	\$1,526,936,030
Receipts	\$397,660,121	\$396,468,381
Net Appropriation	\$1,110,762,099	\$1,130,467,649

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	198.45	198.45
Legislative Changes	17.00	17.00
Revised Budget	215.45	215.45

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Community Colleges		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 16800										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Executive Division	4,295,020	393,211	3,901,809	98,000	-	98,000	4,393,020	393,211	3,999,809
1200	Technology Solutions and Distance Learning	16,239,958	399,237	15,840,721	-	-	-	16,239,958	399,237	15,840,721
1300	Finance and Operations	3,293,213	467,758	2,825,455	-	-	-	3,293,213	467,758	2,825,455
1400	Academic and Student Services	7,115,243	4,258,348	2,856,895	-	-	-	7,115,243	4,258,348	2,856,895
1620	Curriculum Instruction	710,356,004	339,077,583	371,278,421	-	-	-	710,356,004	339,077,583	371,278,421
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	68,884,343	16,655,363	52,228,980	-	-	-	68,884,343	16,655,363	52,228,980
1622	Continuing Education and Workforce Development	107,400,338	15,472,866	91,927,472	(100,000)	-	(100,000)	107,300,338	15,472,866	91,827,472
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	53,736,606	1,773,844	51,962,762	-	-	-	53,736,606	1,773,844	51,962,762
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	11,897,231	1,233,917	10,663,314	940,000	-	940,000	12,837,231	1,233,917	11,603,314
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	517,794,493	933,398	516,861,095	-	-	-	517,794,493	933,398	516,861,095
1900	Reserves and Transfers	(35,294,945)	16,818,635	(52,113,580)	2,892,055	1,541,740	1,350,315	(32,402,890)	18,360,375	(50,763,265)
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	28,138,960	-	28,138,960	28,138,960	-	28,138,960
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	3,400,956	-	3,400,956	3,400,956	-	3,400,956
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	3,778,079	-	3,778,079	3,778,079	-	3,778,079
N/A	Enrollment Adjustment	-	-	-	3,556,666	(1,365,779)	4,922,445	3,556,666	(1,365,779)	4,922,445
Total		\$1,465,717,504	\$397,484,160	\$1,068,233,344	\$42,704,716	\$175,961	\$42,528,755	\$1,508,422,220	\$397,660,121	\$1,110,762,099

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Community Colleges		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 16800										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Executive Division	4,295,020	393,211	3,901,809	-	-	-	4,295,020	393,211	3,901,809
1200	Technology Solutions and Distance Learning	16,239,958	399,237	15,840,721	-	-	-	16,239,958	399,237	15,840,721
1300	Finance and Operations	3,293,213	467,758	2,825,455	-	-	-	3,293,213	467,758	2,825,455
1400	Academic and Student Services	7,115,243	4,258,348	2,856,895	-	-	-	7,115,243	4,258,348	2,856,895
1620	Curriculum Instruction	710,356,004	339,077,583	371,278,421	-	-	-	710,356,004	339,077,583	371,278,421
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	68,884,343	16,655,363	52,228,980	-	-	-	68,884,343	16,655,363	52,228,980
1622	Continuing Education and Workforce Development	107,400,338	15,472,866	91,927,472	(100,000)	-	(100,000)	107,300,338	15,472,866	91,827,472
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	53,736,606	1,773,844	51,962,762	-	-	-	53,736,606	1,773,844	51,962,762
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	11,897,231	1,233,917	10,663,314	4,640,000	-	4,640,000	16,537,231	1,233,917	15,303,314
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	517,794,493	933,398	516,861,095	-	-	-	517,794,493	933,398	516,861,095
1900	Reserves and Transfers	(35,294,945)	16,818,635	(52,113,580)	1,200,315	350,000	850,315	(34,094,630)	17,168,635	(51,263,265)
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	28,138,960	-	28,138,960	28,138,960	-	28,138,960
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	15,776,656	-	15,776,656	15,776,656	-	15,776,656
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	8,005,929	-	8,005,929	8,005,929	-	8,005,929
N/A	Enrollment Adjustment	-	-	-	3,556,666	(1,365,779)	4,922,445	3,556,666	(1,365,779)	4,922,445
Total		\$1,465,717,504	\$397,484,160	\$1,068,233,344	\$61,218,526	(\$1,015,779)	\$62,234,305	\$1,526,936,030	\$396,468,381	\$1,130,467,649

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Community Colleges					
Budget Code 16800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Executive Division	35.45	-	-	35.45
1200	Technology Solutions and Distance Learning	80.00	-	-	80.00
1300	Finance and Operations	35.00	-	-	35.00
1400	Academic and Student Services	48.00	-	-	48.00
1620	Curriculum Instruction	-	-	-	-
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	-	-	-	-
1622	Continuing Education and Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	-	-	-	-
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	-	-	-	-
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	12.00	5.00	17.00
Total FTE		198.45	12.00	5.00	215.45

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Community Colleges					
Budget Code 16800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Executive Division	35.45	-	-	35.45
1200	Technology Solutions and Distance Learning	80.00	-	-	80.00
1300	Finance and Operations	35.00	-	-	35.00
1400	Academic and Student Services	48.00	-	-	48.00
1620	Curriculum Instruction	-	-	-	-
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	-	-	-	-
1622	Continuing Education and Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	-	-	-	-
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	-	-	-	-
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	12.00	5.00	17.00
Total FTE		198.45	12.00	5.00	215.45

Community Colleges

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$1,068,233,344		\$1,068,233,344	

Legislative Changes

A. Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

39 Compensation Increase Reserve - System Office	\$246,346	R	\$246,346	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

40 Compensation Increase Reserve - Community Colleges	\$17,892,614	R	\$17,892,614	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

41 Compensation Increase Reserve - Community Colleges - Salary Adjustments	\$10,000,000	R	\$10,000,000	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for salary increases to Community College personnel supported by net appropriations. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

42 State Retirement Contributions - System Office	\$45,921	R	\$213,023	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

43 State Retirement Contributions - Community Colleges

\$3,355,035

R

\$15,563,633

R

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

44 State Health Plan - System Office

\$35,438

R

\$75,094

R

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

45 State Health Plan - Community Colleges

\$3,742,641

R

\$7,930,835

R

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

B. Technical and Formula Adjustments**46 Enrollment Growth Adjustment**

\$4,922,445

R

\$4,922,445

R

Fund Code: Multiple

Adjusts funds for the biennium based on the increase in community college enrollment.

The Community College System total enrollment increased by 803 Full Time Equivalent (FTE) students (0.4%) from the budgeted amount in the FY 2016-17 certified budget.

47 Bionetwork Grants

(\$100,000)

R

(\$100,000)

R

Fund Code: 1622

Aligns budgeted funds to actual expenditures for Bionetwork Grants. The revised net appropriation for Bionetwork Grants is \$4.2 million in each year of the biennium.

48 Specialized Centers and Programs

(\$160,000)

R

(\$160,000)

R

Fund Code: 1624

Aligns budgeted funds to actual expenditures for certain
Specialized Centers and Programs, including:

Childcare Grants (\$85,000)

Minority Male Mentoring (\$75,000)

The revised net appropriation in each year of the biennium for
Childcare Grants is \$1.8 million, and for Minority Male Mentoring
is \$735,000.

C. Other Adjustments**49 Workforce Training Costs Study****Fund Code:** 1100

\$98,000

NR

Provides funds for a study to assess instructional and related
costs for workforce training courses. The revised net
appropriation for the Workforce Training Costs Study is \$98,000
in FY 2017-18 only.

50 NC Works Career Coaches

\$1,100,000

R

\$1,800,000

R

Fund Code: 1624

Provides additional funds for the NC Works Career Coaches
program, which places career coaches employed by local
community colleges with partnering high schools. The revised net
appropriation for NC Works Career Coaches is \$2.1 million in FY
2017-18 and \$2.8 million in FY 2018-19.

51 Start-Up Fund for High-Cost Workforce Programs

\$3,000,000

R

Fund Code: 1624

Provides funds to assist colleges with start-up costs for certain
workforce training programs. The revised net appropriation for the
start-up fund is \$0 in FY 2017-18 and \$3 million in FY 2018-19.

52 Apprenticeship NC

\$850,315

R

\$850,315

R

Fund Code: 1900

\$500,000

NR

12.00

12.00

Provides funding to establish the budget for the transfer of the
Apprenticeship NC program from the Department of Commerce
to the NC Community College System as a Type I transfer as per
G.S. 143A-6, which also includes \$350,000 in federal Workforce
Innovation and Opportunity Act receipts and \$1.2 million in
additional nonrecurring federal grant receipts. An additional
\$500,000 is provided in FY 2017-18 to support the program. The
revised net appropriation for Apprenticeship NC is \$1.5 million in
FY 2017-18 and \$850,315 in FY 2018-19.

Total Legislative Changes	\$41,930,755	R	\$62,234,305	R
	\$598,000	NR		
Total Position Changes	12.00		12.00	
Revised Budget	\$1,110,762,099		\$1,130,467,649	

**UNC System
Multiple Budget Codes**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$4,654,716,690	\$4,704,722,949
Receipts	\$1,853,120,342	\$1,853,120,342
Net Appropriation	\$2,801,596,348	\$2,851,602,607
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$84,553,083	\$105,536,544
Receipts	\$450,000	\$6,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$84,103,083	\$99,536,544
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$4,739,269,773	\$4,810,259,493
Receipts	\$1,853,570,342	\$1,859,120,342
Net Appropriation	\$2,885,699,431	\$2,951,139,151

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	35,141.07	35,141.07
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	35,141.07	35,141.07

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

UNC System		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Code Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
16010	UNC-Board of Governors	42,219,268	46,899	42,172,369	-	-	-	42,219,268	46,899	42,172,369
16011	UNC-Board of Governors - Institutional	40,443,966	-	40,443,966	6,601,695	-	6,601,695	47,045,661	-	47,045,661
16012	UNC-BOG-Related Educational Programs	156,500,476	48,031,975	108,468,501	2,250,000	450,000	1,800,000	158,750,476	48,481,975	110,268,501
16015	Aid to Private Colleges	154,719,754	-	154,719,754	450,000	-	450,000	155,169,754	-	155,169,754
16020	UNC-Chapel Hill	604,235,515	351,926,396	252,309,119	(4,000,000)	-	(4,000,000)	600,235,515	351,926,396	248,309,119
16021	UNC-Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	302,961,243	116,296,211	186,665,032	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	305,961,243	116,296,211	189,665,032
16022	UNC-Chapel Hill - Area Health Education Center	48,783,693	-	48,783,693	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	56,783,693	-	56,783,693
16030	North Carolina State University - Academic	785,685,015	378,036,965	407,648,050	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	787,685,015	378,036,965	409,648,050
16031	NC State University - Agricultural Research	67,294,843	14,657,938	52,636,905	-	-	-	67,294,843	14,657,938	52,636,905
16032	NC State University - Cooperative Extension Service	54,481,275	16,086,044	38,395,231	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	57,981,275	16,086,044	41,895,231
16040	UNC-Greensboro	246,798,025	96,641,251	150,156,774	-	-	-	246,798,025	96,641,251	150,156,774
16050	UNC-Charlotte	381,565,121	155,188,429	226,376,692	-	-	-	381,565,121	155,188,429	226,376,692
16055	UNC-Asheville	61,445,467	22,694,842	38,750,625	-	-	-	61,445,467	22,694,842	38,750,625
16060	UNC-Wilmington	215,405,263	95,077,317	120,327,946	-	-	-	215,405,263	95,077,317	120,327,946
16065	East Carolina University - Academic	396,021,538	181,422,729	214,598,809	-	-	-	396,021,538	181,422,729	214,598,809
16066	East Carolina University - Health Affairs	81,286,581	11,075,640	70,210,941	4,162,857	-	4,162,857	85,449,438	11,075,640	74,373,798
16070	NC Agricultural and Technical State University	158,841,628	68,638,146	90,203,482	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	159,841,628	68,638,146	91,203,482
16075	Western Carolina University	138,632,012	48,902,551	89,729,461	-	-	-	138,632,012	48,902,551	89,729,461
16080	Appalachian State University	236,363,067	101,690,074	134,672,993	-	-	-	236,363,067	101,690,074	134,672,993
16082	UNC-Pembroke	81,267,711	27,556,162	53,711,549	-	-	-	81,267,711	27,556,162	53,711,549
16084	Winston-Salem State University	88,656,494	23,938,982	64,717,512	-	-	-	88,656,494	23,938,982	64,717,512
16086	Elizabeth City State University	35,920,913	6,766,201	29,154,712	2,810,000	-	2,810,000	38,730,913	6,766,201	31,964,712
16088	Fayetteville State University	74,122,655	22,006,493	52,116,162	-	-	-	74,122,655	22,006,493	52,116,162
16090	NC Central University	132,892,432	49,648,873	83,243,559	-	-	-	132,892,432	49,648,873	83,243,559
16092	NC School of the Arts	46,056,137	15,631,638	30,424,499	-	-	-	46,056,137	15,631,638	30,424,499
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	22,116,598	1,158,586	20,958,012	-	-	-	22,116,598	1,158,586	20,958,012
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	43,672,343	-	43,672,343	43,672,343	-	43,672,343
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	4,233,207	-	4,233,207	4,233,207	-	4,233,207
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	6,872,981	-	6,872,981	6,872,981	-	6,872,981
Total		\$4,654,716,690	\$1,853,120,342	\$2,801,596,348	\$84,553,083	\$450,000	\$84,103,083	\$4,739,269,773	\$1,853,570,342	\$2,885,699,431

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

UNC System		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Code Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
16010	UNC-Board of Governors	42,219,268	46,899	42,172,369	-	-	-	42,219,268	46,899	42,172,369
16011	UNC-Board of Governors - Institutional	80,443,966	-	80,443,966	(7,802,075)	-	(7,802,075)	72,641,891	-	72,641,891
16012	UNC-BOG-Related Educational Programs	156,500,476	48,031,975	108,468,501	8,300,000	6,000,000	2,300,000	164,800,476	54,031,975	110,768,501
16015	Aid to Private Colleges	164,719,754	-	164,719,754	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	165,719,754	-	165,719,754
16020	UNC-Chapel Hill	604,235,515	351,926,396	252,309,119	(4,000,000)	-	(4,000,000)	600,235,515	351,926,396	248,309,119
16021	UNC-Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	302,961,243	116,296,211	186,665,032	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	305,961,243	116,296,211	189,665,032
16022	UNC-Chapel Hill - Area Health Education Center	48,783,693	-	48,783,693	13,400,000	-	13,400,000	62,183,693	-	62,183,693
16030	North Carolina State University - Academic	785,685,015	378,036,965	407,648,050	-	-	-	785,685,015	378,036,965	407,648,050
16031	NC State University - Agricultural Research	67,294,843	14,657,938	52,636,905	-	-	-	67,294,843	14,657,938	52,636,905
16032	NC State University - Cooperative Extension Service	54,481,275	16,086,044	38,395,231	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	57,981,275	16,086,044	41,895,231
16040	UNC-Greensboro	246,798,025	96,641,251	150,156,774	-	-	-	246,798,025	96,641,251	150,156,774
16050	UNC-Charlotte	381,565,121	155,188,429	226,376,692	-	-	-	381,565,121	155,188,429	226,376,692
16055	UNC-Asheville	61,445,467	22,694,842	38,750,625	-	-	-	61,445,467	22,694,842	38,750,625
16060	UNC-Wilmington	215,405,263	95,077,317	120,327,946	-	-	-	215,405,263	95,077,317	120,327,946
16065	East Carolina University - Academic	396,021,538	181,422,729	214,598,809	-	-	-	396,021,538	181,422,729	214,598,809
16066	East Carolina University - Health Affairs	81,286,581	11,075,640	70,210,941	4,803,804	-	4,803,804	86,090,385	11,075,640	75,014,745
16070	NC Agricultural and Technical State University	158,841,628	68,638,146	90,203,482	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	159,841,628	68,638,146	91,203,482
16075	Western Carolina University	138,633,192	48,902,551	89,730,641	-	-	-	138,633,192	48,902,551	89,730,641
16080	Appalachian State University	236,363,067	101,690,074	134,672,993	-	-	-	236,363,067	101,690,074	134,672,993
16082	UNC-Pembroke	81,271,590	27,556,162	53,715,428	-	-	-	81,271,590	27,556,162	53,715,428
16084	Winston-Salem State University	88,656,494	23,938,982	64,717,512	-	-	-	88,656,494	23,938,982	64,717,512
16086	Elizabeth City State University	35,920,913	6,766,201	29,154,712	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	37,920,913	6,766,201	31,154,712
16088	Fayetteville State University	74,122,655	22,006,493	52,116,162	-	-	-	74,122,655	22,006,493	52,116,162
16090	NC Central University	132,892,432	49,648,873	83,243,559	-	-	-	132,892,432	49,648,873	83,243,559
16092	NC School of the Arts	46,056,137	15,631,638	30,424,499	-	-	-	46,056,137	15,631,638	30,424,499
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	22,117,798	1,158,586	20,959,212	-	-	-	22,117,798	1,158,586	20,959,212
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	43,950,722	-	43,950,722	43,950,722	-	43,950,722
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	21,819,919	-	21,819,919	21,819,919	-	21,819,919
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	14,564,174	-	14,564,174	14,564,174	-	14,564,174
Total		\$4,704,722,949	\$1,853,120,342	\$2,851,602,607	\$105,536,544	\$6,000,000	\$99,536,544	\$4,810,259,493	\$1,859,120,342	\$2,951,139,151

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

UNC System					
		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Code Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
16010	UNC-Board of Governors	278.00	-	-	278.00
16011	UNC-Board of Governors - Institutional	-	-	-	-
16012	UNC-BOG-Related Educational Programs	-	-	-	-
16015	Aid to Private Colleges	-	-	-	-
16020	UNC-Chapel Hill	4,221.56	-	-	4,221.56
16021	UNC-Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	1,948.73	-	-	1,948.73
16022	UNC-Chapel Hill - Area Health Education Center	77.90	-	-	77.90
16030	North Carolina State University - Academic	5,980.37	-	-	5,980.37
16031	NC State University - Agricultural Research	733.05	-	-	733.05
16032	NC State University - Cooperative Extension Service	673.99	-	-	673.99
16040	UNC-Greensboro	2,132.16	-	-	2,132.16
16050	UNC-Charlotte	3,185.89	-	-	3,185.89
16055	UNC-Asheville	604.14	-	-	604.14
16060	UNC-Wilmington	1,940.64	-	-	1,940.64
16065	East Carolina University - Academic	3,230.95	-	-	3,230.95
16066	East Carolina University - Health Affairs	555.79	-	-	555.79
16070	NC Agricultural and Technical State University	1,584.14	-	-	1,584.14
16075	Western Carolina University	1,265.81	-	-	1,265.81
16080	Appalachian State University	2,184.52	-	-	2,184.52
16082	UNC-Pembroke	736.29	-	-	736.29
16084	Winston-Salem State University	882.93	-	-	882.93
16086	Elizabeth City State University	330.16	-	-	330.16
16088	Fayetteville State University	743.26	-	-	743.26
16090	NC Central University	1,183.16	-	-	1,183.16
16092	NC School of the Arts	443.29	-	-	443.29
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	224.35	-	-	224.35
Total FTE		35,141.07	-	-	35,141.07

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

UNC System					
		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Code Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
16010	UNC-Board of Governors	278.00	-	-	278.00
16011	UNC-Board of Governors - Institutional	-	-	-	-
16012	UNC-BOG-Related Educational Programs	-	-	-	-
16015	Aid to Private Colleges	-	-	-	-
16020	UNC-Chapel Hill	4,221.56	-	-	4,221.56
16021	UNC-Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	1,948.73	-	-	1,948.73
16022	UNC-Chapel Hill - Area Health Education Center	77.90	-	-	77.90
16030	North Carolina State University - Academic	5,980.37	-	-	5,980.37
16031	NC State University - Agricultural Research	733.05	-	-	733.05
16032	NC State University - Cooperative Extension Service	673.99	-	-	673.99
16040	UNC-Greensboro	2,132.16	-	-	2,132.16
16050	UNC-Charlotte	3,185.89	-	-	3,185.89
16055	UNC-Asheville	604.14	-	-	604.14
16060	UNC-Wilmington	1,940.64	-	-	1,940.64
16065	East Carolina University - Academic	3,230.95	-	-	3,230.95
16066	East Carolina University - Health Affairs	555.79	-	-	555.79
16070	NC Agricultural and Technical State University	1,584.14	-	-	1,584.14
16075	Western Carolina University	1,265.81	-	-	1,265.81
16080	Appalachian State University	2,184.52	-	-	2,184.52
16082	UNC-Pembroke	736.29	-	-	736.29
16084	Winston-Salem State University	882.93	-	-	882.93
16086	Elizabeth City State University	330.16	-	-	330.16
16088	Fayetteville State University	743.26	-	-	743.26
16090	NC Central University	1,183.16	-	-	1,183.16
16092	NC School of the Arts	443.29	-	-	443.29
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	224.35	-	-	224.35
Total FTE		35,141.07	-	-	35,141.07

UNC System

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$2,801,596,348		\$2,851,602,607	

Legislative Changes

A. Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

53 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$43,480,231	R	\$43,480,231	R
Budget Code: N/A				

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

54 Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agency Teachers/School Based Administrators	\$192,112	R	\$470,491	R
Budget Code: N/A				

Provides funding for salary increases provided to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

55 State Retirement Contributions - TSERS Members	\$4,114,339	R	\$19,085,963	R
Budget Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

56 State Retirement Contributions - ORP Members	\$118,868	R	\$2,733,956	R
Budget Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Optional Retirement Program (ORP) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for ORP statewide is \$154.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$157.6 million in FY 2018-19.

57 State Health Plan

\$6,872,981

R

\$14,564,174

R

Budget Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Base Budget Adjustment**58 Adjustment to Recommended Base Budget for Opportunity Scholarships****Budget Code:** 16015

Increases the recommended base budget figures for the UNC System by \$20 million in FY 2017-18 and \$30 million in FY 2018-19 to account for statutory increases to the Opportunity Scholarship Grant Fund Reserve in accordance with G.S. 115C-562.8(b). The Reserve is used to fund scholarships for the subsequent fiscal year. The revised base budget amount for the Opportunity Scholarship Grant Fund Reserve is \$44.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$54.8 million in FY 2018-19. The revised recommended base budget for the UNC System is \$2.8 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$2.9 billion in FY 2018-19 as shown in the figures above.

C. Other Adjustments**59 Management Flexibility Reduction**

(\$1,856,805)

R

(\$3,356,805)

R

Budget Code: 16011

(\$16,678,770) NR

Mandates a management flexibility reduction for the UNC operating budget. The UNC Board of Governors shall not allocate this reduction on an across-the-board basis to constituent institutions. A related provision details the manner in which the management flexibility reduction is to be allocated. The revised net appropriation for the UNC system is \$2.8 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$2.9 billion in FY 2018-19.

60 Data Analytics

\$750,000 R

\$1,500,000 R

Budget Code: 16011

\$8,200,000 NR

\$15,825,000 NR

Provides funds for a variety of data collection, modernization and integration projects. This will include, but is not limited to: post-graduate outcomes, uniform and integrated data collection across all campuses, and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) modernization that will enable better financial management of UNC through cost per unit analysis, predictive modeling, and more timely access to actionable information. The revised net appropriation for data analytics is \$9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$17.3 million in FY 2018-19.

61 Centers and Institutes

(\$8,800,000) R

(\$8,800,000) R

Budget Code: 16011

Reduces funding for centers and institutes system-wide by \$8.8 million. The revised net appropriation, based on the Board of Governors' report on centers and institutes in 2014, is approximately \$70 million. To the extent that centers or institutes have been added or eliminated since that time, the revised net appropriation may change.

62 UNC Teacher and Principal Preparation Program Lab Schools

\$930,000 R

\$930,000 R

Budget Code: 16011

\$1,000,000 NR

Provides funding for administrative and technical assistance related to the UNC Teacher and Principal Preparation Laboratory School Program. These funds are for both start-up assistance as well as recurring administrative support. The revised net appropriation for UNC Laboratory Schools is \$1.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$930,000 in FY 2018-19.

63 New Teacher Support Program

\$1,000,000 R

\$1,000,000 R

Budget Code: 16011

Provides additional funding to the North Carolina New Teacher Support Program, a program to support new teachers across the State through training and one-on-one coaching. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$2.2 million in each year of the biennium.

64 Future Teachers of North Carolina

\$278,500

R

\$278,500

R

Budget Code: 16011

Provides funding to establish the Future Teachers of North Carolina (FTNC) program for the purpose of developing curricula and providing professional development for high school teachers who will teach courses that encourage high-achieving high school students to consider teaching as a profession. The revised net appropriation for the FTNC program is \$278,500 in each year of the biennium.

65 Summer Ventures Program

\$200,000

R

Budget Code: 16011

Provides funding for the Summer Ventures program. This four-week residential program, designed for students who are interested in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) fields, is administered by the North Carolina School of Science and Math. It is provided at no cost to the participants. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$200,000 in FY 2018-19.

66 Legislative School for Leadership and Public Service

\$600,000

R

Budget Code: 16011

Establishes the Legislative School for Leadership and Public Service. This summer residential program provides academically gifted students with an intensive course of study in leadership and public policy that includes an emphasis on public service. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$600,000 in FY 2018-19.

67 Food Processing Innovation Center

\$700,000

R

\$700,000

R

Budget Code: 16011

\$4,400,000

NR

Provides funds for the Food Processing Innovation Center, to be housed at the NC Research Campus. Nonrecurring funds are provided to equip the Center. Recurring funding will be used for lease payments for the space to be renovated by the NC Research Campus and the City of Kannapolis, and for personnel costs to be augmented by additional staffing supported by the NCSU College of Agriculture and Life Sciences and the NC Department of Agriculture.

68 UNC-Chapel Hill Law School

(\$4,000,000)

R

(\$4,000,000)

R

Budget Code: 16020

Reduces funding to UNC-Chapel Hill's School of Law by \$4,000,000, a 30% reduction. The revised net appropriation for the UNC-Chapel Hill law school is \$9.2 million in each year of the biennium.

69 UNC School of Medicine

\$3,000,000

R

\$3,000,000

R

Budget Code: 16021

Provides funding to increase the number of available medical student slots at the UNC School of Medicine. This additional support will fund approximately 15 new slots. The revised net appropriation for UNC Chapel Hill Health Affairs is \$189.7 million in each year of the biennium.

70 Western School of Medicine - Asheville

\$8,000,000

R

\$13,400,000

R

Budget Code: 16022

Provides additional funds for the UNC School of Medicine's Asheville Campus, a joint program between the UNC School of Medicine, other UNC system universities, and the Mountain Area Health Education Center. Funding will support administration, faculty, and related programs for this multi-disciplinary effort. In FY 2016-17, \$3.0 million in recurring funding was provided for this purpose. The revised net appropriation is \$11.0 million for FY 2017-18 and \$16.4 million for FY 2018-19.

71 NCSU Innovation in Manufacturing Biopharmaceuticals

\$2,000,000

NR

Budget Code: 16030

Provides funds for North Carolina State University's (NCSU) participation in a collaborative effort to accelerate the development of innovative manufacturing processes for biopharmaceutical products. Funds will support the Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center at NCSU and serve as matching funds for a federal grant from the National Institute of Standards and Technology. The revised net appropriation for this initiative is \$2 million in FY 2017-18 only.

72 NCSU Cooperative Extension

\$3,500,000

R

\$3,500,000

R

Budget Code: 16032

Provides additional funds for the NCSU Cooperative Extension for faculty and employee retention and recruitment. The revised net appropriation for the Cooperative Extension is \$43 million in both years of the biennium.

73 Graduate Medical Education Expansion

\$162,857

R

\$803,804

R

Budget Code: 16066

Provides funds for the planning and initial implementation of new residency programs at Vidant Duplin Hospital, Halifax Regional Medical Center, Carolina East, and Vidant Ahoskie Hospital. The new residency positions are intended to help expand medical services and increase the number of health-care providers in rural and under-served areas. The revised net appropriation for East Carolina University Health Affairs for all items is \$74.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$75 million in FY 2018-19.

74 East Carolina University: Medical School Sustainability Funds

\$4,000,000

R

\$4,000,000

R

Budget Code: 16066

Provides funds to stabilize the Brody School of Medicine at East Carolina University. The revised net appropriation for East Carolina University Health Affairs for all items is \$74.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$75 million in FY 2018-19.

75 NC A&T Doctoral Programs

\$1,000,000

R

\$1,000,000

R

Budget Code: 16070

Provides funds to support already-established doctoral programs at NC A&T University. These funds will support new faculty and graduate student services for the doctoral programs, including computer science, various engineering fields, energy and environmental systems, education, and rehabilitation counseling.

76 Elizabeth City State University Stabilization Funds

\$2,810,000

NR

\$2,000,000

NR

Budget Code: 16086

Provides funds to Elizabeth City State University to stabilize enrollment. Funds will be used to hire temporary faculty to anchor core programs, provide start-up funds for an aviation science program, and support student success initiatives. The revised net appropriation for Elizabeth City State University is \$32 million in FY 2017-18 and \$31.1 million in FY 2018-19.

D. Financial Aid**77 Teaching Fellows****Budget Code:** 16012

Provides funds to establish a competitive forgivable loan program for students interested in entering teaching in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) or special education licensure areas. Students may receive up to \$8,250 per year for tuition, fees, and the cost of books. These loans may be forgiven upon completion of a term of service at a North Carolina elementary or high school. Funds are also provided to the North Carolina State Educational Assistance Authority to administer the program. This program is supported by a transfer from the NC Education Endowment Fund of \$450,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$6 million in FY 2018-19. The total requirements for Teaching Fellows are \$6 million annually.

78 Personal Education Savings Accounts

\$450,000

R

\$1,000,000

R

Budget Code: 16015

Provides funds to establish the North Carolina Personal Education Savings Account Program. The program will create scholarship grants for eligible children with disabilities which may be used for qualifying educational expenses including nonpublic school tuition. Funds provided during the first year of the biennium will be used to establish the program, and funds provided in the second year of the biennium will be used for awards, with up to \$250,000 available for administration. The revised net appropriation for personal education savings accounts is \$450,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$1 million in FY 2018-19.

79 NC State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) Software**Budget Code:** 16011

\$1,800,000

NR

\$800,000

NR

Provides funds for SEAA to purchase software to support administration of the Opportunity Scholarship and Special Education Scholarship grants programs. Funds will also support staff training, customization, and data conversion related to the new software. The revised net appropriation for SEAA software is \$1.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$800,000 in FY 2018-19.

80 Cheatham-White Scholarships

\$1,500,000 R

Budget Code: 16012

Provides funds for the Cheatham-White Scholarship program, which was established in the 2016 budget. These scholarships, at North Carolina Central University (NCCU) and North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University (NCA&T), will fund up to 20 scholarships at each university beginning in the Fall 2018 semester. NCCU and NCA&T will be required to match the General Fund appropriation. The revised net appropriation for the Cheatham-White Scholarships is \$1.5 million.

Total Legislative Changes	\$63,893,083	R	\$97,590,314	R
	\$20,210,000	NR	\$1,946,230	NR
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$2,885,699,431		\$2,951,139,151	

**Health
and
Human Services
Section G**

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Central Management
Budget Code 14410**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$179,580,970	\$179,580,970
Receipts	\$82,249,138	\$82,249,138
Net Appropriation	\$97,331,832	\$97,331,832
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$170,526,229	\$148,738,787
Receipts	\$143,603,482	\$107,630,697
Net Appropriation	\$26,922,747	\$41,108,090
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$350,107,199	\$328,319,757
Receipts	\$225,852,620	\$189,879,835
Net Appropriation	\$124,254,579	\$138,439,922

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	838.75	838.75
Legislative Changes	45.00	67.00
Revised Budget	883.75	905.75

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Central Management										
Budget Code 14410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1119	Service Support-Administration	6,599,806	1,935,309	4,664,497	-	-	-	6,599,806	1,935,309	4,664,497
1120	Service Support-Central Management	18,048,520	3,809,658	14,238,862	-	-	-	18,048,520	3,809,658	14,238,862
1121	Service Support-Controllers Office	18,492,367	8,658,261	9,834,106	-	-	-	18,492,367	8,658,261	9,834,106
1122	DIRM-Information Services	70,720,533	46,822,184	23,898,349	14,774,097	10,949,225	3,824,872	85,494,630	57,771,409	27,723,221
1123	DIRM-Planning and Development	68,715	10,664	58,051	-	-	-	68,715	10,664	58,051
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	3,128,076	3,049,889	78,187	-	-	-	3,128,076	3,049,889	78,187
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	10,668,063	2,737,511	7,930,552	-	-	-	10,668,063	2,737,511	7,930,552
1127	Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting &Accountability	539,301	85,007	454,294	-	-	-	539,301	85,007	454,294
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	918,482	192,209	726,273	-	-	-	918,482	192,209	726,273
1161	Rural Hospital - Assistance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1162	Rural Health Capacity Building	4,397,953	2,795,734	1,602,219	-	-	-	4,397,953	2,795,734	1,602,219
1168	Telemedicine	2,013,137	13,078	2,000,059	-	-	-	2,013,137	13,078	2,000,059
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	13,376,790	2,035,211	11,341,579	7,500,000		7,500,000	20,876,790	2,035,211	18,841,579
1320	Prescription Assistance	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	6,092,669	4,142,971	1,949,698	200,000		200,000	6,292,669	4,142,971	2,149,698
1910	Reserves and Transfers	22,207,606	3,852,500	18,355,106	152,448,257	138,033,254	14,415,003	174,655,863	141,885,754	32,770,109
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	394,330	394,330	-	-	-	-	394,330	394,330	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	1,714,622	1,714,622	-	-	-	-	1,714,622	1,714,622	-
Division-wide Items										
N/A	TANF			-	(1,865,799)	(1,865,799)	-	(1,865,799)	(1,865,799)	-
N/A	SSBG				236,278	236,278	-	236,278	236,278	-
N/A	LIHEAP				(3,381,159)	(3,381,159)	-	(3,381,159)	(3,381,159)	-
N/A	CCDF				(368,317)	(368,317)	-	(368,317)	(368,317)	-
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	733,360	N/A	733,360	733,360	N/A	733,360
N/A	State Retirement Contributions			-	131,068	N/A	131,068	131,068	N/A	131,068
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	118,444	N/A	118,444	118,444	N/A	118,444
Total		\$179,580,970	\$82,249,138	\$97,331,832	\$170,526,229	\$143,603,482	\$26,922,747	\$350,107,199	\$225,852,620	\$124,254,579

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Central Management										
Budget Code 14410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1119	Service Support-Administration	6,599,806	1,935,309	4,664,497	-	-	-	6,599,806	1,935,309	4,664,497
1120	Service Support-Central Management	18,048,520	3,809,658	14,238,862	-	-	-	18,048,520	3,809,658	14,238,862
1121	Service Support-Controllers Office	18,492,367	8,658,261	9,834,106	-	-	-	18,492,367	8,658,261	9,834,106
1122	DIRM-Information Services	70,720,533	46,822,184	23,898,349	25,160,604	15,511,057	9,649,547	95,881,137	62,333,241	33,547,896
1123	DIRM-Planning and Development	68,715	10,664	58,051	-	-	-	68,715	10,664	58,051
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	3,128,076	3,049,889	78,187	-	-	-	3,128,076	3,049,889	78,187
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	10,668,063	2,737,511	7,930,552	-	-	-	10,668,063	2,737,511	7,930,552
1127	Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting & Accountability	539,301	85,007	454,294	-	-	-	539,301	85,007	454,294
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	918,482	192,209	726,273	-	-	-	918,482	192,209	726,273
1161	Rural Hospital - Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1162	Rural Health Capacity Building	4,397,953	2,795,734	1,602,219	-	-	-	4,397,953	2,795,734	1,602,219
1168	Telemedicine	2,013,137	13,078	2,000,059	-	-	-	2,013,137	13,078	2,000,059
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	13,376,790	2,035,211	11,341,579	7,500,000	-	7,500,000	20,876,790	2,035,211	18,841,579
1320	Prescription Assistance	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	6,092,669	4,142,971	1,949,698	200,000	-	200,000	6,292,669	4,142,971	2,149,698
1910	Reserves and Transfers	22,207,606	3,852,500	18,355,106	119,374,028	97,207,844	22,166,184	141,581,634	101,060,344	40,521,290
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	394,330	394,330	-	-	-	-	394,330	394,330	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	1,714,622	1,714,622	-	-	-	-	1,714,622	1,714,622	-
Division-wide Items										
N/A	TANF			-	(1,865,799)	(1,865,799)	-	(1,865,799)	(1,865,799)	-
N/A	SSBG				236,278	236,278	-	236,278	236,278	-
N/A	LIHEAP				(3,381,159)	(3,381,159)	-	(3,381,159)	(3,381,159)	-
N/A	CCDF				(77,524)	(77,524)	-	(77,524)	(77,524)	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	733,360	N/A	733,360	733,360	N/A	733,360
N/A	State Retirement Contributions			-	608,011	N/A	608,011	608,011	N/A	608,011
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	250,988	N/A	250,988	250,988	N/A	250,988
Total		\$179,580,970	\$82,249,138	\$97,331,832	\$148,738,787	\$107,630,697	\$41,108,090	\$328,319,757	\$189,879,835	\$138,439,922

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Central Management					
Budget Code 14410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1119	Service Support-Administration	61.00	-	-	61.00
1120	Service Support-Central Management	109.75	-	-	109.75
1121	Service Support-Controllers Office	217.00	-	-	217.00
1122	DIRM-Information Services	296.00	38.00	-	334.00
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	10.00	-	-	10.00
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	99.00	-	-	99.00
1127	Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting &Account	3.00		-	3.00
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	9.00		-	9.00
1162	Rural Health Capacity Building	4.00	-	-	4.00
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	19.00		-	19.00
1373	Services for the Uninsured	3.00	-	-	3.00
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	8.00	-	-	8.00
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	6.00	1.00	7.00
Total FTE		838.75	44.00	1.00	883.75

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Central Management					
Budget Code 14410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1119	Service Support-Administration	61.00	-	-	61.00
1120	Service Support-Central Management	109.75	-	-	109.75
1121	Service Support-Controllers Office	217.00	-	-	217.00
1122	DIRM-Information Services	296.00	60.00	-	356.00
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	10.00	-	-	10.00
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	99.00	-	-	99.00
1127	Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting &Account	3.00	-	-	3.00
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	9.00	-	-	9.00
1162	Rural Health Capacity Building	4.00	-	-	4.00
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	19.00	-		19.00
1373	Services for the Uninsured	3.00	-	-	3.00
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	8.00	-	-	8.00
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	6.00	1.00	7.00
Total FTE		838.75	66.00	1.00	905.75

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$97,331,832	\$97,331,832

Legislative Changes

(1.0) Division of Central Management and Support

- | | | | | |
|--|-----------|---|-----------|---|
| 1 Compensation Increase Reserve | \$733,360 | R | \$733,360 | R |
| Fund Code: N/A | | | | |

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

- | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|
| 2 State Retirement Contributions | \$131,068 | R | \$608,011 | R |
| Fund Code: N/A | | | | |

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

- | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|---|
| 3 State Health Plan | \$118,444 | R | \$250,988 | R |
| Fund Code: N/A | | | | |

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

- | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---|---------------|---|
| 4 Purchased Services | (\$3,200,000) | R | (\$3,200,000) | R |
| Fund Code: 1910 | | | | |

Reduces funding Department wide for purchased administrative services. Reductions shall not be taken from contracts/agreements that provide direct services or the U.S. Department of Justice settlement agreement. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1910 from all actions in this report is \$37.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$48.2 million in FY 2018-19.

5 U.S. DOJ Settlement/Transition to Community Living

\$8,889,875

R

\$17,036,022

R

Fund Code: 1910

2.00

2.00

Provides funds pursuant to the U.S. Department of Justice settlement agreement to continue to develop and implement housing, support, and other services for people with mental illness. Two positions are provided to support efforts to enroll more individuals into the home and community-based services required under the settlement agreement. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1910 from all actions in this report is \$37.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$48.2 million in FY 2018-19.

6 NC Medication Assistance Program**Fund Code: 1374**

\$200,000

NR

\$200,000

NR

Provides funds for additional prescription assistance services for indigent and uninsured persons. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1374 is \$2.1 million in each year of the biennium.

7 Community Health Grants

\$7,500,000

R

\$7,500,000

R

Fund Code: 1169

Increases funding for grants to community health centers, rural health centers, federally qualified health centers, free clinics, and other health services providers in rural and medically underserved communities. The revised net appropriation for community health grants is \$15.0 million in each year of the biennium.

8 DHHS Competitive Block Grant - Big Brothers Big Sisters**Fund Code: 1910**

Provides \$350,000 from the federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) to the DHHS Competitive Block Grant. The additional funding is designated for Big Brothers Big Sisters in each year of the biennium. The revised total SSBG allocation for DHHS Competitive Block Grants from all actions in this report is \$4,508,754 in FY 2017-18 and \$4,476,620 in FY 2018-19.

9 DHHS Competitive Block Grant - TROSA**Fund Code: 1910**

Provides \$1.6 million from the federal Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant to the DHHS Competitive Block Grant. The funds are designated for TROSA, a long-term residential substance abuse treatment program. The total competitive block grant funding for TROSA is \$3.2 million in each year of the biennium.

10 DHHS Competitive Block Grant**Fund Code:** 1910

Adjusts the budget to reflect additional federal SSBG receipts, \$306,254 in FY 2017-18 and \$274,120 in FY 2018-19, for DHHS competitive block grants. The revised total SSBG allocation for DHHS Competitive Block Grants from all actions in this report is \$4,508,754 in FY 2017-18 and \$4,476,620 in FY 2018-19.

11 Graduate Medical Education - Cape Fear Valley Medical Center**Fund Code:** 1910

(\$7,700,000) R
\$3,000,000 NR

(\$7,700,000) R

Eliminates funding provided to establish a residency program at Cape Fear Valley Medical Center. The funds were originally appropriated in anticipation of lost Medicare revenue that would result from the Medical Center's planned reclassification as a rural hospital by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). However, recent changes in CMS policy will allow Cape Fear Valley Medical Center to regain its urban hospital classification effective October 1, 2017. One-time funding, \$3 million nonrecurring, is provided to offset anticipated revenue losses for the period July 1, 2017 to September 30, 2017.

12 NC FAST - Child Welfare and Other Development**Fund Code:** 1910

\$8,900,000 NR
4.00

\$11,109,000 NR
4.00

Provides funding for continued system development including implementing the Child Services project, a child welfare case management system, and a Medicaid Self-Service and Enterprise Program Integrity project to address federal requirements and implement new program integrity functionality. Funding will also support the Identity Proofing project to provide electronic identity proofing when applying for certain benefits from NC FAST. Total funding, for NC FAST development projects, inclusive of fund balances, receipts and net General Fund appropriations is \$137.4 million for FY 2017-18 and \$98.6 million for FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for NC FAST Child Welfare and other development projects is \$8.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$11.1 million in FY 2018-19.

13 NC FAST - Operations and Maintenance

\$1,900,000 R

\$7,700,000 R

Fund Code: 1122

32.00

54.00

Provides funding for the ongoing operation and maintenance of NC FAST including funding for several projects that are moving from the development phase to full implementation including Child Care Subsidy and energy programs, Child Services, and Medicaid Self Services and Enterprise Program Integrity. Funding is also provided for additional help desk and technical support. The revised net appropriation from all actions in this report for Fund 1122, DIRM - Information System Services, is \$27.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$33.5 million in FY 2018-19.

14 Social Security Number Removal**Fund Code: 1910**

\$250,000 NR

Provides funding to modify department information technology systems to improve security and protect against identify theft. The revised net appropriation for the Social Security number removal project is \$250,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

15 DHHS IT Application Expansion

\$422,206 R

\$422,206 R

Fund Code: 1122

\$302,666 NR

\$327,341 NR

6.00

6.00

Provides funding for 6 positions and contract resources to support several FoxPro applications, the Child Support Services program, the HIV Care Continuum Data-to Care database, multiple databases and Medicaid Information Technology Architecture State Self Assessment as required by federal regulations. The revised net appropriation from all actions in this report for Fund 1122, DIRM - Information System Services, is \$27.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$33.5 million in FY 2018-19.

The newly established positions are as follows:

3 Business & Technology App Specialist	\$100,000
1 Business & Technology App Specialist	\$94,000
1 Business & Technology App Analyst	\$85,000
1 Business System Analyst	\$85,000

16 Receipt-Supported IT Projects**Fund Code:** 1910, 1122

Budgets \$3.6 million in federal receipts in FY 2017-18 and \$4.8 million in federal receipts in FY 2018-19 to replace the legacy case management system for employment, and independent living-related services shared by the Divisions of Vocational Rehabilitation Services and the Services for the Blind. Also budgets \$100,922 in FY 2017-18 and \$159,713 in FY 2018-19 from county funding for the North Carolina County Reimbursement Ledger Suite (NC CoReLS) which will assist county departments of social services and Child Support offices to record and electronically submit their forms for federal and state reimbursement. These funds will also support 1 FTE for the NC CoReLS project. The revised net appropriation for the receipt supported IT projects is \$0 in both years of the biennium.

17 Controlled Substances Reporting System (CSRS)

\$1,200,000

R

\$1,200,000

R

Fund Code: 1122

Provides funding for contractual hours to develop and implement software via existing Government Data Analytics Center public-private partnerships for the performance of advance analytics within the CSRS. The contract services will enhance and automate reports, and enhance the provision of data to entities or persons authorized to receive information. The contract services will also aggregate relevant data sources, and enhance the Department's ability to generate and deploy advanced analytics in order to improve prescribing practices, and to identify unusual prescribing patterns. The revised net appropriation from all actions in this report for Fund 1122, DIRM - Information System Services, is \$27.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$33.5 million in FY 2018-19.

18 Health Service Regulation Enterprise Solution

\$275,128

NR

\$627,134

R

Fund Code: 1910

\$3,294,028

NR

Provides funding for an enterprise solution to replace 7 applications that are no longer supported and to automate the Division of Health Service Regulations licensure and license renewal process. Online license renewal applications will eliminate the majority of manual processes by both the Division of Health Service Regulation the healthcare providers. Additionally timelier licensure information can be provided to NC Tracks. The revised net appropriation for the Health Service Regulation Enterprise solution project is \$275,128 in FY 2017-18 and \$3.9 million in FY 2018-19.

Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services

FY 17-18**FY 18-19****19 Health Information Exchange****Fund Code:** 1910\$1,000,000 R
\$3,000,000 NR

\$1,000,000 R

Provides funding for the Health Information Exchange (HIE) to upgrade the data exchange technical environment in order to modernize features and functions of the HIE Network and provide ongoing maintenance and operations of the new technical environment. The revised net appropriation for HIE in the DHHS budget is \$4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$1 million in FY 2018-19.

20 Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Reduces TANF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$1,865,799 in each year of the biennium. The revised TANF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$3 million in FY 2017-18 and \$3.7 million in FY 2018-19.

21 Social Services Block Grant (SSBG)**Fund Code:** N/A

Budgets SSBG federal receipts in the amount of \$236,278 in each year of the biennium. The revised SSBG federal receipts for the Division are \$4.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$4.8 million in FY 2018-19.

22 Low Income Energy Assistance Program (LIEAP)**Fund Code:** N/A

Reduces LIEAP federal receipts in the amount of \$3,381,159 in each year of the biennium. The revised LIEAP federal receipts for the Division are \$2.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$5.2 million in FY 2018-19.

23 Child Care Development Fund (CCDF) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Reduces CCDF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$368,317 in FY 2017-18 and \$77,524 in FY 2018-19. The revised CCDF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$3.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$3.8 million in FY 2018-19.

Total Legislative Changes	\$10,994,953	R	\$26,177,721	R
	\$15,927,794	NR	\$14,930,369	NR
Total Position Changes	44.00		66.00	
Revised Budget	\$124,254,579		\$138,439,922	

DHHS-CENTRAL MANAGEMENT-IT PROJECTS

Budget Code: 24410

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$29,197,034	\$19,802,045
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$9,782,686	\$9,782,686
Receipts	\$387,697	\$387,697
Positions	111.00	111.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:****MMIS/Analytics Reprocurement**

Provides funding to enhance the NC Tracks system and procures a take-over vendor for the Medicaid Management System (MMIS) and the Reporting and Analytics contract. This is a requirement in order to obtain continued Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) certification and receive federal match funding.

	\$0	R		\$0	R
	\$1,427,000	NR		\$2,439,670	NR
	0.00			0.00	

Subtotal Legislative Changes

	\$0	R		\$0	R
	\$1,427,000	NR		\$2,439,670	NR
	0.00			0.00	

Receipts:**MMIS/Analytics Reprocurement**

Budgets federal receipts and prior year earned revenue to enhance the NC Tracks system and to procure a take-over vendor for the Medicaid Management System (MMIS) and the Reporting and Analytics contract. This is a requirement in order to obtain continued Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) certification and receive federal match funding.

	\$0	R			R
	\$1,427,000	NR		\$2,439,670	NR

Subtotal Legislative Changes

	\$0	R			R
	\$1,427,000	NR		\$2,439,670	NR

Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$11,209,686	\$12,222,356
Revised Total Receipts	\$1,814,697	
Change in Fund Balance	(\$9,394,989)	
Total Positions	111.00	111.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$19,802,045	

**Division of Aging and Adult Services
Budget Code 14411**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$105,801,579	\$105,530,108
Receipts	\$61,716,284	\$61,444,813
Net Appropriation	\$44,085,295	\$44,085,295
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,889,744	\$1,922,816
Receipts	\$868,826	\$868,826
Net Appropriation	\$1,020,918	\$1,053,990
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$107,691,323	\$107,452,924
Receipts	\$62,585,110	\$62,313,639
Net Appropriation	\$45,106,213	\$45,139,285

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	76.00	76.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	76.00	76.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Aging and Adult Services										
Budget Code 14411		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,750,921	1,691,949	1,058,972	-	-	-	2,750,921	1,691,949	1,058,972
1160	Professional Development and Capacity Building	218,806	218,806	-	-	-	-	218,806	218,806	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	4,832,533	4,832,533	-	-	-	-	4,832,533	4,832,533	-
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	2,408,731	1,067,544	1,341,187	-	-	-	2,408,731	1,067,544	1,341,187
1270	Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion	886,460	820,050	66,410	-	-	-	886,460	820,050	66,410
1370	Senior Nutrition/ Fan Programs	10,690,738	10,271,285	419,453	72,093	6,787	65,306	10,762,831	10,278,072	484,759
1410	Case Management and Counseling	80,558	59,277	21,281	-	-	-	80,558	59,277	21,281
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	60,484,024	29,086,506	31,397,518	994,411	90,168	904,243	61,478,435	29,176,674	32,301,761
1452	Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Services Support	5,532,111	3,992,684	1,539,427	-	-	-	5,532,111	3,992,684	1,539,427
1453	At-Risk Case Management	85,362	53,827	31,535	-	-	-	85,362	53,827	31,535
1454	Key Program	6,355,271	69,835	6,285,436	-	-	-	6,355,271	69,835	6,285,436
1480	Senior Community Services Employment Services	2,446,561	2,438,961	7,600	-	-	-	2,446,561	2,438,961	7,600
1510	Adult Protective Services and Guardianship	4,574,209	4,053,560	520,649	771,871	771,871	-	5,346,080	4,825,431	520,649
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	3,710,949	2,624,920	1,086,029	-	-	-	3,710,949	2,624,920	1,086,029
1570	State/County Special Assistance Administration	699,416	389,618	309,798	-	-	-	699,416	389,618	309,798
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	44,929	44,929	-	-	-	-	44,929	44,929	-
Division-wide Items										
N/A	SS Block Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	37,717	NA	37,717	37,717	NA	37,717
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	7,062	NA	7,062	7,062	NA	7,062
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	6,590	NA	6,590	6,590	NA	6,590
Total		\$105,801,579	\$61,716,284	\$44,085,295	\$1,889,744	\$868,826	\$1,020,918	\$107,691,323	\$62,585,110	\$45,106,213

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Aging and Adult Services										
Budget Code 14411		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,750,921	1,691,949	1,058,972	-	-	-	2,750,921	1,691,949	1,058,972
1160	Professional Development and Capacity Building	218,806	218,806	-	-	-	-	218,806	218,806	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	4,832,533	4,832,533	-	-	-	-	4,832,533	4,832,533	-
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	2,408,731	1,067,544	1,341,187	-	-	-	2,408,731	1,067,544	1,341,187
1270	Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion	724,989	658,579	66,410	-	-	-	724,989	658,579	66,410
1370	Senior Nutrition/ Fan Programs	10,690,738	10,271,285	419,453	72,093	6,787	65,306	10,762,831	10,278,072	484,759
1410	Case Management and Counseling	80,558	59,277	21,281	-	-	-	80,558	59,277	21,281
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	60,484,024	29,086,506	31,397,518	994,411	90,168	904,243	61,478,435	29,176,674	32,301,761
1452	Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Services Support	5,532,111	3,992,684	1,539,427	-	-	-	5,532,111	3,992,684	1,539,427
1453	At-Risk Case Management	85,362	53,827	31,535	-	-	-	85,362	53,827	31,535
1454	Key Program	6,355,271	69,835	6,285,436	-	-	-	6,355,271	69,835	6,285,436
1480	Senior Community Services Employment Services	2,446,561	2,438,961	7,600	-	-	-	2,446,561	2,438,961	7,600
1510	Adult Protective Services and Guardianship	4,464,209	3,943,560	520,649	771,871	771,871	-	5,236,080	4,715,431	520,649
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	3,710,949	2,624,920	1,086,029	-	-	-	3,710,949	2,624,920	1,086,029
1570	State/County Special Assistance Administration	699,416	389,618	309,798	-	-	-	699,416	389,618	309,798
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	44,929	44,929	-	-	-	-	44,929	44,929	-
Division-wide Items										
N/A	SS Block Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	37,717	NA	37,717	37,717	NA	37,717
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	32,760	NA	32,760	32,760	NA	32,760
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	13,964	NA	13,964	13,964	NA	13,964
Total		\$105,530,108	\$61,444,813	\$44,085,295	\$1,922,816	\$868,826	\$1,053,990	\$107,452,924	\$62,313,639	\$45,139,285

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Aging and Adult Services					
Budget Code 14411		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	16.00	-	-	16.00
1167	Emergency Shelter	2.00	-	-	2.00
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	3.00	-	-	3.00
1270	Promotion	1.00	-	-	1.00
1410	Case Management and Counseling	1.00	-	-	1.00
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	9.00	-	-	9.00
1452	Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Services Support	4.00	-	-	4.00
1453	At-Risk Case Management	1.00	-	-	1.00
1454	Key Program	11.00	-	-	11.00
1480	Senior Community Services Employment Services	1.00	-	-	1.00
1510	Adult Protective Services and Guardianship	14.00	-	-	14.00
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5.00	-	-	5.00
1570	State/County Special Assistance Administration	8.00	-	-	8.00
Total FTE		76.00	-	-	76.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Aging and Adult Services					
Budget Code 14411		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	16.00	-	-	16.00
1167	Emergency Shelter	2.00	-	-	2.00
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	3.00	-	-	3.00
1270	Promotion	1.00	-	-	1.00
1410	Case Management and Counseling	1.00	-	-	1.00
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	9.00	-	-	9.00
1452	Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Services Support	4.00	-	-	4.00
1453	At-Risk Case Management	1.00	-	-	1.00
1454	Key Program	11.00	-	-	11.00
1480	Senior Community Services Employment Services	1.00	-	-	1.00
1510	Adult Protective Services and Guardianship	14.00	-	-	14.00
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5.00	-	-	5.00
1570	State/County Special Assistance Administration	8.00	-	-	8.00
Total FTE		76.00	-	-	76.00

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$44,085,295	\$44,085,295

Legislative Changes

(2.0) Division of Aging and Adult Services

24 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$37,717	R	\$37,717	R
---	----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

25 State Retirement Contributions	\$7,062	R	\$32,760	R
--	---------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

26 State Health Plan	\$6,590	R	\$13,964	R
-----------------------------	---------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

27 Home and Community Care Block Grant	\$969,549	NR	\$969,549	NR
---	-----------	----	-----------	----

Fund Code: 1370, 1451

Provides additional funding for the Home and Community Care Block Grant. The revised net appropriation is \$30.4 million in each year of the biennium.

28 Guardianship Contract**Fund Code:** 1510

Provides federal Social Services Block Grant funding of \$771,871 to serve additional individuals in the state level guardianship contract and provide for an increase to the rate paid to providers of corporate guardianship services. Total requirements for the guardianship contract are \$3.9 million. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1510, remains \$520,649 in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes	\$51,369	R	\$84,441	R
	\$969,549	NR	\$969,549	NR
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$45,106,213		\$45,139,285	

Division of Child Development and Early Education
Budget Code 14420

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$690,322,380	\$690,322,380
Receipts	\$424,878,570	\$424,878,570
Net Appropriation	\$265,443,810	\$265,443,810
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$29,270,359	\$42,997,275
Receipts	\$25,729,740	\$35,929,820
Net Appropriation	\$3,540,619	\$7,067,455
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$719,592,739	\$733,319,655
Receipts	\$450,608,310	\$460,808,390
Net Appropriation	\$268,984,429	\$272,511,265

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	316.00	316.00
Legislative Changes	12.00	12.00
Revised Budget	328.00	328.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Child Development and Early Education										
Budget Code 14420		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
14A0	Smart Start - Health Related Activities	5,527,584		5,527,584	-	-	-	5,527,584	-	5,527,584
1110	Service Support	4,374,082	2,438,734	1,935,348	-	-	-	4,374,082	2,438,734	1,935,348
1151	Child Care - Regulation	14,491,135	14,491,135	-	74,686	74,686	-	14,565,821	14,565,821	-
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	2,197,858	1,580,781	617,077	-	-	-	2,197,858	1,580,781	617,077
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	23,954,900	23,916,203	38,697	315,764	315,764	-	24,270,664	24,231,967	38,697
1162	Smart Start - Child Care Related Activities	52,371,075		52,371,075	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	55,871,075	-	55,871,075
1271	Smart Start - Family Support Activities	18,434,178		18,434,178	-	-	-	18,434,178	-	18,434,178
1272	Child Care - Rated License	2,870,615	2,870,615	-	-	-	-	2,870,615	2,870,615	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	145,503,504	78,952,110	66,551,394	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	151,503,504	84,952,110	66,551,394
1380	Subsidized Child Care	349,652,436	293,364,595	56,287,841	13,523,522	13,523,522	-	363,175,958	306,888,117	56,287,841
1381	Smart Start - Subsidized Child Care	70,680,616	7,000,000	63,680,616	-	-	-	70,680,616	7,000,000	63,680,616
1991	Indirect Reserve	264,397	264,397	-				264,397	264,397	-
Division-wide Items				-						
N/A	TANF			-	(4,200,080)	(4,200,080)	-	(4,200,080)	(4,200,080)	-
N/A	CCDF				10,015,848	10,015,848	-	10,015,848	10,015,848	-
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	28,794	NA	28,794	28,794	NA	28,794
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	5,398	NA	5,398	5,398	NA	5,398
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	6,427	NA	6,427	6,427	NA	6,427
Total		\$690,322,380	\$424,878,570	\$265,443,810	\$29,270,359	\$25,729,740	\$3,540,619	\$719,592,739	\$450,608,310	\$268,984,429

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Child Development and Early Education										
Budget Code 14420										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
14A0	Smart Start - Health Related Activities	5,527,584		5,527,584	-	-	-	5,527,584	-	5,527,584
1110	Service Support	4,374,082	2,438,734	1,935,348	-	-	-	4,374,082	2,438,734	1,935,348
1151	Child Care - Regulation	14,491,135	14,491,135	-	74,686	74,686	-	14,565,821	14,565,821	-
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	2,197,858	1,580,781	617,077	-	-	-	2,197,858	1,580,781	617,077
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	23,954,900	23,916,203	38,697	315,764	315,764	-	24,270,664	24,231,967	38,697
1162	Smart Start - Child Care Related Activities	52,371,075		52,371,075	7,000,000	-	7,000,000	59,371,075	-	59,371,075
1271	Smart Start - Family Support Activities	18,434,178		18,434,178	-	-	-	18,434,178	-	18,434,178
1272	Child Care - Rated License	2,870,615	2,870,615	-	-	-	-	2,870,615	2,870,615	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	145,503,504	78,952,110	66,551,394	12,200,000	12,200,000	-	157,703,504	91,152,110	66,551,394
1380	Subsidized Child Care	349,652,436	293,364,595	56,287,841	17,523,522	17,523,522	-	367,175,958	310,888,117	56,287,841
1381	Smart Start - Subsidized Child Care	70,680,616	7,000,000	63,680,616	-	-	-	70,680,616	7,000,000	63,680,616
1991	Indirect Reserve	264,397	264,397	-				264,397	264,397	-
Division-wide Items										
N/A	TANF			-	(4,200,000)	(4,200,000)	-	(4,200,000)	(4,200,000)	-
N/A	CCDF				10,015,848	10,015,848	-	10,015,848	10,015,848	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	28,794	NA	28,794	28,794	NA	28,794
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	25,042	NA	25,042	25,042	NA	25,042
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	13,619	NA	13,619	13,619	NA	13,619
Total										
		\$690,322,380	\$424,878,570	\$265,443,810	\$42,997,275	\$35,929,820	\$7,067,455	\$733,319,655	\$460,808,390	\$272,511,265

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Child Development and Early Education					
Budget Code 14420		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	37.00	-	-	37.00
1151	Child Care - Regulation	211.00	-	1.00	212.00
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	21.00	-	-	21.00
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	12.00	-	4.00	16.00
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	8.00	-	-	8.00
1380	Subsidized Child Care	27.00	-	7.00	34.00
Total FTE		316.00	-	12.00	328.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Child Development and Early Education					
Budget Code 14420		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	37.00	-	-	37.00
1151	Child Care - Regulation	211.00	-	1.00	212.00
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	21.00	-	-	21.00
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	12.00	-	4.00	16.00
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	8.00	-	-	8.00
1380	Subsidized Child Care	27.00	-	7.00	34.00
Total FTE		316.00	-	12.00	328.00

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$265,443,810	\$265,443,810

Legislative Changes

(3.0) Division of Child Development and Early Education

29 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$28,794	R	\$28,794	R
---	----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

30 State Retirement Contributions	\$5,398	R	\$25,042	R
--	---------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

31 State Health Plan	\$6,427	R	\$13,619	R
-----------------------------	---------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

32 NC Pre-K Reduce Waitlist**Fund Code: 1330**

Provides \$6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 million in FY 2018-19 from the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Block Grant (TANF) to serve more 4 year olds in the NC Pre-K program. Increased funding will serve an estimated additional 1,150 children in FY 2017-18 and 2,350 children in FY 2018-19. Total requirements for NC Pre-K are \$151.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$157.7 million in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for NC Pre-K remains \$66.6 million in each year of the biennium.

33 Child Care Subsidy Market Rate Increase**Fund Code: 1380**

Provides additional TANF block grant funds and adjusts Child Care Development Fund (CCDF) Block Grant funds for an increase of \$13 million in FY 2017-18 and \$17 million in FY 2018-19 in block grant funding. The market rate for school aged children in 3-,4- and 5- star centers and homes in tier 1 and tier 2 counties is increased to the recommended market rate effective October 1, 2017. Funding of \$3 million is provided in FY 2017-18 and \$4 million in FY 2018-19 for the school aged market rate increases. The market rate for infants to 2 year olds in 3-, 4- and 5- star centers and homes in tier 3 counties is increased effective October 1, 2017, by 70% of the difference between the current market rate and the recommended market rate. Funding of \$6.8 million in FY 2017-18 is provided for this market rate increase. Effective July 1, 2018, the market rate for infants to 2 year olds in 3-,4-,5- star centers and homes in tier 3 counties is increased to the recommended market rate. Funding of \$13 million is provided in FY 2018-19 for this increase. The county tier designations are the designations from the 2015 County Tier designation. The recommended rates are from the 2015 Market Rate Study. Total requirements are \$363.2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$367.2 million in FY 2018-19 for the Child Care Subsidy program. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1380, Subsidized Child Care, remains \$56.3 million in each year of the biennium.

34 Child Care Quality Improvement**Fund Code:** 1151, 1161, 1380

Provides CCDF Block Grant funding of \$913,972 to establish 12 FTE. The positions established are 1 position to oversee the division's infant-toddler projects; 4 positions for the Subsidized Child Care program; 2 lead workers and 1 staff auditor for program compliance and fraud prevention, and 1 policy/planning consultant to assist with implementing the new CCDF requirements. The remaining 7 positions are established in the Early Education branch to support the early childhood workforce in the areas of licensing, professional development, and educational assessment. The revised net appropriation remains unchanged at \$0 for Fund 1151, Child Care Regulation, at \$38,697 for Fund 1161, Child Care Capacity Building, and \$56.3 million for Fund 1380, Subsidized Child Care in each year of the biennium.

35 Smart Start Reading Initiative

\$3,500,000

R

\$7,000,000

R

Fund Code: 1162

Provides funding to increase access to Dolly Parton's Imagination Library, an early literacy program that mails age-appropriate books to registered children on a monthly basis. Once fully implemented in FY 2018-19, access to the program will be statewide. Total Smart Start funding is increased to \$150.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$154 million in FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for the Smart Start reading initiative, expanding access to Dolly Parton's Imagination Library, is \$3.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$7 million in FY 2018-19.

36 Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Reduces TANF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$4,200,080 in FY 2017-18 and \$4,200,000 in FY 2018-19. The revised TANF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$131.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$142 million in FY 2018-19.

37 Child Care Development Fund (CCDF) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Budgets CCDF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$10,015,848 in each year of the biennium. The revised CCDF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$207.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$207.2 million in FY 2018-19.

Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Total Legislative Changes

\$3,540,619

R

\$7,067,455

R

Total Position Changes**Revised Budget**

\$268,984,429

\$272,511,265

**Division of Social Services
Budget Code 14440**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,852,637,400	\$1,852,637,400
Receipts	\$1,666,042,347	\$1,666,042,347
Net Appropriation	\$186,595,053	\$186,595,053
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$28,749,313	\$37,235,414
Receipts	\$18,088,399	\$20,430,701
Net Appropriation	\$10,660,914	\$16,804,713
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,881,386,713	\$1,889,872,814
Receipts	\$1,684,130,746	\$1,686,473,048
Net Appropriation	\$197,255,967	\$203,399,766

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	427.00	427.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	427.00	427.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Social Services										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	17,569,625	11,477,119	6,092,506	-	-	-	17,569,625	11,477,119	6,092,506
1121	EBCI Administrative Funding	781,931	244,740	537,191				781,931	244,740	537,191
1160	Child Welfare Training	7,615,054	6,432,452	1,182,602	3,798,947	2,061,045	1,737,902	11,414,001	8,493,497	2,920,504
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	5,429,115	5,429,115	-	-	-	-	5,429,115	5,429,115	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	29,859,481	27,875,348	1,984,133	6,839,544	207,000	6,632,544	36,699,025	28,082,348	8,616,677
1371	Child Support Enforcement	150,072,696	149,606,966	465,730	-	-	-	150,072,696	149,606,966	465,730
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	184,770,266	183,362,060	1,408,206	-	-	-	184,770,266	183,362,060	1,408,206
1373	LIEAP	66,583,756	66,578,756	5,000	-	-	-	66,583,756	66,578,756	5,000
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	63,979	63,979	-	-	-	-	63,979	63,979	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	310,125,748	308,494,992	1,630,756	(4,361,975)	(3,087,545)	(1,274,430)	305,763,773	305,407,447	356,326
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5,735,756	5,735,756	-	-	-	-	5,735,756	5,735,756	-
1382	Employment Benefits - Work First Family Assistance	76,181,276	75,459,413	721,863	-	-	-	76,181,276	75,459,413	721,863
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	28,045,971	28,045,971	-	-	-	-	28,045,971	28,045,971	-
1384	Employment Benefits	23,808,971	23,808,970	1	300,000	-	300,000	24,108,971	23,808,970	300,001
1411	Case Management and Counseling	21,297,978	20,820,044	477,934	-	-	-	21,297,978	20,820,044	477,934
1430	Dx Child Home Support - Child Protective Services	204,788,578	183,953,630	20,834,948	338,000	338,000	-	205,126,578	184,291,630	20,834,948
1451	Adult Home Support - Community Based Services	38,470,075	36,343,344	2,126,731	-	-	-	38,470,075	36,343,344	2,126,731
1453	Adult Home Support - At Risk Case Management (Adult)	10,008,252	9,036,611	971,641	-	-	-	10,008,252	9,036,611	971,641
1481	ID Family Employment - Work First Employment Services	40,206,594	39,814,789	391,805	-	-	-	40,206,594	39,814,789	391,805
1482	ID Family Employment - Food Nutrition Employment/Training	3,353,179	3,353,179	-	-	-	-	3,353,179	3,353,179	-
1491	ID Family Emergency - Emergency Energy Assistance	38,398,157	38,398,157	-	-	-	-	38,398,157	38,398,157	-
1510	Protection and Adult Support - Protection and Guardianship	37,853,100	36,500,850	1,352,250	-	-	-	37,853,100	36,500,850	1,352,250
1531	OOH Child Support - Adoption	134,747,239	90,298,945	44,448,294	200,000	-	200,000	134,947,239	90,298,945	44,648,294
1532	OOH Child Support - Foster Care	241,727,901	197,134,446	44,593,455	5,536,635	5,105,732	430,903	247,264,536	202,240,178	45,024,358
1570	OOH Economic Support - State and County Special Assistance	121,388,502	64,018,495	57,370,007	10,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	131,388,502	69,018,495	62,370,007
1701	Local/County Operations	52,533,026	52,533,026	-	-	-	-	52,533,026	52,533,026	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers			-	161,439	2,755,915	(2,594,476)	161,439	2,755,915	(2,594,476)
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	990,743	990,743	-	-	-	-	990,743	990,743	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	230,451	230,451	-	-	-	-	230,451	230,451	-
				-						
Division-wide Items				-						
N/A	TANF Block Grants			-	254,750	254,750	-	254,750	254,750	-
N/A	SSBG Block Grant			-	5,587,401	5,587,401	-	5,587,401	5,587,401	-
N/A	LIHEAP Block Grant			-	(1,989,501)	(1,989,501)	-	(1,989,501)	(1,989,501)	-
N/A	CCDF Block Grant			-	(206,450)	(206,450)	-	(206,450)	(206,450)	-
N/A	CSBG Block Grant			-	3,065,632	3,065,632	-	3,065,632	3,065,632	-
N/A	TANF Cont Block Grant			-	(1,003,580)	(1,003,580)	-	(1,003,580)	(1,003,580)	-
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	166,262		166,262	166,262		166,262
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	31,171		31,171	31,171		31,171
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	31,038		31,038	31,038	-	31,038
Total		\$1,852,637,400	\$1,666,042,347	\$186,595,053	\$28,749,313	\$18,088,399	\$10,660,914	\$1,881,386,713	\$1,684,130,746	\$197,255,967

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Social Services										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	17,569,625	11,477,119	6,092,506	-	-	-	17,569,625	11,477,119	6,092,506
1121	EBCI Administrative Funding	781,931	244,740	537,191				781,931	244,740	537,191
1160	Child Welfare Training	7,615,054	6,432,452	1,182,602	3,798,947	2,061,045	1,737,902	11,414,001	8,493,497	2,920,504
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	5,429,115	5,429,115	-	-	-	-	5,429,115	5,429,115	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	29,859,481	27,875,348	1,984,133	6,839,544	207,000	6,632,544	36,699,025	28,082,348	8,616,677
1371	Child Support Enforcement	150,072,696	149,606,966	465,730	-	-	-	150,072,696	149,606,966	465,730
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	184,770,266	183,362,060	1,408,206	-	-	-	184,770,266	183,362,060	1,408,206
1373	LIEAP	66,583,756	66,578,756	5,000	-	-	-	66,583,756	66,578,756	5,000
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	63,979	63,979	-	-	-	-	63,979	63,979	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	310,125,748	308,494,992	1,630,756	(4,361,975)	(3,087,545)	(1,274,430)	305,763,773	305,407,447	356,326
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5,735,756	5,735,756	-	-	-	-	5,735,756	5,735,756	-
1382	Employment Benefits - Work First Family Assistance	76,181,276	75,459,413	721,863	-	-	-	76,181,276	75,459,413	721,863
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	28,045,971	28,045,971	-	-	-	-	28,045,971	28,045,971	-
1384	Employment Benefits	23,808,971	23,808,970	1	300,000	-	300,000	24,108,971	23,808,970	300,001
1411	Case Management and Counseling	21,297,978	20,820,044	477,934	-	-	-	21,297,978	20,820,044	477,934
1430	Dx Child Home Support - Child Protective Services	204,788,578	183,953,630	20,834,948	738,000	407,479	330,521	205,526,578	184,361,109	21,165,469
1451	Adult Home Support - Community Based Services	38,470,075	36,343,344	2,126,731	-	-	-	38,470,075	36,343,344	2,126,731
1453	Adult Home Support - At Risk Case Management (Adult)	10,008,252	9,036,611	971,641	-	-	-	10,008,252	9,036,611	971,641
1481	ID Family Employment - Work First Employment Services	40,206,594	39,814,789	391,805	-	-	-	40,206,594	39,814,789	391,805
1482	ID Family Employment - Food Nutrition Employment/Training	3,353,179	3,353,179	-	-	-	-	3,353,179	3,353,179	-
1491	ID Family Emergency - Emergency Energy Assistance	38,398,157	38,398,157	-	-	-	-	38,398,157	38,398,157	-
1510	Protection and Adult Support - Protection and Guardianship	37,853,100	36,500,850	1,352,250	-	-	-	37,853,100	36,500,850	1,352,250
1531	OOH Child Support - Adoption	134,747,239	90,298,945	44,448,294	500,000	-	500,000	135,247,239	90,298,945	44,948,294
1532	OOH Child Support - Foster Care	241,727,901	197,134,446	44,593,455	12,682,268	9,954,503	2,727,765	254,410,169	207,088,949	47,321,220
		121,388,502	64,018,495							
1570	OOH Economic Support - State and County Special Assistance			57,370,007	10,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	131,388,502	69,018,495	62,370,007
1701	Local/County Operations	52,533,026	52,533,026	-	-	-	-	52,533,026	52,533,026	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers			-	3,229,695	2,755,915	473,780	3,229,695	2,755,915	473,780
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	990,743	990,743	-	-	-	-	990,743	990,743	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	230,451	230,451	-	-	-	-	230,451	230,451	-
				-						
Division-wide Items				-						
N/A	TANF Block Grants			-	254,750	254,750	-	254,750	254,750	-
N/A	SSBG Block Grant			-	5,619,535	5,619,535	-	5,619,535	5,619,535	-
N/A	LIHEAP Block Grant			-	(4,597,583)	(4,597,583)	-	(4,597,583)	(4,597,583)	-
N/A	CCDF Block Grant			-	(206,450)	(206,450)	-	(206,450)	(206,450)	-
N/A	CSBG Block Grant			-	3,065,632	3,065,632	-	3,065,632	3,065,632	-
N/A	TANF Cont Block Grant			-	(1,003,580)	(1,003,580)	-	(1,003,580)	(1,003,580)	-
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	166,262		166,262	166,262	N/A	166,262
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	144,598		144,598	144,598	N/A	144,598
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	65,771		65,771	65,771	-	65,771
Total		\$1,852,637,400	\$1,666,042,347	\$186,595,053	\$37,235,414	\$20,430,701	\$16,804,713	\$1,889,872,814	\$1,686,473,048	\$203,399,766

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Social Services					
Budget Code 14440		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	91.00	-	-	91.00
1160	Child Welfare Training	24.00	-	-	24.00
1331	Family Preservation and Support	5.00	-	-	5.00
1371	Child Support Enforcement	126.00	-	-	126.00
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	61.00	-	-	61.00
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5.00	-	-	5.00
1384	Employment Benefits	10.00	-	-	10.00
1430	Dx Child Home Support - Child Protective Services	37.00	-	-	37.00
1481	Services	11.00	-	-	11.00
1482	Employment/Training	4.00	-	-	4.00
1531	OOH Child Support - Adoption	14.00	-	-	14.00
1532	OOH Child Support - Foster Care	39.00	-	-	39.00
Total FTE		427.00	-	-	427.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Social Services					
Budget Code 14440		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	91.00	-	-	91.00
1160	Child Welfare Training	24.00	-	-	24.00
1331	Family Preservation and Support	5.00	-	-	5.00
1371	Child Support Enforcement	126.00	-	-	126.00
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	61.00	-	-	61.00
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5.00	-	-	5.00
1384	Employment Benefits	10.00	-	-	10.00
1430	Dx Child Home Support - Child Protective Services	37.00	-	-	37.00
1481	Services	11.00	-	-	11.00
1482	Employment/Training	4.00	-	-	4.00
1531	OOH Child Support - Adoption	14.00	-	-	14.00
1532	OOH Child Support - Foster Care	39.00	-	-	39.00
Total FTE		427.00	-	-	427.00

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$186,595,053	\$186,595,053

Legislative Changes

(4.0) Division of Social Services

38 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$166,262	R	\$166,262	R
---	-----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

39 State Retirement Contributions	\$31,171	R	\$144,598	R
--	----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

40 State Health Plan	\$31,038	R	\$65,771	R
-----------------------------	----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

41 Family/Child Protection & Accountability Act**Fund Code:** 1900

\$161,439 NR

\$3,229,695 NR

Provides funding to support the following objectives: reform the State child welfare system; improve accountability and State oversight of the child welfare system; and development of a plan for a regional system of social services departments. A child well-being transformation council is established to improve coordination, collaboration, and communication among child-serving agencies. Funding is also provided to establish a pilot program to help youth in foster care obtain drivers licenses and to establish a pilot program to authorize a waiver of the employment requirement for foster parents with children receiving intensive alternative family treatment. The revised net appropriation for the Family/Child Protection & Accountability Act is \$161,439 in FY 2017-18 and \$3.2 million in FY 2018-19.

42 Child Welfare Program Improvement Plan**Fund Code:** 1160, 1331, 1430, 1531, 1532

\$8,730,446 R

\$9,146,696 R

\$330,521 NR

Provides additional resources to implement the Program Improvement Plan as a result of the recent Child and Family Services Review (CFSR). The plan will establish professional development opportunities and ongoing training on specific child welfare issues. In-Home services are expanded. Post permanency support services are expanded to ensure families are supported once permanency is achieved. Funding is also provided to support medical homes for foster care children, and to support the development of a foster care and adoption parent association.

Nonrecurring funding is provided in FY 2018-19 to develop a Placement Prevention practice model for Child Protection Services In-Home services. Nonrecurring funding in FY 2018-19 is also provided for a county Child Welfare workforce study, including a market rate analysis for state and county child welfare staff.

The revised net appropriation for the Child Welfare Program Improvement Plan is \$8.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$9.6 million in FY 2018-19.

43 Temporary Assistance for Facilities that Serve Special Assistance Recipient**Fund Code:** 1570

\$5,000,000 NR

\$5,000,000 NR

Provides funding on a temporary basis for facilities that serve recipients of State County Special Assistance. Total funding is \$10 million with a 50% match provided by the appropriate county. The revised net appropriation for temporary assistance for facilities that serve Special Assistance recipients is \$5 million in each year of the biennium.

44 Foster Care Caseload Growth

\$270,903

R

\$2,451,515

R

Fund Code: 1532

Increases funding for foster care to support growth in the foster care caseload. The revised net appropriation from all actions in this report for fund 1532, Foster Care is \$45 million in FY 2017-18 and \$47.3 million in FY 2018-19.

45 Child Advocacy Centers**Fund Code: 1331**

Provides \$207,000 for Child Advocacy Centers from the Social Services Block Grant. Total funding from all sources for Child Advocacy Centers is increased to \$1 million. The revised net appropriation for Child Advocacy Centers remains unchanged at \$400,000 in each year of the biennium.

46 Child Medical Evaluation Program (CMEP)**Fund Code: 1430**

Increases funding for the Child Medical Evaluation Program (CMEP) from the Social Services Block Grant by \$338,000 each year of the biennium to increase the rate paid for medical consultations to the regional average of \$575. The program pays for medical evaluations for children who have been suspected of being physically or sexually abused. Funding in the Division of Social Services is for children who are not eligible for Medicaid. Funding is also provided in the Division of Medical Assistance for children who are Medicaid eligible. Total funding for CMEP in the Division of Social Services budget, Fund 1430, Child Protective Services, is \$1.2 million. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1430, Child Protective Services is \$20.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$21.2 million in FY 2018-19.

47 Supportive Employment Opportunities**Fund Code: 1384**

\$300,000

NR

\$300,000

NR

Provides funds to Marketing Association for Rehabilitation Centers (MARC), Inc., to fund staffing and positions to focus on business development leadership and technical support for advanced manufacturing. New job opportunities for people who are chronically unemployed will be created. The revised net appropriation for a job creation grant to MARC Inc. is \$300,000.

48 Medicaid Non-Emergency Medical Transportation

(\$1,274,430)

R

(\$1,274,430)

R

Fund Code: 1376

Realigns funding provided by county departments of social services for Medicaid non-emergency medical transportation to the Division of Medical Assistance. Funding for Medicaid non-emergency medical transportation is eliminated in the Division of Social Services budget. The revised net appropriation in Fund 1376, Medicaid Eligibility is \$356,326 in each year of the biennium.

49 Social Services Block Grant Funds for Counties

(\$2,755,915)

R

(\$2,755,915)

R

Fund Code: 1900

Replaces State General Fund appropriation for Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) services with Social Services Block Grant funds. State funds had been provided to counties when the SSBG block grant was reduced several years ago. This action eliminates General Fund appropriation and provides SSBG funding instead. The revised net appropriation for State SSBG services is \$0 in both years of the biennium.

50 Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Budgets TANF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$254,750 in each year of the biennium. The revised TANF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$163.7 million in each year of the biennium.

51 TANF Contingency**Fund Code:** N/A

Reduces TANF Contingency block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$1,003,580 in each year of the biennium. This action eliminates TANF Contingency block grant federal receipts for the Division in each year of the biennium.

52 Social Services Block Grant (SSBG)**Fund Code:** N/A

Budgets SSBG federal receipts in the amount of \$5,587,401 in FY 2017-18 and \$5,619,535 in FY 2018-19. The revised SSBG federal receipts for the Division are \$35 million in each year of the biennium.

53 Low Income Energy Assistance Program (LIEAP) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Reduces LIEAP block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$1,989,501 in FY 2017-18 and \$4,597,583 in FY 2018-19. The revised LIEAP block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$96.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$94 million in FY 2018-19.

54 Child Care Development Fund (CCDF) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Reduces CCDF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$206,450 in each year of the biennium. The revised CCDF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$16.9 million in each year of the biennium.

55 Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)**Fund Code:** N/A

Budgets CSBG federal receipts in the amount of \$3,065,632 in each year of the biennium. The revised CSBG federal receipts for the Division are \$26.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes	\$5,199,475	R	\$7,944,497	R
	\$5,461,439	NR	\$8,860,216	NR
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$197,255,967		\$203,399,766	

**Public Health
Budget Code 14430**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$869,485,765	\$869,493,651
Receipts	\$722,778,748	\$722,780,196
Net Appropriation	\$146,707,017	\$146,713,455
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$6,946,746	\$7,433,184
Receipts	\$2,395,965	\$4,398,145
Net Appropriation	\$4,550,781	\$3,035,039
 Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$876,432,511	\$876,926,835
Receipts	\$725,174,713	\$727,178,341
Net Appropriation	\$151,257,798	\$149,748,494

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,904.26	1,904.26
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	1,904.26	1,904.26

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	21,972,920	12,761,512	9,211,408	-	-	-	21,972,920	12,761,512	9,211,408
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	4,324,408	4,323,040	1,368	-	-	-	4,324,408	4,323,040	1,368
1152	Asbestos and Lead-based Paint - Hazard Mgmt	2,012,669	1,716,446	296,223	-	-	-	2,012,669	1,716,446	296,223
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	8,378,213	4,973,147	3,405,066	(688,295)	556,865	(1,245,160)	7,689,918	5,530,012	2,159,906
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	14,483,128	1,360,873	13,122,255	-	-	-	14,483,128	1,360,873	13,122,255
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	5,681,088	2,790,375	2,890,713	-	-	-	5,681,088	2,790,375	2,890,713
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	13,133,667	2,676,795	10,456,872	-	-	-	13,133,667	2,676,795	10,456,872
1173	Vital Records	4,170,660	3,081,820	1,088,840	-	-	-	4,170,660	3,081,820	1,088,840
1174	Public Health - Lab	28,680,563	24,103,611	4,576,952	-	(3,000,000)	3,000,000	28,680,563	21,103,611	7,576,952
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	11,195,460	9,022,143	2,173,317	-	-	-	11,195,460	9,022,143	2,173,317
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6,858,800	5,846,005	1,012,795	-	-	-	6,858,800	5,846,005	1,012,795
1262	Health Disparities	3,156,165	36,443	3,119,722	-	-	-	3,156,165	36,443	3,119,722
1264	Public Health - Preparedness and Response	11,854,567	9,741,478	2,113,089	-	-	-	11,854,567	9,741,478	2,113,089
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	4,605,853	3,755,199	850,654	100,000	-	100,000	4,705,853	3,755,199	950,654
1271	Children and Adult Health Prevention	29,160,286	20,009,922	9,150,364	1,267,000	167,000	1,100,000	30,427,286	20,176,922	10,250,364
1272	Child and Adult Nutrition Services	125,825,146	125,824,614	532	-	-	-	125,825,146	125,824,614	532
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	18,640,702	14,564,149	4,076,553	-	-	-	18,640,702	14,564,149	4,076,553
1312	Medical Evaluation and Risk Assessment	1,331,101	720,949	610,152	-	-	-	1,331,101	720,949	610,152
1313	Wisewoman	1,182,821	1,182,821	-	-	-	-	1,182,821	1,182,821	-
1320	Breast and Cervical Cancer Control	4,794,104	3,186,654	1,607,450	-	-	-	4,794,104	3,186,654	1,607,450
1331	Immunization	9,442,186	8,309,494	1,132,692	-	-	-	9,442,186	8,309,494	1,132,692
1332	Children's Health Services	27,336,804	9,165,299	18,171,505	-	-	-	27,336,804	9,165,299	18,171,505
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	399,134	399,134	-	-	-	-	399,134	399,134	-
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	51,743,009	39,865,568	11,877,441	-	-	-	51,743,009	39,865,568	11,877,441
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	296,895,133	296,537,280	357,853	3,862,321	3,862,321	-	300,757,454	300,399,601	357,853
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	4,922,010	1,864,294	3,057,716	-	-	-	4,922,010	1,864,294	3,057,716
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	1,385,940	331,049	1,054,891	-	-	-	1,385,940	331,049	1,054,891
1441	Early Intervention	68,087,441	46,414,313	21,673,128	690,594	-	690,594	68,778,035	46,414,313	22,363,722
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	80,247,035	63,261,706	16,985,329	-	-	-	80,247,035	63,261,706	16,985,329
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	2,985,803	353,666	2,632,137	-	-	-	2,985,803	353,666	2,632,137
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	4,598,949	4,598,949	-	-	-	-	4,598,949	4,598,949	-
				-				-	-	-
Division-wide Items				-						
N/A	TANF Block Grant			-	(572)	(572)	-	(572)	(572)	-
N/A	Preventative Health Block Grant			-	1,133,176	1,133,176	-	1,133,176	1,133,176	-
N/A	Substance Abuse Block Grant			-	199,980	199,980	-	199,980	199,980	-
N/A	Maternal Health Block Grant			-	(522,330)	(522,330)	-	(522,330)	(522,330)	-
N/A	Child Development Block Grant			-	(475)	(475)	-	(475)	(475)	-
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	662,397	NA	662,397	662,397	NA	662,397
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	123,969	NA	123,969	123,969	NA	123,969
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	118,981	NA	118,981	118,981	NA	118,981
Total		\$869,485,765	\$722,778,748	\$146,707,017	\$6,946,746	\$2,395,965	\$4,550,781	\$876,432,511	\$725,174,713	\$151,257,798

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	21,972,920	12,761,512	9,211,408	-	-	-	21,972,920	12,761,512	9,211,408
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	4,324,408	4,323,040	1,368	-	-	-	4,324,408	4,323,040	1,368
1152	Asbestos and Lead-based Paint - Hazard Mgmt	2,012,669	1,716,446	296,223	-	-	-	2,012,669	1,716,446	296,223
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	8,378,213	4,973,147	3,405,066	(686,115)	559,045	(1,245,160)	7,692,098	5,532,192	2,159,906
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	14,483,128	1,360,873	13,122,255	-	-	-	14,483,128	1,360,873	13,122,255
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	5,681,088	2,790,375	2,890,713	-	-	-	5,681,088	2,790,375	2,890,713
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	13,133,667	2,676,795	10,456,872	-	-	-	13,133,667	2,676,795	10,456,872
1173	Vital Records	4,170,660	3,081,820	1,088,840	-	-	-	4,170,660	3,081,820	1,088,840
1174	Public Health - Lab	28,680,563	24,103,611	4,576,952	-	(1,000,000)	1,000,000	28,680,563	23,103,611	5,576,952
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	11,195,460	9,022,143	2,173,317	-	-	-	11,195,460	9,022,143	2,173,317
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6,858,800	5,846,005	1,012,795	-	-	-	6,858,800	5,846,005	1,012,795
1262	Health Disparities	3,156,165	36,443	3,119,722	-	-	-	3,156,165	36,443	3,119,722
1264	Public Health - Preparedness and Response	11,854,567	9,741,478	2,113,089	-	-	-	11,854,567	9,741,478	2,113,089
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	4,605,853	3,755,199	850,654	-	-	-	4,605,853	3,755,199	850,654
1271	Children and Adult Health Prevention	29,160,286	20,009,922	9,150,364	1,267,000	167,000	1,100,000	30,427,286	20,176,922	10,250,364
1272	Child and Adult Nutrition Services	125,825,146	125,824,614	532	-	-	-	125,825,146	125,824,614	532
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	18,640,702	14,564,149	4,076,553	-	-	-	18,640,702	14,564,149	4,076,553
1312	Medical Evaluation and Risk Assessment	1,331,101	720,949	610,152	-	-	-	1,331,101	720,949	610,152
1313	Wisewoman	1,182,821	1,182,821	-	-	-	-	1,182,821	1,182,821	-
1320	Breast and Cervical Cancer Control	4,794,104	3,186,654	1,607,450	-	-	-	4,794,104	3,186,654	1,607,450
1331	Immunization	9,442,186	8,309,494	1,132,692	-	-	-	9,442,186	8,309,494	1,132,692
1332	Children's Health Services	27,336,804	9,165,299	18,171,505	-	-	-	27,336,804	9,165,299	18,171,505
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	399,134	399,134	-	-	-	-	399,134	399,134	-
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	51,743,009	39,865,568	11,877,441	-	-	-	51,743,009	39,865,568	11,877,441
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	296,895,133	296,537,280	357,853	3,862,321	3,862,321	-	300,757,454	300,399,601	357,853
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	4,922,010	1,864,294	3,057,716	-	-	-	4,922,010	1,864,294	3,057,716
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	1,385,940	331,049	1,054,891	-	-	-	1,385,940	331,049	1,054,891
1441	Early Intervention	68,095,327	46,415,761	21,679,566	690,594	-	690,594	68,785,921	46,415,761	22,370,160
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	80,247,035	63,261,706	16,985,329	-	-	-	80,247,035	63,261,706	16,985,329
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	2,985,803	353,666	2,632,137	-	-	-	2,985,803	353,666	2,632,137
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	4,598,949	4,598,949	-	-	-	-	4,598,949	4,598,949	-
				-				-	-	-
Division-wide Items				-						
N/A	TANF Block Grant			-	(572)	(572)	-	(572)	(572)	-
N/A	Preventative Health Block Grant			-	1,133,176	1,133,176	-	1,133,176	1,133,176	-
N/A	Substance Abuse Block Grant			-	199,980	199,980	-	199,980	199,980	-
N/A	Maternal Health Block Grant			-	(522,330)	(522,330)	-	(522,330)	(522,330)	-
N/A	Child Development Block Grant			-	(475)	(475)	-	(475)	(475)	-
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	662,397	NA	662,397	662,397	N/A	662,397
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	575,081	NA	575,081	575,081	N/A	575,081
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	252,127	NA	252,127	252,127	N/A	252,127
Total		\$869,493,651	\$722,780,196	\$146,713,455	\$7,433,184	\$4,398,145	\$3,035,039	\$876,926,835	\$727,178,341	\$149,748,494

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Public Health					
Budget Code 14430		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	122.00	-	-	122.00
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	31.00	-	-	31.00
1152	Asbestos and Lead-based Paint - Hazard Mgmt	23.00	-	-	23.00
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	54.00	(13.00)	5.00	46.00
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	24.00	-	-	24.00
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	53.50	-	-	53.50
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	53.50	-	-	53.50
1173	Vital Records	68.00	-	-	68.00
1174	Public Health - Lab	209.00	-	-	209.00
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	38.00	-	-	38.00
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6.00	-	-	6.00
1262	Health Disparities	4.00	-	-	4.00
1264	Public Health - Preparedness and Response	37.00	-	-	37.00
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	17.90	-	-	17.90
1271	Children and Adult Health Prevention	62.75	-	-	62.75
1272	Child and Adult Nutrition Services	27.00	-	-	27.00
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	118.00	-	-	118.00
1312	Medical Evaluation and Risk Assessment	12.00	-	-	12.00
1313	Wisewoman	5.01	-	-	5.01
1320	Breast and Cervical Cancer Control	10.01	-	-	10.01
1331	Immunization	48.00	-	-	48.00
1332	Children's Health Services	35.87	-	-	35.87
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	1.00	-	-	1.00
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	39.00	-	-	39.00
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	46.00	-	-	46.00
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	39.00	-	-	39.00
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	3.00	-	-	3.00
1441	Early Intervention	666.73	8.00	-	674.73
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	41.00	-	-	41.00
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	9.00	-	-	9.00
Total FTE		1,904.26	(5.00)	5.00	1,904.26

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Public Health					
Budget Code 14430		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	122.00	-	-	122.00
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	31.00	-	-	31.00
1152	Asbestos and Lead-based Paint - Hazard Mgmt	23.00	-	-	23.00
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	54.00	(13.00)	5.00	46.00
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	24.00	-	-	24.00
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	53.50	-	-	53.50
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	53.50	-	-	53.50
1173	Vital Records	68.00	-	-	68.00
1174	Public Health - Lab	209.00	-	-	209.00
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	38.00	-	-	38.00
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6.00	-	-	6.00
1262	Health Disparities	4.00	-	-	4.00
1264	Public Health - Preparedness and Response	37.00	-	-	37.00
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	17.90	-	-	17.90
1271	Children and Adult Health Prevention	62.75	-	-	62.75
1272	Child and Adult Nutrition Services	27.00	-	-	27.00
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	118.00	-	-	118.00
1312	Medical Evaluation and Risk Assessment	12.00	-	-	12.00
1313	Wisewoman	5.01	-	-	5.01
1320	Breast and Cervical Cancer Control	10.01	-	-	10.01
1331	Immunization	48.00	-	-	48.00
1332	Children's Health Services	35.87	-	-	35.87
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	1.00	-	-	1.00
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	39.00	-	-	39.00
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	46.00	-	-	46.00
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	39.00	-	-	39.00
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	3.00	-	-	3.00
1441	Early Intervention	666.73	8.00	-	674.73
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	41.00	-	-	41.00
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	9.00	-	-	9.00
Total FTE		1,904.26	(5.00)	5.00	1,904.26

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$146,707,017	\$146,713,455

Legislative Changes

(5.0) Division of Public Health

56 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$662,397	R	\$662,397	R
---	-----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

57 State Retirement Contributions	\$123,969	R	\$575,081	R
--	-----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

58 State Health Plan	\$118,981	R	\$252,127	R
-----------------------------	-----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

59 Children's Developmental Service Agencies (CDSAs)

\$690,594

R

\$690,594

R

Fund Code: 1441

8.00

8.00

Provides funds to address staffing deficiencies in the 2 CDSAs remaining subject to a federal corrective action plan: New Bern and Blue Ridge. The revised net appropriation for Early Intervention is \$22.4 million in each year of the biennium. The following positions are established:

New Bern CDSA

#	Title	Cost
2.0	Occupational Therapist	\$173,217
2.0	Physical Therapist	\$191,233
2.0	Speech/Language Pathologist	\$161,850
1.0	Psychologist	\$ 77,860

Blue Ridge CDSA

1.0	Occupational Therapist	\$86,608
-----	------------------------	----------

60 Nurse Family Partnership Program

\$600,000

R

\$600,000

R

Fund Code: 1271

Provides funds to expand Nurse Family Partnership Program home visiting services. The revised net appropriation for the Nurse Family Partnership Program is \$2.3 million in each year of the biennium.

61 Smoking Cessation Programs

\$500,000

R

\$500,000

R

Fund Code: 1271

Provides funds for QuitlineNC and the You Quit Two Quit smoking cessation programs. The revised net appropriation for Children and Adult Health Prevention is \$10.6 million in each year of the biennium.

62 State Laboratory of Public Health

\$1,000,000

R

\$1,000,000

R

Fund Code: 1174

\$2,000,000

NR

Provides funding to address the State Laboratory's structural budget deficit. The revised net appropriation for the State Laboratory of Public Health is \$7.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$5.6 million in FY 2018-19.

63 On-site Water Protection Branch

(\$1,245,160)

R

(\$1,245,160)

R

Fund Code: 1153

-13.00

-13.00

Adjusts the budget to effect a Type 1 transfer of the On-site Water Protection Branch from the Division of Public Health to the Department of Environmental Quality, per G.S.143A-6. One receipt-supported position is included in the transfer. The revised net appropriation for Environmental Health Regulation is \$2.2 million in each year of the biennium.

64 Advisory Council on Rare Diseases**Fund Code: 126C**

\$100,000

NR

Provides funds to support the start-up costs of the Advisory Council on Rare Diseases established by S.L. 2015-199. The revised net appropriation for Fund 126C is \$950,654 in FY 2017-18 and \$850,654 in FY 2018-19.

65 Federal Elevated Blood Lead Standard**Fund Code: 1153**

Budgets Medicaid receipts to conform the State's elevated blood lead standard with the federal standard. The receipts will fund 6 full-time positions to handle the increased workload. The receipts total \$556,865 in FY 2017-18 and \$559,045 in FY 2018-19.

66 NC WIC Electronics Benefit Transfer**Fund Code: 13A2**

Budgets federal Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) Program receipts in the amount of \$3,862,321 to transition WIC from a paper food instrument to an electronic benefits transfer (EBT) process for purchasing WIC foods.

67 Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Block Grant**Fund Code: N/A**

Reduces TANF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$572 in each year of the biennium. The revised TANF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$3.0 million in each year of the biennium.

68 Child Care Development Fund (CCDF) Block Grant**Fund Code: N/A**

Reduces CCDF block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$475 in each year of the biennium. The revised CCDF block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$62,205 in each year of the biennium.

69 Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SAPT) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Budgets SAPT block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$199,980 in each year of the biennium. The revised SAPT block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$965,949 in each year of the biennium.

70 Maternal and Child Health (MCH) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Reduces MCH block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$522,330 in each year of the biennium. The revised MCH block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$18.1 million in each year of the biennium.

71 Preventive Health Services Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Budgets Preventive Health Services block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$1,133,176 in each year of the biennium. The revised Preventive Health Services block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$6.1 million in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes	\$2,450,781	R	\$3,035,039	R
	\$2,100,000	NR		
Total Position Changes	-5.00		-5.00	
Revised Budget	\$151,257,798		\$149,748,494	

Division of Public Health Special Fund

Budget Code: 24430

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$2,111,762	
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$1,291,139	\$1,291,139
Receipts	\$1,291,139	\$1,291,139
Positions	2.00	2.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:**

Well Construction (2153)	(\$254,392) R	(\$254,392) R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of the Well Construction Unit from the DHHS Division of Public Health to the Department of Environmental Quality as a Type 1 transfer, per G.S. 143A-6.	NR -2.00	\$0 NR -2.00
On-site Subsurface Waste (2754)	(\$25,000) R	(\$25,000) R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of the On-site Subsurface Waste Unit from the DHHS Division of Public Health to the Department of Environmental Quality as a Type 1 transfer, per G.S. 143A-6.	NR 0.00	\$0 NR 0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$279,392) R NR -2.00	(\$279,392) R \$0 NR -2.00

Receipts:

Well Construction Fund (2153)	(\$254,392) R	(\$254,392) R
Transfers the Well Construction Fund from the DHHS Division of Public Health to the Department of Environmental Quality as a Type 1 transfer, per G.S. 143A-6.	\$0 NR	\$0 NR

Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
On-site Subsurface Waste Fund (2754)	(\$25,000) R	(\$25,000) R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the Type 1 transfer, per G.S. 143A-6, of the On-site Subsurface Waste Fund from the DHHS Division of Public Health to the Department of Environmental Quality. A related item can be found in the General Fund that shows funds transferred to the On-site Wastewater Program.	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$279,392) R	(\$279,392) R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
<hr/>		
Revised Total Requirements		\$1,011,747
Revised Total Receipts	\$1,011,747	\$1,011,747
Change in Fund Balance		\$0
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
<hr/>		
Unappropriated Balance Remaining		

Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services
Budget Code 14460

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,487,463,766	\$1,486,234,730
Receipts	\$755,811,078	\$754,582,042
Net Appropriation	\$731,652,688	\$731,652,688
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$53,338,340)	(\$82,098,662)
Receipts	(\$6,104,324)	(\$5,859,626)
Net Appropriation	(\$47,234,016)	(\$76,239,036)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,434,125,426	\$1,404,136,068
Receipts	\$749,706,754	\$748,722,416
Net Appropriation	\$684,418,672	\$655,413,652

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	11,201.30	11,201.30
Legislative Changes	(25.70)	(25.70)
Revised Budget	11,175.60	11,175.60

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	24,468,132	7,989,504	16,478,628	400,000	-	400,000	24,868,132	7,989,504	16,878,628
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	1,328,819	1,248,674	80,145	-	-	-	1,328,819	1,248,674	80,145
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	360,000	360,000	-	-	-	-	360,000	360,000	-
1271	General SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	9,522,255	9,259,532	262,723	-	-	-	9,522,255	9,259,532	262,723
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	352,692	337,692	15,000	-	-	-	352,692	337,692	15,000
1422	Community Services - Single Stream Funding	379,737,084	262,728	379,474,356	(69,443,908)	-	(69,443,908)	310,293,176	262,728	310,030,448
1442	Community Substance Abuse Services - Child	3,986,024	3,986,024	-	-	-	-	3,986,024	3,986,024	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	2,070,664	2,065,561	5,103	-	-	-	2,070,664	2,065,561	5,103
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	10,426,412	8,248,003	2,178,409	-	-	-	10,426,412	8,248,003	2,178,409
1445	Community Developmental Disability Services - Child	205,034	-	205,034	-	-	-	205,034	-	205,034
1451	Community Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	606,202	246,984	359,218	-	-	-	606,202	246,984	359,218
1452	Path Homelessness	1,379,000	1,379,000	-	-	-	-	1,379,000	1,379,000	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	12,918,103	12,195,332	722,771	-	-	-	12,918,103	12,195,332	722,771
1462	Community Developmental Disability Services - Adult	1,915,022	1,480,724	434,298	-	-	-	1,915,022	1,480,724	434,298
1463	Community Substance Abuse Services - Adult	36,449,714	34,253,819	2,195,895	-	-	-	36,449,714	34,253,819	2,195,895
1464	Community Crisis Services	41,457,644	2,606,000	38,851,644	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	43,957,644	2,606,000	41,351,644
1543	Whitaker School	5,320,140	5,320,140	-	-	-	-	5,320,140	5,320,140	-
1546	Wright School - Child	3,090,124	510	3,089,614	(2,317,593)	(383)	(2,317,210)	772,531	127	772,404
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	137,589,582	67,775,799	69,813,783	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	141,089,582	67,775,799	73,313,783
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	154,585,941	73,465,063	81,120,878	-	-	-	154,585,941	73,465,063	81,120,878
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	219,563,041	108,180,168	111,382,873	-	-	-	219,563,041	108,180,168	111,382,873
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	92,174,277	91,257,753	916,524	-	-	-	92,174,277	91,257,753	916,524
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	105,782,256	104,025,259	1,756,997	-	-	-	105,782,256	104,025,259	1,756,997
1567	J Iverson Riddle Developmental Center - Adult	61,704,322	60,394,303	1,310,019	-	-	-	61,704,322	60,394,303	1,310,019
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	35,899,787	31,778,532	4,121,255	-	-	-	35,899,787	31,778,532	4,121,255
156B	Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	29,071,307	27,678,051	1,393,256	-	-	-	29,071,307	27,678,051	1,393,256
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	55,621,003	55,134,138	486,865	-	-	-	55,621,003	55,134,138	486,865
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	15,813,217	15,812,631	586	-	-	-	15,813,217	15,812,631	586
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	15,357,273	15,357,273	-	-	-	-	15,357,273	15,357,273	-
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	13,711,881	13,711,881	-	-	-	-	13,711,881	13,711,881	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	14,996,814		14,996,814	7,489,697	(4,367,656)	11,857,353	22,486,511	(4,367,656)	26,854,167
				-						
Division-wide Items										
N/A	Mental Health Block Grant			-	63,715	63,715	-	63,715	63,715	-
N/A	Substance Abuse Block Grant			-	(1,800,000)	(1,800,000)	-	(1,800,000)	(1,800,000)	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	4,723,528	N/A	4,723,528	4,723,528	N/A	4,723,528
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	688,411	N/A	688,411	688,411	N/A	688,411
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	857,810	N/A	857,810	857,810	N/A	857,810
Total		\$1,487,463,766	\$755,811,078	\$731,652,688	(\$53,338,340)	(\$6,104,324)	(\$47,234,016)	\$1,434,125,426	\$749,706,754	\$684,418,672

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	24,468,132	7,989,504	16,478,628	550,000	-	550,000	25,018,132	7,989,504	17,028,628
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	1,328,819	1,248,674	80,145	-	-	-	1,328,819	1,248,674	80,145
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	360,000	360,000	-	-	-	-	360,000	360,000	-
1271	General SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	9,522,255	9,259,532	262,723	-	-	-	9,522,255	9,259,532	262,723
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	352,692	337,692	15,000	-	-	-	352,692	337,692	15,000
1422	Community Services - Single Stream Funding	379,737,084	262,728	379,474,356	(101,480,621)	-	(101,480,621)	278,256,463	262,728	277,993,735
1442	Community Substance Abuse Services - Child	3,986,024	3,986,024	-	-	-	-	3,986,024	3,986,024	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	2,070,664	2,065,561	5,103	-	-	-	2,070,664	2,065,561	5,103
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	9,852,876	7,674,467	2,178,409	-	-	-	9,852,876	7,674,467	2,178,409
1445	Community Developmental Disability Services - Child	205,034	-	205,034	-	-	-	205,034	-	205,034
1451	Community Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	606,202	246,984	359,218	-	-	-	606,202	246,984	359,218
1452	Path Homelessness	1,379,000	1,379,000	-	-	-	-	1,379,000	1,379,000	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	12,918,103	12,195,332	722,771	-	-	-	12,918,103	12,195,332	722,771
1462	Community Developmental Disability Services - Adult	1,915,022	1,480,724	434,298	-	-	-	1,915,022	1,480,724	434,298
1463	Community Substance Abuse Services - Adult	35,794,214	33,598,319	2,195,895	-	-	-	35,794,214	33,598,319	2,195,895
1464	Community Crisis Services	41,457,644	2,606,000	38,851,644	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	43,957,644	2,606,000	41,351,644
1543	Whitaker School	5,320,140	5,320,140	-	-	-	-	5,320,140	5,320,140	-
1546	Wright School - Child	3,090,124	510	3,089,614	(3,090,124)	(510)	(3,089,614)	-	-	-
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	137,589,582	67,775,799	69,813,783	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	141,089,582	67,775,799	73,313,783
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	154,585,941	73,465,063	81,120,878	-	-	-	154,585,941	73,465,063	81,120,878
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	219,563,041	108,180,168	111,382,873	-	-	-	219,563,041	108,180,168	111,382,873
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	92,174,277	91,257,753	916,524	-	-	-	92,174,277	91,257,753	916,524
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	105,782,256	104,025,259	1,756,997	-	-	-	105,782,256	104,025,259	1,756,997
1567	J Iverson Riddle Developmental Center - Adult	61,704,322	60,394,303	1,310,019	-	-	-	61,704,322	60,394,303	1,310,019
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	35,899,787	31,778,532	4,121,255	-	-	-	35,899,787	31,778,532	4,121,255
156B	Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	29,071,307	27,678,051	1,393,256	-	-	-	29,071,307	27,678,051	1,393,256
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	55,621,003	55,134,138	486,865	-	-	-	55,621,003	55,134,138	486,865
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	15,813,217	15,812,631	586	-	-	-	15,813,217	15,812,631	586
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	15,357,273	15,357,273	-	-	-	-	15,357,273	15,357,273	-
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	13,711,881	13,711,881	-	-	-	-	13,711,881	13,711,881	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	14,996,814		14,996,814	7,827,786	(4,122,831)	11,950,617	22,824,600	(4,122,831)	26,947,431
				-						
Division-wide Items				-						
N/A	Mental Health Block Grant			-	63,715	63,715	-	63,715	63,715	-
N/A	Substance Abuse Block Grant			-	(1,800,000)	(1,800,000)	-	(1,800,000)	(1,800,000)	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	4,819,381	N/A	4,819,381	4,819,381	N/A	4,819,381
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	3,193,460	N/A	3,193,460	3,193,460	N/A	3,193,460
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	1,817,741	N/A	1,817,741	1,817,741	N/A	1,817,741
Total		\$1,486,234,730	\$754,582,042	\$731,652,688	(\$82,098,662)	(\$5,859,626)	(\$76,239,036)	\$1,404,136,068	\$748,722,416	\$655,413,652

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services					
Budget Code 14460		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	202.00	-	-	202.00
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	25.50	-	-	25.50
1543	Whitaker School	71.00	-	-	71.00
1546	Wright School - Child	38.70	(38.70)	-	-
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	1,328.50	-	-	1,328.50
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	1,350.10	-	-	1,350.10
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	1,858.49	-	-	1,858.49
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	1,423.50	-	-	1,423.50
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	1,675.58	-	-	1,675.58
1567	J Iverson Riddle Developmental Center - Adult	940.75	-	-	940.75
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	505.80	-	-	505.80
156B	Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	464.00	-	-	464.00
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	812.00	-	-	812.00
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	195.88	-	-	195.88
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	153.00	-	-	153.00
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	156.50	-	-	156.50
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	13.00	-	13.00
Total FTE		11,201.30	(25.70)	-	11,175.60

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services					
Budget Code 14460		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	202.00	-	-	202.00
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	25.50	-	-	25.50
1543	Whitaker School	71.00	-	-	71.00
1546	Wright School - Child	38.70	(38.70)	-	-
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	1,328.50	-	-	1,328.50
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	1,350.10	-	-	1,350.10
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	1,858.49	-	-	1,858.49
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	1,423.50	-	-	1,423.50
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	1,675.58	-	-	1,675.58
1567	J Iverson Riddle Developmental Center - Adult	940.75	-	-	940.75
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	505.80	-	-	505.80
156B	Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	464.00	-	-	464.00
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adult	812.00	-	-	812.00
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	195.88	-	-	195.88
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	153.00	-	-	153.00
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	156.50	-	-	156.50
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	13.00	-	13.00
Total FTE		11,201.30	(25.70)	-	11,175.60

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$731,652,688		\$731,652,688	

Legislative Changes

(6.0) Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services

72 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$4,659,925	R	\$4,659,925	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

73 Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agency Teachers/School Based Administrators	\$63,603	R	\$159,456	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for salary increases provided to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

74 State Retirement Contributions	\$688,411	R	\$3,193,460	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

75 State Health Plan	\$857,810	R	\$1,817,741	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
76 Single Stream Funding	(\$36,785,931)	R	(\$67,713,966)	R
Fund Code: 1422	(\$32,657,977)	NR	(\$33,766,655)	NR
Reduces the single stream funding to Local Management Entities/Managed Care Organizations (LME/MCO) and requires services be maintained at the same level as in FY 2014-15 effective July 1, 2017. Funds remaining represent an increase of \$83,786,540 in FY 2017-18 and \$51,749,827 in FY 2018-19 over the amount that was available in FY 2016-17. The revised net appropriation for single stream services is \$310,030,448 in FY 2017-18 and \$277,993,735 in FY 2018-19.				
77 Wright School Closure	(\$2,317,210)	R	(\$3,089,614)	R
Fund Code: 1546	-38.70		-38.70	
Closes Wright School effective October 1, 2017. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1546 is \$772,404 in FY 2017-18 and \$0 in FY 2018-19.				
78 Disability Rights Settlement	\$6,220,214	R	\$6,283,492	R
Fund Code: 1910	\$26,914	NR		
Provides funding for the specialty treatments and assessments required by the DHHS settlement agreement with Disability Rights of North Carolina to build capacity to better serve children with a dual diagnosis of intellectual/developmentally disabled and behavioral health needs. The funding will provide comprehensive assessments and services, to include home health care, rehabilitative and personal care services and the establishment of an outpatient clinic at the Murdoch Center. Nonrecurring funding provides funding for staff related equipment and start up costs. The revised net appropriation for this Fund is \$6,247,128 in FY 2017-18 and \$6,283,492 in FY 2018-19.				
	13.00		13.00	
79 Local Inpatient Three-Way Crisis Beds				
Fund Code: 1464	\$2,500,000	NR	\$2,500,000	NR
Provides nonrecurring funding LME/MCOs to use for three way crisis beds effective July 1, 2017. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1464 is \$41,351,644 in both years of the budget biennium.				
80 State Operated Facilities	\$5,610,225	R	\$5,667,125	R
Fund Code: 1910				
Adjusts receipts to reflect increasing utilization of State supported psychiatric hospitals by indigent clients. Funds are provided for inflationary increases for essential operations of State operated hospitals and patient care support, including utilities, food and drugs. The revised net appropriation for this Fund is \$26,854,167 in FY 2017-18 and \$24,780,306 in FY 2018-19.				

81 Broughton Hospital**Fund Code:** 1561

\$3,500,000 NR

\$3,500,000 NR

Provides nonrecurring funds for legal fees incurred by the Department of Health and Human Services should it engage private counsel in accordance with G.S. 147-17 and G.S. 114-2.3 to provide legal services to the Department in anticipated or pending litigation against private third parties arising from delays in the construction of the new Broughton Hospital. Additionally provides nonrecurring funds for administrative costs and costs related to design changes, continued use of the existing hospital for staff, costs associated with changing technology and construction delays and additional one-time funding to equip the new hospital. The revised net appropriation for this Fund is \$73,313,783 in each year of the biennium.

82 Traumatic Brain Injury Pilot**Fund Code:** 1110

\$150,000 NR

\$300,000 NR

Provides nonrecurring funding intended to increase compliance with internationally approved evidence-based treatment guidelines. The Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities and Substance Abuse Services shall contract with an external party to assist providers in implementing an interactive quality assessment and quality assurance clinical decision support tool. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1110 is \$16,878,628 in FY 2017-18 and \$17,028,628 in FY 2018-19.

83 Paramedicine Pilot Program**Fund Code:** 1110

\$250,000 NR

\$250,000 NR

Provides funding for a paramedicine pilot program at New Hanover Hospital on a nonrecurring basis effective July 1, 2017. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1110 is \$16,878,628 in FY 2017-18 and \$17,028,628 in FY 2018-19.

84 Mental Health Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Budgets Mental Health block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$63,715 in each year of the biennium. The revised Mental Health Block Grant federal receipts for the Division are \$17.0 million in each year of the biennium.

85 Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SAPT) Block Grant**Fund Code:** N/A

Reduces SAPT block grant federal receipts in the amount of \$1,800,000 in each year of the biennium. The revised SAPT federal receipts for the Division are \$43.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes	(\$21,002,953)	R	(\$49,022,381)	R
	(\$26,231,063)	NR	(\$27,216,655)	NR
Total Position Changes	-25.70		-25.70	
Revised Budget	\$684,418,672		\$655,413,652	

DHHS - DMH/DD/SAS - Special

Budget Code: 24460

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$20,360,147	\$20,360,147
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Positions	0.00	0.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:****Child Facility-Based Crisis Centers**

Provides funds to the Department of Health and Human Services, Budget Code 24460, for start up costs(renovation or construction) to establish new child facility-based crisis centers. Funds will be awarded on a competitive basis. The Department shall establish a process for applying for these grants, criteria for evaluating application, and a process for allocating grants.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$2,000,000	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

Inpatient Behavioral Health Beds

Transfers funds to the Department of Health and Human Service, Budget Code 24460, for the purpose of expanding inpatient capacity in rural areas near counties with limited inpatient capacity relative to their needs through constructing new beds or renovating existing beds to form new inpatient psychiatric units. Of the funds transferred up to \$1.8 million will be used for inpatient beds at the Dix Crisis Intervention Center in Onslow County. Beds converted or constructed with these funds shall be named in honor of Dorothea Dix.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$8,000,000	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

Subtotal Legislative Changes

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$10,000,000	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

Receipts:

Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Child Facility-Based Crisis Centers	\$0 R	\$0 R
Provides funds to the Department of Health and Human Services, Budget Code 24460, for start up costs(renovation or construction) to establish new child facility-based crisis centers. Funds will be awarded on a competitive basis. The Department shall establish a process for applying for these grants, criteria for evaluating application, and a process for allocating grants.	\$2,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
Inpatient Behavioral Health Beds	\$0 R	\$0 R
Transfers funds to the Department of Health and Human Service, Budget Code 24460, for the purpose of expanding inpatient capacity in rural areas near counties with limited inpatient capacity relative to their needs through constructing new beds or renovating existing beds to form new inpatient psychiatric units. Of the funds transferred up to \$1.8 million will be used for inpatient beds at the Dix Crisis Intervention Center in Onslow County. Beds converted or constructed with these funds shall be named in honor of Dorothea Dix.	\$8,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$10,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
<hr/>		
Revised Total Requirements	\$10,000,000	\$0
Revised Total Receipts	\$10,000,000	\$0
Change in Fund Balance	\$0	\$0
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
<hr/>		
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$20,360,147	\$20,360,147

**Vocational Rehabilitation
Budget Code 14480**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$144,601,997	\$144,652,560
Receipts	\$106,199,843	\$106,232,993
Net Appropriation	\$38,402,154	\$38,419,567
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$308,869	\$513,159
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$308,869	\$513,159
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$144,910,866	\$145,165,719
Receipts	\$106,199,843	\$106,232,993
Net Appropriation	\$38,711,023	\$38,932,726

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	985.25	985.25
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	985.25	985.25

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Vocational Rehabilitation										
Budget Code 14480		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	8,787,302	6,466,222	2,321,080	-	-	-	8,787,302	6,466,222	2,321,080
1261	Access Outreach - VR and IL Client Advocacy and As	372,704	372,704	-	-	-	-	372,704	372,704	-
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	299,400	299,400	-	-	-	-	299,400	299,400	-
1452	Adults Home Support - Independent Living - Rehabilita	16,875,372	3,544,805	13,330,567	-	-	-	16,875,372	3,544,805	13,330,567
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	1,764,765	803,207	961,558	-	-	-	1,764,765	803,207	961,558
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services	115,555,129	93,766,180	21,788,949	-	-	-	115,555,129	93,766,180	21,788,949
1991	Indirect Reserve	947,325	947,325	-	-	-	-	947,325	947,325	-
				-						
Division-wide Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	218,565	N/A	218,565	218,565	N/A	218,565
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	40,970	N/A	40,970	40,970	N/A	40,970
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve				49,334	N/A	49,334	49,334	N/A	49,334
Total		\$144,601,997	\$106,199,843	\$38,402,154	\$308,869	\$0	\$308,869	\$144,910,866	\$106,199,843	\$38,711,023

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Vocational Rehabilitation										
Budget Code 14480		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	8,787,302	6,466,222	2,321,080	-	-	-	8,787,302	6,466,222	2,321,080
1261	Access Outreach - VR and IL Client Advocacy and As	372,704	372,704	-	-	-	-	372,704	372,704	-
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	299,400	299,400	-	-	-	-	299,400	299,400	-
1452	Adults Home Support - Independent Living - Rehabilita	16,883,030	3,544,805	13,338,225	-	-	-	16,883,030	3,544,805	13,338,225
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	1,765,548	803,207	962,341	-	-	-	1,765,548	803,207	962,341
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services	115,597,251	93,799,330	21,797,921	-	-	-	115,597,251	93,799,330	21,797,921
1991	Indirect Reserve	947,325	947,325	-	-	-	-	947,325	947,325	-
				-						
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	218,565	N/A	218,565	218,565	N/A	218,565
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	190,054	N/A	190,054	190,054	N/A	190,054
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve				104,540	N/A	104,540	104,540	N/A	104,540
Total		\$144,652,560	\$106,232,993	\$38,419,567	\$513,159	\$0	\$513,159	\$145,165,719	\$106,232,993	\$38,932,726

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Vocational Rehabilitation					
Budget Code 14480		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	76.76	-	-	76.76
1261	Access Outreach - VR & IL Client Advocacy a& Assistance	4.00	-	-	4.00
1452	Adults Home Support - Ind Living - Rehabilitation	67.00	-	-	67.00
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	18.00	-	-	18.00
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services	819.50	-	-	819.50
Total FTE		985.25	-	-	985.25

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Vocational Rehabilitation					
Budget Code 14480		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	76.76	-	-	76.76
1261	Access Outreach - VR & IL Client Advocacy a& Assistance	4.00	-	-	4.00
1452	Adults Home Support - Ind Living - Rehabilitation	67.00	-	-	67.00
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	18.00	-	-	18.00
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services	819.50	-	-	819.50
Total FTE		985.25	-	-	985.25

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$38,402,154		\$38,419,567	
Legislative Changes				
(7.0) Division of Vocational Rehabilitation				
86 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$218,565	R	\$218,565	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
87 State Retirement Contributions	\$40,970	R	\$190,054	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.				
88 State Health Plan	\$49,334	R	\$104,540	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				
Total Legislative Changes	\$308,869	R	\$513,159	R
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$38,711,023		\$38,932,726	

**Division of Health Service Regulation
Budget Code 14470**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$68,617,712	\$68,617,712
Receipts	\$51,171,185	\$51,171,185
Net Appropriation	\$17,446,527	\$17,446,527
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,245,485	\$2,095,462
Receipts	\$253,913	\$489,545
Net Appropriation	\$991,572	\$1,605,917
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$69,863,197	\$70,713,174
Receipts	\$51,425,098	\$51,660,730
Net Appropriation	\$18,438,099	\$19,052,444

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	569.50	569.50
Legislative Changes	7.00	14.00
Revised Budget	576.50	583.50

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Health Service Regulation		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14470										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	4,748,736	3,242,504	1,506,232	-	-	-	4,748,736	3,242,504	1,506,232
1151	Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification	4,303,649	4,062,437	241,212	309,636	116,184	193,452	4,613,285	4,178,621	434,664
1152	Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and Certification	17,139,631	12,152,169	4,987,462	326,837	137,729	189,108	17,466,468	12,289,898	5,176,570
1153	Construction	6,477,729	4,897,348	1,580,381	-	-	-	6,477,729	4,897,348	1,580,381
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	4,703,698	3,659,028	1,044,670	-	-	-	4,703,698	3,659,028	1,044,670
1155	Jails and Detention Centers Inspections	167,716		167,716	-	-	-	167,716	-	167,716
1156	Regulatory - Mental Health Licensure and Certification	6,772,684	4,567,207	2,205,477	-	-	-	6,772,684	4,567,207	2,205,477
1157	Radiation Protection	4,966,581	4,966,581	-	-	-	-	4,966,581	4,966,581	-
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	2,495,405	2,616	2,492,789	-	-	-	2,495,405	2,616	2,492,789
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	11,685,319	11,685,319	-	-	-	-	11,685,319	11,685,319	-
1163	Preparedness - Local Emergency Medical Services	3,885,360	664,772	3,220,588	210,000	-	210,000	4,095,360	664,772	3,430,588
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,271,204	1,271,204	-	-	-	-	1,271,204	1,271,204	-
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	292,990	N/A	292,990	292,990	N/A	292,990
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	54,930	N/A	54,930	54,930	N/A	54,930
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	51,092	N/A	51,092	51,092	N/A	51,092
Total		\$68,617,712	\$51,171,185	\$17,446,527	\$1,245,485	\$253,913	\$991,572	\$69,863,197	\$51,425,098	\$18,438,099

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Health Service Regulation										
Budget Code 14470		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	4,748,736	3,242,504	1,506,232	-	-	-	4,748,736	3,242,504	1,506,232
1151	Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification	4,303,649	4,062,437	241,212	610,522	232,367	378,155	4,914,171	4,294,804	619,367
1152	Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and Certification	17,139,631	12,152,169	4,987,462	618,870	257,178	361,692	17,758,501	12,409,347	5,349,154
1153	Construction	6,477,729	4,897,348	1,580,381	-	-	-	6,477,729	4,897,348	1,580,381
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	4,703,698	3,659,028	1,044,670	-	-	-	4,703,698	3,659,028	1,044,670
1155	Jails and Detention Centers Inspections	167,716		167,716	-	-	-	167,716	-	167,716
1156	Regulatory - Mental Health Licensure and Certification	6,772,684	4,567,207	2,205,477	-	-	-	6,772,684	4,567,207	2,205,477
1157	Radiation Protection	4,966,581	4,966,581	-	-	-	-	4,966,581	4,966,581	-
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	2,495,405	2,616	2,492,789	-	-	-	2,495,405	2,616	2,492,789
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	11,685,319	11,685,319	-	-	-	-	11,685,319	11,685,319	-
1163	Preparedness - Local Emergency Medical Services	3,885,360	664,772	3,220,588	210,000	-	210,000	4,095,360	664,772	3,430,588
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,271,204	1,271,204	-	-	-	-	1,271,204	1,271,204	-
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	292,990	N/A	292,990	292,990	N/A	292,990
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	254,814	N/A	254,814	254,814	N/A	254,814
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	108,266	N/A	108,266	108,266	N/A	108,266
Total		\$68,617,712	\$51,171,185	\$17,446,527	\$2,095,462	\$489,545	\$1,605,917	\$70,713,174	\$51,660,730	\$19,052,444

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Health Service Regulation					
Budget Code 14470		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	26.00	-	-	26.00
1151	Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification	47.00	3.00	-	50.00
1152	Certification	199.00	4.00	-	203.00
1153	Construction	55.00	-	-	55.00
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	50.00	-	-	50.00
1155	Jails and Detention Centers Inspections	2.00	-	-	2.00
1156	Certification	76.00	-	-	76.00
1157	Radiation Protection	48.50	-	-	48.50
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	23.00	-	-	23.00
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	11.00	-	-	11.00
1163	Preparedness - Local Emergency Medical Services	32.00	-	-	32.00
Total FTE		569.50	7.00	-	576.50

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Health Service Regulation					
Budget Code 14470		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	26.00	-	-	26.00
1151	Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification	47.00	7.00	-	54.00
1152	Certification	199.00	7.00	-	206.00
1153	Construction	55.00	-	-	55.00
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	50.00	-	-	50.00
1155	Jails and Detention Centers Inspections	2.00	-	-	2.00
1156	Certification	76.00	-	-	76.00
1157	Radiation Protection	48.50	-	-	48.50
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	23.00	-	-	23.00
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	11.00	-	-	11.00
1163	Preparedness - Local Emergency Medical Services	32.00	-	-	32.00
Total FTE		569.50	14.00	-	583.50

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$17,446,527	\$17,446,527

Legislative Changes

(8.0) Division of Health Service Regulation

89 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$292,990	R	\$292,990	R
---	-----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

90 State Retirement Contributions	\$54,930	R	\$254,814	R
--	----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

91 State Health Plan	\$51,092	R	\$108,266	R
-----------------------------	----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

92 Adult and Acute Care Inspections**Fund Code:** 1151, 1152

\$372,380 R
 \$10,180 NR
 7.00

\$729,667 R
 \$10,180 NR
 14.00

Provides funding to increase staff in the Acute and Home Care Section and the Adult Care Section to improve timeliness of inspections of various facilities, including hospitals, hospices, home care agencies, Ambulatory Surgical Centers, End Stage Renal Disease facilities and adult and family care homes. The additional positions will assist in meeting the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services requirements for inspecting certain facilities. The revised net appropriation for Fund 1151, Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification, is \$434,664 in FY 2017-18 and \$619,367 in FY 2018-19 and for Fund 1152, Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and Certification is \$5.2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$5.3 million in FY 2018-19.

The following positions are established:

FY 2017-18**Fund 1151**

1 Nurse Consultant J \$70,000
 1 Nurse Consultant C \$60,000
 1 Processing Assistant IV \$33,619

Fund 1152

1 Facility Survey Consultant I \$56,000
 1 Nurse Consultant J \$64,000
 1 Nurse Consultant C \$60,000
 1 Facility Branch Manager \$72,000

FY 2018-19**Fund 1151**

4 Nurse Consultant C \$60,000

Fund 1152

1 Facility Survey Consultant I \$56,000
 2 Nurse Consultant C \$60,000

93 Community Paramedicine Pilot Project**Fund Code:** 1163

\$210,000 NR

\$210,000 NR

Provides funds to continue the New Hanover Regional Medical Center EMS pilot to expand the role of paramedics to allow them to divert persons to community-based initiatives designed to avoid nonemergency use of hospital emergency departments. The revised net appropriation for the Community Paramedicine Pilot Project is \$210,000 in each year of the biennium.

Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Total Legislative Changes	\$771,392	R	\$1,385,737	R
	\$220,180	NR	\$220,180	NR
Total Position Changes	7.00		14.00	
Revised Budget	\$18,438,099		\$19,052,444	

**Division of Medical Assistance
Budget Code 14445**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$14,253,706,179	\$14,253,706,349
Receipts	\$10,568,910,124	\$10,568,910,209
Net Appropriation	\$3,684,796,055	\$3,684,796,140
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$43,181,231	\$387,116,739
Receipts	\$39,964,589	\$269,054,138
Net Appropriation	\$3,216,642	\$118,062,601
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$14,296,887,410	\$14,640,823,088
Receipts	\$10,608,874,713	\$10,837,964,347
Net Appropriation	\$3,688,012,697	\$3,802,858,741

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	416.51	416.51
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	416.51	416.51

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Medical Assistance Budget Code 14445		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	41,789,996	24,202,829	17,587,167	-	-	-	41,789,996	24,202,829	17,587,167
1102	Contracts and Agreements	146,950,173	109,403,441	37,546,732	6,208,404	4,656,303	1,552,101	153,158,577	114,059,744	39,098,833
1103	Health Information Technology	55,235,572	54,704,435	531,137	-	-	-	55,235,572	54,704,435	531,137
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	12,272,598,208	8,159,249,303	4,113,348,905	350,794,619	362,820,424	(12,025,805)	12,623,392,827	8,522,069,727	4,101,323,100
1311	Community Care North Carolina	208,672,077	141,360,178	67,311,899	(191,187)	3,322,252	(3,513,439)	208,480,890	144,682,430	63,798,460
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	348,061,840	337,059,826	11,002,014	(60,298,642)	(73,204,780)	12,906,138	287,763,198	263,855,046	23,908,152
1330	Payment Adjustments	(97,495,734)	(71,133,698)	(26,362,036)	13,355,774	15,419,818	(2,064,044)	(84,139,960)	(55,713,880)	(28,426,080)
1331	Rebates	(1,188,015,970)	(797,092,021)	(390,923,949)	(46,470,819)	(43,064,052)	(3,406,767)	(1,234,486,789)	(840,156,073)	(394,330,716)
1337	Consolidated Supplemental Hospital Payments	2,465,910,017	2,611,155,831	(145,245,814)	(159,087,280)	(188,579,174)	29,491,894	2,306,822,737	2,422,576,657	(115,753,920)
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	(61,406,202)	(41,406,202)	(20,000,000)	(61,406,202)	(41,406,202)	(20,000,000)
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	202,899		202,899	202,899		202,899
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	38,012		38,012	38,012		38,012
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve			-	35,653		35,653	35,653	-	35,653
Total		\$14,253,706,179	\$10,568,910,124	\$3,684,796,055	\$43,181,231	\$39,964,589	\$3,216,642	\$14,296,887,410	\$10,608,874,713	\$3,688,012,697

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Division of Medical Assistance Budget Code 14445		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	41,790,166	24,202,914	17,587,252	-	-	-	41,790,166	24,202,914	17,587,252
1102	Contracts and Agreements	146,950,173	109,403,441	37,546,732	8,945,366	6,709,025	2,236,341	155,895,539	116,112,466	39,783,073
1103	Health Information Technology	55,235,572	54,704,435	531,137	-	-	-	55,235,572	54,704,435	531,137
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	12,272,598,208	8,159,249,303	4,113,348,905	788,375,270	662,913,371	125,461,899	13,060,973,478	8,822,162,674	4,238,810,804
1311	Community Care North Carolina	208,672,077	141,360,178	67,311,899	5,524,073	7,673,653	(2,149,580)	214,196,150	149,033,831	65,162,319
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	348,061,840	337,059,826	11,002,014	(48,738,476)	(60,757,710)	12,019,234	299,323,364	276,302,116	23,021,248
1330	Payment Adjustments	(97,495,734)	(71,133,698)	(26,362,036)	13,355,774	14,971,238	(1,615,464)	(84,139,960)	(56,162,460)	(27,977,500)
1331	Rebates	(1,188,015,970)	(797,092,021)	(390,923,949)	(122,106,778)	(93,168,032)	(28,938,746)	(1,310,122,748)	(890,260,053)	(419,862,695)
1337	Consolidated Supplemental Hospital Payments	2,465,910,017	2,611,155,831	(145,245,814)	(197,287,073)	(227,881,205)	30,594,132	2,268,622,944	2,383,274,626	(114,651,682)
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	(61,406,202)	(41,406,202)	(20,000,000)	(61,406,202)	(41,406,202)	(20,000,000)
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve		N/A		202,899	N/A	202,899	202,899	N/A	202,899
N/A	State Retirement Contribution		N/A		176,335	N/A	176,335	176,335	N/A	176,335
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve			-	75,551	N/A	75,551	75,551	N/A	75,551
Total		\$14,253,706,349	\$10,568,910,209	\$3,684,796,140	\$387,116,739	\$269,054,138	\$118,062,601	\$14,640,823,088	\$10,837,964,347	\$3,802,858,741

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Medical Assistance					
Budget Code 14445		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	404.51	-	-	404.51
1103	Health Information Technology	12.00	-	-	12.00
Total FTE		416.51	-	-	416.51

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Medical Assistance					
Budget Code 14445		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	404.51	-	-	404.51
1103	Health Information Technology	12.00	-	-	12.00
Total FTE		416.51	-	-	416.51

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$3,684,796,055		\$3,684,796,140	
Legislative Changes				
(9.0) Division of Medical Assistance				
94 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$202,899	R	\$202,899	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
95 State Retirement Contributions	\$38,012	R	\$176,335	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.				
96 State Health Plan	\$35,653	R	\$75,551	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				
97 Medicaid Rebase	\$66,152,086	R	\$174,982,753	R
Fund Code: 1310, 1311, 1320, 1330, 1331, 1337	(\$62,390,752)	NR	(\$62,390,752)	NR
Provides funding for changes in utilization, enrollment, enrollment mix and prices in the Medicaid base budget. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance from all actions in this report is \$3,687,736,133 in FY 2017-18 and \$3,802,403,956 in FY 2018-19.				

98 LME/MCO Intergovernmental Transfer

(\$17,736,485) R (\$18,028,217) R

Fund Code: 1310

Adjusts the budget to reflect LME/MCO intergovernmental transfers on a recurring basis in each year of the biennium to fund a portion of the State's Medicaid spending for behavioral health services. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance Fund 1310 from all actions in this report is \$4,101,323,100 in FY 2017-18 and \$4,238,810,804 in FY 2018-19.

99 Developmental Disability Innovation Waiver Slots

\$2,583,360 R \$5,166,720 R

Fund Code: 1310

Provides 250 additional Developmental Disability Innovations Waiver slots effective January 1, 2018. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance Fund 1310 from all actions in this report is \$4,101,323,100 in FY 2017-18 and \$4,238,810,804 in FY 2018-19.

100 NC TRACKS Changes and Enhancements

\$1,552,101 NR \$2,236,341 NR

Fund Code: 1102

Provides funding for programming the NC TRACKS claims payment system to support critical rate changes, prior approval contracts, improved claims processing and related changes. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance Fund 1102 is \$39,098,833 in FY 2017-18 and \$39,783,073 in FY 2018-19.

101 Personal Care Services Rate

\$2,650,768 R \$5,511,971 R

Fund Code: 1310

Increases personal care services rate to an effective hourly rate of \$15.76 from an effective rate of \$15.52 per hour for services occurring after December 31, 2017. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance Fund 1310 from all actions in this report is \$4,101,323,100 in FY 2017-18 and \$4,238,810,804 in FY 2018-19.

102 Child Medical Evaluation Program

\$129,000

R

\$129,000

R

Fund Code: 1310

Increases funding for the Child Medical Evaluation Program (CMEP) in the Division of Medical Assistance to increase the rate paid for medical consultations for children who are Medicaid eligible to the regional average of \$575. The program pays for medical evaluations for children who may have been subjected to physical and sexual abuse. Funding is also provided in the Division of Social Services budget. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance Fund 1310 from all actions in this report is \$4,101,323,100 in FY 2017-18 and \$4,238,810,804 in FY 2018-19.

103 Graduate Medical Education

\$30,000,000

R

\$30,000,000

R

Fund Code: 1310

Reinstates funding to maintain the graduate medical education add on to the inpatient hospital DRG payment effective July 1, 2017. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance Fund 1310 from all actions in this report is \$4,101,323,100 in FY 2017-18 and \$4,238,810,804 in FY 2018-19.

104 Management Flexibility Reduction

(\$20,000,000)

R

(\$20,000,000)

R

Fund Code: 1910

Directs the Department to identify reductions that may include changes in contract, rates, reimbursement methodologies, clinical policies or services to reduce spending by \$20 million on a recurring basis. The revised net appropriation for the Division of Medical Assistance Fund 1910 from all actions in this report is (\$20,000,000) in FY 2017-18 and (\$20,000,000) in FY 2018-19.

Total Legislative Changes

\$64,055,293

R

\$178,217,012

R

(\$60,838,651)

NR

(\$60,154,411)

NR

Total Position Changes**Revised Budget**

\$3,688,012,697

\$3,802,858,741

**NC Health Choice
Budget Code 14446**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$184,098,555	\$184,098,555
Receipts	\$140,651,619	\$140,651,619
Net Appropriation	\$43,446,936	\$43,446,936
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$797	\$1,313
Receipts	\$42,988,656	\$43,052,011
Net Appropriation	(\$42,987,859)	(\$43,050,698)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$184,099,352	\$184,099,868
Receipts	\$183,640,275	\$183,703,630
Net Appropriation	\$459,077	\$396,238

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	2.00	2.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	2.00	2.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

NC Health Choice										
Budget Code 14446		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Health Choice Administration	172,504	171,264	1,240	-	-	-	172,504	171,264	1,240
1102	Contracts and Agreements	1,880,000	1,868,156	11,844	-	-	-	1,880,000	1,868,156	11,844
1310	Health Choice Payments	177,621,855	135,837,457	41,784,398	-	41,145,574	(41,145,574)	177,621,855	176,983,031	638,824
1311	Community Care North Carolina	8,034,131	6,159,812	1,874,319	-	1,843,082	(1,843,082)	8,034,131	8,002,894	31,237
1320	Settlements	(2,790,285)	(2,790,285)	-	-	-	-	(2,790,285)	(2,790,285)	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	(417,348)	(298,060)	(119,288)	-	-	-	(417,348)	(298,060)	(119,288)
1331	Rebates	(402,302)	(296,725)	(105,577)	-	-	-	(402,302)	(296,725)	(105,577)
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	583	N/A	583	583	N/A	583
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	109	N/A	109	109	N/A	109
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	105	N/A	105	105	N/A	105
Total		\$184,098,555	\$140,651,619	\$43,446,936	\$797	\$42,988,656	(\$42,987,859)	\$184,099,352	\$183,640,275	\$459,077

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

NC Health Choice										
Budget Code 14446		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Health Choice Administration	172,504	171,264	1,240	-	-	-	172,504	171,264	1,240
1102	Contracts and Agreements	1,880,000	1,868,156	11,844	-	-	-	1,880,000	1,868,156	11,844
1310	Health Choice Payments	177,621,855	135,837,457	41,784,398	-	41,206,213	(41,206,213)	177,621,855	177,043,670	578,185
1311	Community Care North Carolina	8,034,131	6,159,812	1,874,319	-	1,845,798	(1,845,798)	8,034,131	8,005,610	28,521
1320	Settlements	(2,790,285)	(2,790,285)	-	-	-	-	(2,790,285)	(2,790,285)	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	(417,348)	(298,060)	(119,288)	-	-	-	(417,348)	(298,060)	(119,288)
1331	Rebates	(402,302)	(296,725)	(105,577)	-	-	-	(402,302)	(296,725)	(105,577)
			-	-						
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	583	N/A	583	583	N/A	583
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	507	N/A	507	507	N/A	507
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve			-	223	N/A	223	223	N/A	223
Total		\$184,098,555	\$140,651,619	\$43,446,936	\$1,313	\$43,052,011	(\$43,050,698)	\$184,099,868	\$183,703,630	\$396,238

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

NC Health Choice					
Budget Code 14446		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Health Choice Administration	2.00	-	-	2.00
Total FTE		2.00	-	-	2.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

NC Health Choice					
Budget Code 14446		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Health Choice Administration	2.00	-	-	2.00
Total FTE		2.00	-	-	2.00

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$43,446,936		\$43,446,936	
Legislative Changes				
(10.0) NC Health Choice				
105 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$583	R	\$583	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
106 State Retirement Contributions	\$109	R	\$507	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.				
107 State Health Plan	\$105	R	\$223	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				
108 NC Health Choice Match Rate				
Fund Code: 1310, 1311				
	(\$42,988,656)	NR	(\$43,052,011)	NR
Reduces net General Fund support for NC Health Choice due to an enhanced federal match rate included in the federal Affordable Care Act that is effective through September 30, 2019. The revised net appropriation for NC Health Choice services is \$458,280 in FY 2017-18 and \$394,925 in FY 2018-19.				

Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Total Legislative Changes

\$797	R	\$1,313	R
(\$42,988,656)	NR	(\$43,052,011)	NR

Total Position Changes**Revised Budget**

\$459,077	\$396,238
-----------	-----------

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing
Budget Code 14450

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$44,560,621	\$44,560,621
Receipts	\$36,227,168	\$36,227,168
Net Appropriation	\$8,333,453	\$8,333,453
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$85,379	\$145,219
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$85,379	\$145,219
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$44,646,000	\$44,705,840
Receipts	\$36,227,168	\$36,227,168
Net Appropriation	\$8,418,832	\$8,478,672

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	312.84	312.84
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	312.84	312.84

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing										
Budget Code 14450		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,308,819	1,815,355	493,464	-	-	-	2,308,819	1,815,355	493,464
1261	Access and Outreach Deaf Community - Local Agency	3,061,463	3,061,463	-	-	-	-	3,061,463	3,061,463	-
1410	Deaf and Hard of Hearing - Client Services	11,987,092	11,987,092	-	-	-	-	11,987,092	11,987,092	-
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	2,567,215		2,567,215	-	-	-	2,567,215	-	2,567,215
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore and Adjustment S	5,762,160	4,393,831	1,368,329	-	-	-	5,762,160	4,393,831	1,368,329
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	1,604,014	927,009	677,005	-	-	-	1,604,014	927,009	677,005
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	16,125,417	12,897,977	3,227,440	-	-	-	16,125,417	12,897,977	3,227,440
1482	Small Business Employment Services	898,265	898,265	-	-	-	-	898,265	898,265	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	246,176	246,176	-	-	-	-	246,176	246,176	-
				-						
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	62,395	N/A	62,395	62,395	N/A	62,395
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	10,807	N/A	10,807	10,807	N/A	10,807
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	12,177	N/A	12,177	12,177	N/A	12,177
Total		\$44,560,621	\$36,227,168	\$8,333,453	\$85,379	\$0	\$85,379	\$44,646,000	\$36,227,168	\$8,418,832

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing Budget Code 14450		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,308,819	1,815,355	493,464	-	-	-	2,308,819	1,815,355	493,464
1261	Access and Outreach Deaf Community - Local Agency	3,061,463	3,061,463	-	-	-	-	3,061,463	3,061,463	-
1410	Deaf and Hard of Hearing - Client Services	11,987,092	11,987,092	-	-	-	-	11,987,092	11,987,092	-
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	2,567,215	-	2,567,215	-	-	-	2,567,215	-	2,567,215
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore and Adjustment S	5,762,160	4,393,831	1,368,329	-	-	-	5,762,160	4,393,831	1,368,329
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	1,604,014	927,009	677,005	-	-	-	1,604,014	927,009	677,005
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	16,125,417	12,897,977	3,227,440	-	-	-	16,125,417	12,897,977	3,227,440
1482	Small Business Employment Services	898,265	898,265	-	-	-	-	898,265	898,265	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	246,176	246,176	-	-	-	-	246,176	246,176	-
				-						
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve		N/A		69,284	N/A	69,284	69,284	N/A	69,284
N/A	State Retirement Contribution		N/A		50,131	N/A	50,131	50,131	N/A	50,131
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	25,804	N/A	25,804	25,804	N/A	25,804
Total		\$44,560,621	\$36,227,168	\$8,333,453	\$145,219	\$0	\$145,219	\$44,705,840	\$36,227,168	\$8,478,672

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing					
Budget Code 14450		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	20.00	-	-	20.00
1160	Deaf and Hard of Hearing - State Capacity Building	5.75	-	-	5.75
1261	Access and Outreach Deaf Community - Local Agency	10.00	-	-	10.00
1262	Access and Outreach Deaf Community - Citizens	9.00	-	-	9.00
1410	Deaf and Hard of Hearing - Client Services	17.00	-	-	17.00
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	7.00	-	-	7.00
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore and Adjustment	72.58	-	-	72.58
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	14.00	-	-	14.00
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	145.51	-	-	145.51
1482	Small Business Employment Services	12.00	-	-	12.00
Total FTE		312.84	-	-	312.84

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing					
Budget Code 14450		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	20.00	-	-	20.00
1160	Deaf and Hard of Hearing - State Capacity Building	5.75	-	-	5.75
1261	Access and Outreach Deaf Community - Local Agency	10.00	-	-	10.00
1262	Access and Outreach Deaf Community - Citizens	9.00	-	-	9.00
1410	Deaf and Hard of Hearing - Client Services	17.00	-	-	17.00
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	7.00	-	-	7.00
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore and Adjustment	72.58	-	-	72.58
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	14.00	-	-	14.00
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	145.51	-	-	145.51
1482	Small Business Employment Services	12.00	-	-	12.00
Total FTE		312.84	-	-	312.84

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$8,333,453		\$8,333,453	

Legislative Changes

(11.0) Division of Services for the Blind and Services for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing

109 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$57,642	R	\$57,642	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

110 Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agency Teachers/School Based Administrators	\$4,753	R	\$11,642	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for salary increases provided to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

111 State Retirement Contributions	\$10,807	R	\$50,131	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

112 State Health Plan	\$12,177	R	\$25,804	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Total Legislative Changes

\$85,379

R

\$145,219

R

Total Position Changes**Revised Budget**

\$8,418,832

\$8,478,672

**Division of Health Benefits
Budget Code 14447**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$9,671,582	\$9,671,582
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$9,671,582	\$9,671,582
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$71,080	\$115,118
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$71,080	\$115,118
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$9,742,662	\$9,786,700
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$9,742,662	\$9,786,700

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	28.00	28.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	28.00	28.00

Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Health Benefits
Budget Code 14447

		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Administration	9,671,582		9,671,582	-	-	-	9,671,582	-	9,671,582
				-						
	Undesignated Items			-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve			-	54,906	N/A	54,906	54,906	N/A	54,906
N/A	State Retirement Contribution			-	10,294	N/A	10,294	10,294	N/A	10,294
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	5,880	N/A	5,880	5,880	N/A	5,880
Total		\$9,671,582	\$0	\$9,671,582	\$71,080	\$0	\$71,080	\$9,742,662	\$0	\$9,742,662

Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Health Benefits
Budget Code 14447

		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Health Choice Administration	9,671,582		9,671,582	-	-	-	9,671,582	-	9,671,582
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve				54,906	N/A	54,906	54,906	N/A	54,906
N/A	State Retirement Contribution				47,752	N/A	47,752	47,752	N/A	47,752
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	12,460	N/A	12,460	12,460	N/A	12,460
Total		\$9,671,582	\$0	\$9,671,582	\$115,118	\$0	\$115,118	\$9,786,700	\$0	\$9,786,700

Summary of General Fund Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Health Benefits

Budget Code 14447

		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund		Total	Net		Total
Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Appropriation	Receipts	Requirements
1101	Health Choice Administration	28.00	-	-	28.00
Total FTE		28.00	-	-	28.00

Summary of General Fund Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Division of Health Benefits

Budget Code 14447

		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund		Total	Net		Total
Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Appropriation	Receipts	Requirements
1101	Health Choice Administration	28.00	-	-	28.00
Total FTE		28.00	-	-	28.00

Health and Human Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$9,671,582		\$9,671,582	
Legislative Changes				
Health Benefits				
113 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$54,906	R	\$54,906	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
114 State Retirement Contributions	\$10,294	R	\$47,752	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.				
115 State Health Plan	\$5,880	R	\$12,460	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				
Total Legislative Changes	\$71,080	R	\$115,118	R
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$9,742,662		\$9,786,700	

[This page intentionally blank.]

Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources Section H

[This page intentionally blank.]

Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services
Budget Code 13700

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$174,507,551	\$174,509,551
Receipts	\$55,537,775	\$55,537,775
Net Appropriation	\$118,969,776	\$118,971,776
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$8,513,399	\$6,140,101
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$8,513,399	\$6,140,101
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$183,020,950	\$180,649,652
Receipts	\$55,537,775	\$55,537,775
Net Appropriation	\$127,483,175	\$125,111,877

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,811.62	1,811.62
Legislative Changes	(7.00)	(7.00)
Revised Budget	1,804.62	1,804.62

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13700										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1011	General Administration	2,067,777	206,044	1,861,733	-	-	-	2,067,777	206,044	1,861,733
1012	Administrative Services	2,317,408	846,103	1,471,305	-	-	-	2,317,408	846,103	1,471,305
1013	Public Affairs	468,763	-	468,763	-	-	-	468,763	-	468,763
1014	Human Resources	1,705,350	266,260	1,439,090	-	-	-	1,705,350	266,260	1,439,090
1017	Emergency Programs Division	1,901,180	337,776	1,563,404	-	-	-	1,901,180	337,776	1,563,404
1018	Internal Audit	283,564	85,732	197,832	-	-	-	283,564	85,732	197,832
1019	IT Services	2,169,414	301,539	1,867,875	-	-	-	2,169,414	301,539	1,867,875
1020	Markets	10,486,014	2,127,659	8,358,355	750,000	-	750,000	11,236,014	2,127,659	9,108,355
1027	Property and Construction	724,287	198,399	525,888	-	-	-	724,287	198,399	525,888
1035	Small Farms	284,450	46,789	237,661	(237,661)	-	(237,661)	46,789	46,789	-
1040	Agronomic Services	4,624,791	1,285,070	3,339,721	-	-	-	4,624,791	1,285,070	3,339,721
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	1,083,404	177,149	906,255	-	-	-	1,083,404	177,149	906,255
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	1,739,966	1,424,092	315,874	-	-	-	1,739,966	1,424,092	315,874
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	568,813	-	568,813	(65,169)	-	(65,169)	503,644	-	503,644
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	3,837,884	3,744,539	93,345	-	-	-	3,837,884	3,744,539	93,345
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	11,131,934	3,328,892	7,803,042	75,000	-	75,000	11,206,934	3,328,892	7,878,042
1120	Structural Pest	1,212,229	688,462	523,767	-	-	-	1,212,229	688,462	523,767
1130	Veterinary Services	13,023,012	2,571,182	10,451,830	12,056	-	12,056	13,035,068	2,571,182	10,463,886
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	8,331,783	4,184,769	4,147,014	-	-	-	8,331,783	4,184,769	4,147,014
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	1,293,230	367,000	926,230	-	-	-	1,293,230	367,000	926,230
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	5,478,971	5,478,971	-	-	-	-	5,478,971	5,478,971	-
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	1,508,972	807,024	701,948	-	-	-	1,508,972	807,024	701,948
1180	Plant Protection	5,651,208	2,298,581	3,352,627	-	-	-	5,651,208	2,298,581	3,352,627
1190	Research Stations - Operating	14,602,836	2,743,116	11,859,720	400,000	-	400,000	15,002,836	2,743,116	12,259,720
11S7	NC Forest Service - Linville Gorge - ARRA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	6,287,393	3,918,932	2,368,461	-	-	-	6,287,393	3,918,932	2,368,461
1510	NC Forest Service	46,835,654	10,744,639	36,091,015	2,184,914	-	2,184,914	49,020,568	10,744,639	38,275,929
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	1,409,455	1,409,455	-	-	-	-	1,409,455	1,409,455	-
1535	NC Forest Service - Young Offenders Program	1,170,094	200	1,169,894	-	-	-	1,170,094	200	1,169,894
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	2,607,183	2,607,183	-	-	-	-	2,607,183	2,607,183	-
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	13,708,901	2,035,091	11,673,810	250,000	-	250,000	13,958,901	2,035,091	11,923,810
1990	Reserves and Transfers	4,684,504	-	4,684,504	3,163,335	-	3,163,335	7,847,839	-	7,847,839
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,307,127	1,307,127	-	-	-	-	1,307,127	1,307,127	-
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,477,098	-	1,477,098	1,477,098	-	1,477,098
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	223,386	-	223,386	223,386	-	223,386
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	280,440	-	280,440	280,440	-	280,440
Total		\$174,507,551	\$55,537,775	\$118,969,776	\$8,513,399	\$0	\$8,513,399	\$183,020,950	\$55,537,775	\$127,483,175

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services Budget Code 13700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1011	General Administration	2,067,777	206,044	1,861,733	-	-	-	2,067,777	206,044	1,861,733
1012	Administrative Services	2,317,408	846,103	1,471,305	-	-	-	2,317,408	846,103	1,471,305
1013	Public Affairs	468,763	-	468,763	-	-	-	468,763	-	468,763
1014	Human Resources	1,705,350	266,260	1,439,090	-	-	-	1,705,350	266,260	1,439,090
1017	Emergency Programs Division	1,901,180	337,776	1,563,404	-	-	-	1,901,180	337,776	1,563,404
1018	Internal Audit	283,564	85,732	197,832	-	-	-	283,564	85,732	197,832
1019	IT Services	2,169,414	301,539	1,867,875	-	-	-	2,169,414	301,539	1,867,875
1020	Markets	10,486,014	2,127,659	8,358,355	750,000	-	750,000	11,236,014	2,127,659	9,108,355
1027	Property and Construction	724,287	198,399	525,888	-	-	-	724,287	198,399	525,888
1035	Small Farms	284,450	46,789	237,661	(237,661)	-	(237,661)	46,789	46,789	-
1040	Agronomic Services	4,624,791	1,285,070	3,339,721	-	-	-	4,624,791	1,285,070	3,339,721
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	1,083,404	177,149	906,255	-	-	-	1,083,404	177,149	906,255
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	1,739,966	1,424,092	315,874	-	-	-	1,739,966	1,424,092	315,874
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	568,813	-	568,813	(65,169)	-	(65,169)	503,644	-	503,644
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	3,837,884	3,744,539	93,345	-	-	-	3,837,884	3,744,539	93,345
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	11,131,934	3,328,892	7,803,042	75,000	-	75,000	11,206,934	3,328,892	7,878,042
1120	Structural Pest	1,212,229	688,462	523,767	-	-	-	1,212,229	688,462	523,767
1130	Veterinary Services	13,023,012	2,571,182	10,451,830	12,056	-	12,056	13,035,068	2,571,182	10,463,886
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	8,331,783	4,184,769	4,147,014	-	-	-	8,331,783	4,184,769	4,147,014
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	1,293,230	367,000	926,230	-	-	-	1,293,230	367,000	926,230
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	5,478,971	5,478,971	-	-	-	-	5,478,971	5,478,971	-
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	1,508,972	807,024	701,948	-	-	-	1,508,972	807,024	701,948
1180	Plant Protection	5,651,208	2,298,581	3,352,627	-	-	-	5,651,208	2,298,581	3,352,627
1190	Research Stations - Operating	14,602,836	2,743,116	11,859,720	400,000	-	400,000	15,002,836	2,743,116	12,259,720
11S7	NC Forest Service - Linville Gorge - ARRA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	6,287,393	3,918,932	2,368,461	-	-	-	6,287,393	3,918,932	2,368,461
1510	NC Forest Service	46,837,654	10,744,639	36,093,015	184,914	-	184,914	47,022,568	10,744,639	36,277,929
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	1,409,455	1,409,455	-	-	-	-	1,409,455	1,409,455	-
1535	NC Forest Service - Young Offenders Program	1,170,094	200	1,169,894	-	-	-	1,170,094	200	1,169,894
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	2,607,183	2,607,183	-	-	-	-	2,607,183	2,607,183	-
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	13,708,901	2,035,091	11,673,810	250,000	-	250,000	13,958,901	2,035,091	11,923,810
1990	Reserves and Transfers	4,684,504	-	4,684,504	1,663,335	-	1,663,335	6,347,839	-	6,347,839
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,307,127	1,307,127	-	-	-	-	1,307,127	1,307,127	-
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,477,098	-	1,477,098	1,477,098	-	1,477,098
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,036,262	-	1,036,262	1,036,262	-	1,036,262
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	594,266	-	594,266	594,266	-	594,266
Total		\$174,509,551	\$55,537,775	\$118,971,776	\$6,140,101	\$0	\$6,140,101	\$180,649,652	\$55,537,775	\$125,111,877

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services					
Budget Code 13700		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1011	General Administration	19.80	-	-	19.80
1012	Administrative Services	30.00	-	-	30.00
1013	Public Affairs	5.00	-	-	5.00
1014	Human Resources	14.00	-	-	14.00
1017	Emergency Programs Division	16.00	-	-	16.00
1018	Internal Audit	3.00	-	-	3.00
1019	IT Services	20.00	-	-	20.00
1020	Markets	95.00	-	-	95.00
1027	Property and Construction	8.00	-	-	8.00
1035	Small Farms	3.00	(3.00)	-	-
1040	Agronomic Services	57.00	-	-	57.00
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	14.00	-	-	14.00
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	21.00	-	-	21.00
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	7.00	(1.00)	-	6.00
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	50.80	-	-	50.80
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	116.00	-	-	116.00
1120	Structural Pest	18.70	-	-	18.70
1130	Veterinary Services	139.00	(1.00)	-	138.00
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	119.00	-	-	119.00
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	17.00	-	-	17.00
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	75.00	-	-	75.00
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	24.00	-	-	24.00
1180	Plant Protection	61.75	-	-	61.75
1190	Research Stations - Operating	163.00	-	-	163.00
11S7	NC Forest Service - Linville Gorge - ARRA	-	-	-	-
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	44.00	-	-	44.00
1510	NC Forest Service	573.37	(2.00)	-	571.37
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	13.00	-	-	13.00
1535	NC Forest Service - Young Offenders Program	17.00	-	-	17.00
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	25.00	-	-	25.00
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	42.20	-	-	42.20
1990	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
Total FTE		1,811.62	(7.00)	-	1,804.62

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services					
Budget Code 13700		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1011	General Administration	19.80	-	-	19.80
1012	Administrative Services	30.00	-	-	30.00
1013	Public Affairs	5.00	-	-	5.00
1014	Human Resources	14.00	-	-	14.00
1017	Emergency Programs Division	16.00	-	-	16.00
1018	Internal Audit	3.00	-	-	3.00
1019	IT Services	20.00	-	-	20.00
1020	Markets	95.00	-	-	95.00
1027	Property and Construction	8.00	-	-	8.00
1035	Small Farms	3.00	(3.00)	-	-
1040	Agronomic Services	57.00	-	-	57.00
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	14.00	-	-	14.00
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	21.00	-	-	21.00
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	7.00	(1.00)	-	6.00
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	50.80	-	-	50.80
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	116.00	-	-	116.00
1120	Structural Pest	18.70	-	-	18.70
1130	Veterinary Services	139.00	(1.00)	-	138.00
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	119.00	-	-	119.00
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	17.00	-	-	17.00
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	75.00	-	-	75.00
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	24.00	-	-	24.00
1180	Plant Protection	61.75	-	-	61.75
1190	Research Stations - Operating	163.00	-	-	163.00
11S7	NC Forest Service - Linville Gorge - ARRA	-	-	-	-
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	44.00	-	-	44.00
1510	NC Forest Service	573.37	(2.00)	-	571.37
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	13.00	-	-	13.00
1535	NC Forest Service - Young Offenders Program	17.00	-	-	17.00
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	25.00	-	-	25.00
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	42.20	-	-	42.20
1990	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
Total FTE		1,811.62	(7.00)	-	1,804.62

Agriculture and Consumer Services

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$118,969,776		\$118,971,776	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
1 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$1,477,098	R	\$1,477,098	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
2 State Retirement Contributions	\$223,386	R	\$1,036,262	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.				
3 State Health Plan	\$280,440	R	\$594,266	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Food and Drug				
4 Vacant Position	(\$65,169)	R	(\$65,169)	R
Fund Code: 1080				
Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 vacant position within the Food and Drug Division that has been vacant for more than 12 months.	-1.00		-1.00	
60011913 - Chemist II (1.0 FTE)				
The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits of this Division is \$6.9 million in each year of the biennium.				
5 Additional Operating Costs	\$75,000	R	\$75,000	R
Fund Code: 1100				
Provides funding for ongoing operational costs, including scientific and laboratory supplies, equipment, maintenance agreements, and utility costs. The revised net appropriation to the Division from all changes is \$8.7 million in each year of the biennium.				
Forest Service				
6 Vacant Positions	(\$115,086)	R	(\$115,086)	R
Fund Code: 1510				
Eliminates the salaries and benefits of 2 vacant positions within the Division that have been vacant for more than 12 months.	-2.00		-2.00	
60031811 - Service Forester (1.0 FTE)				
60031747 - District Ranger (1.0 FTE)				
The revised net appropriation for the salaries and benefits for the Forest Service based on this adjustment is \$28.1 million in each year of the biennium.				
7 Firefighting Equipment	\$300,000	R	\$300,000	R
Fund Code: 1510	\$2,000,000	NR		
Provides nonrecurring funds for the purchase of an airplane for firefighting and recurring funds for readiness response and maintenance and operating costs of all firefighting equipment. The revised net appropriation to the Forest Service from all changes is \$39.4 million in FY 2017-18 and \$37.4 million in FY 2018-19.				

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Markets

8 International Marketing

\$500,000

R

\$500,000

R

Fund Code: 1020

Increases funding for the International Marketing Program to enhance marketing opportunities for agricultural products of the State. The revised net appropriation to the Markets Division from all changes is \$9.1 million in each year of the biennium.

9 Food Marketing

\$250,000

NR

\$250,000

NR

Fund Code: 1020

Provides funding for food marketing related to the Food Science Processing and Innovation Center in the Core Laboratory of the North Carolina Research Campus. These marketing funds will be used to connect farmers with prospective customers, promote inbound and outbound international trade missions, strengthen existing promotional campaigns around selected commodities, and other related marketing uses. The intent is to provide nonrecurring funding in each year through FY 2020-21. The revised net appropriation to the Markets Division from all changes is \$9.1 million in each year of the biennium.

Research Stations

10 Seasonal Labor For Research Stations

\$400,000

R

\$400,000

R

Fund Code: 1190

Provides additional funding for seasonal labor costs at agricultural research stations. These funds will support the expanded number and scope of research projects across the State. The revised net appropriation to the Research Stations Division is \$12.2 million in each year of the biennium.

Reserves and Transfers

11 Tobacco Trust Fund

\$663,335

R

\$663,335

R

Fund Code: 1990

Provides additional funding to the Tobacco Trust Fund (TTF), which provides grants to tobacco-related farms and businesses. A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds can be found in the TTF special fund pages. The revised net appropriation to the TTF based on this adjustment is \$2.6 million in each year of the biennium.

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

12 Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund**Fund Code:** 1990

\$1,000,000 NR

Provides funding to the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (ADFPTF), which supports the purchase of agricultural conservation easements and funds public and private enterprise programs that will promote profitable and sustainable family farms. A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds can be found in the ADFPTF special fund pages. The revised net appropriation to ADFPTF is \$3.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$2.6 million in FY 2018-19.

13 Association of Agricultural Fairs**Fund Code:** 1990

\$300,000 NR

Provides a grant to the Association of Agricultural Fairs. The revised net appropriation to the Association is \$300,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

14 Healthy Food Small Retailers**Fund Code:** 1990

\$200,000 NR

Provides funds to increase the availability of fresh agricultural products in food deserts located in the State. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$200,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

15 Supplemental Funding**Fund Code:** 1990

\$1,000,000 R

\$1,000,000 R

Provides the Department with funds to offset costs potentially incurred through intervention in federal litigation over the Environmental Protection Agency's Waters of the United States rule. These funds may also be used for any other purpose deemed necessary by the Department. A corresponding special provision provides further guidance. The revised net appropriation for the Department is \$127.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$125.1 million in FY 2018-19.

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Small Farms				
16 Small Farms Program	(\$237,661)	R	(\$237,661)	R
Fund Code: 1035				
Eliminates funding for the Small Farms Program, which provides outreach and education to small, limited-resource, and minority farmers. This change includes eliminating the salaries and benefits of 3 filled positions.	-3.00		-3.00	
60011475 - Agricultural Program Specialist (1.0 FTE)				
60011476 - Agricultural Marketing Specialist I (1.0 FTE)				
60011477 - Agricultural Marketing Specialist I (1.0 FTE)				
The revised net appropriation for the Small Farms Program is \$0 in each year of the biennium.				
Soil and Water				
17 Agricultural Water Resources Assistance Program (AgWRAP)	\$250,000	R	\$250,000	R
Fund Code: 1611				
Provides funding to supplement existing cost-share funding for AgWRAP, a program that implements best management practices to conserve and protect water resources, increases water-use efficiency, and increases water storage and availability for agricultural purposes. The revised net appropriation to the AgWRAP program is \$1.2 million in each year of the biennium.				
Veterinary Services				
18 Vacant Position	(\$62,944)	R	(\$62,944)	R
Fund Code: 1130				
Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 vacant position within the Division that has been vacant for more than 12 months.	-1.00		-1.00	
60012109 - Animal Health Technician I (1.0 FTE)				
The revised net appropriation for the salaries and benefits in this Division is \$9.3 million in each year of the biennium.				
19 Additional Operating Costs	\$75,000	R	\$75,000	R
Fund Code: 1130				
Provides funding for ongoing operational costs, including scientific and laboratory supplies, equipment, maintenance agreements, and utility costs. The revised net appropriation to the Division from all changes is \$10.5 million in each year of the biennium.				

Agriculture and Consumer Services

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Total Legislative Changes	\$4,763,399	R	\$5,890,101	R
	\$3,750,000	NR	\$250,000	NR
Total Position Changes	-7.00		-7.00	
Revised Budget	\$127,483,175		\$125,111,877	

DACS - Special Revenue

Budget Code: 23700

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$11,103,636	\$11,919,405
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$7,263,165	\$7,263,165
Receipts	\$8,078,934	\$8,078,934
Positions	38.73	38.73
Legislative Changes		
Requirements:		
Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (2108)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of an additional \$1 million from the General Fund in FY 2017-18.	\$1,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$1,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Receipts:		
Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (2108)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of an additional \$1 million from the General Fund in FY 2017-18.	\$1,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$1,000,000 NR	\$0 NR

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$8,263,165	\$7,263,165
Revised Total Receipts	\$9,078,934	\$8,078,934
Change in Fund Balance	\$815,769	\$815,769
Total Positions	38.73	38.73
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$11,919,405	\$12,735,174

DACS - Tobacco Trust Fund

Budget Code: 23703

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$8,141,248	\$3,904,583
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$4,341,957	\$4,341,957
Receipts	\$2,225,292	\$2,225,292
Positions	3.00	3.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:**

Fund Balance Technical Adjustment (2801)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the fund balance to align to the actual fund balance. This is a technical adjustment.	\$4,239,049 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Base Budget Technical Adjustment (2801)	(\$2,334,825) R	(\$2,334,825) R
Adjusts the budget for Tobacco Trust Fund to align with actual requirements. This is a technical adjustment.	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Tobacco Trust Fund (2801)	\$663,335 R	\$663,335 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of \$663,335 in additional funding from the General Fund in each year of the biennium.	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$1,671,490) R	(\$1,671,490) R
	\$4,239,049 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00

Receipts:

Base Budget Technical Adjustment (2801)	(\$215,776) R	(\$215,776) R
Adjusts the budget for Tobacco Trust Fund to align with actual receipts. This is a technical adjustment.	\$0 NR	\$0 NR

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 2017-18		FY 2018-19	
Tobacco Trust Fund (2801)	\$663,335	R	\$663,335	R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of \$663,335 in additional funding from the General Fund in each year of the biennium.	\$0	NR	\$0	NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$447,559	R	\$447,559	R
	\$0	NR	\$0	NR
<hr/>				
Revised Total Requirements	\$6,909,516		\$2,670,467	
Revised Total Receipts	\$2,672,851		\$2,672,851	
Change in Fund Balance	(\$4,236,665)		\$2,384	
Total Positions	3.00		3.00	
<hr/>				
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$3,904,583		\$3,906,967	

**Department of Labor
Budget Code 13800**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$32,764,338	\$32,771,935
Receipts	\$16,242,410	\$16,242,410
Net Appropriation	\$16,521,928	\$16,529,525
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,009,787	\$1,207,162
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$1,009,787	\$1,207,162
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$33,774,125	\$33,979,097
Receipts	\$16,242,410	\$16,242,410
Net Appropriation	\$17,531,715	\$17,736,687

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	381.29	381.29
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	381.29	381.29

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Labor										
Budget Code 13800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1120	Administrative Services	3,324,405	1,754,032	1,570,373	200,000	-	200,000	3,524,405	1,754,032	1,770,373
1210	Research and Information Technology	601,772	537,004	64,768	-	-	-	601,772	537,004	64,768
1310	Boiler Inspection Division	2,204,107	2,204,107	-	-	-	-	2,204,107	2,204,107	-
1320	Elevator Inspection Division	4,261,451	4,261,451	-	-	-	-	4,261,451	4,261,451	-
1330	Mine and Quarry Inspection Division	357,311	-	357,311	-	-	-	357,311	-	357,311
1331	Federal Mine Safety and Health Act	153,752	153,752	-	-	-	-	153,752	153,752	-
1340	Wage and Hour Division	2,148,296	-	2,148,296	-	-	-	2,148,296	-	2,148,296
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	575,001	-	575,001	-	-	-	575,001	-	575,001
1350	Occupational Health and Safety Administration	7,179,828	3,613,759	3,566,069	-	-	-	7,179,828	3,613,759	3,566,069
1351	Review Commission	257,729	-	257,729	-	-	-	257,729	-	257,729
1352	OSHA - State Funds	7,706,143	-	7,706,143	500,000	-	500,000	8,206,143	-	8,206,143
1353	OSHA - Federal Funds	1,256,197	1,256,197	-	-	-	-	1,256,197	1,256,197	-
1358	Bureau of Consultative Services	1,460,323	1,314,288	146,035	-	-	-	1,460,323	1,314,288	146,035
1360	OSHA/BLS Statistical Program	260,406	130,203	130,203	-	-	-	260,406	130,203	130,203
1991	Indirect Costs - Reserve	1,017,617	1,017,617	-	-	-	-	1,017,617	1,017,617	-
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	225,210	-	225,210	225,210	-	225,210
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	40,767	-	40,767	40,767	-	40,767
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	43,810	-	43,810	43,810	-	43,810
Total FY 2017-18		\$32,764,338	\$16,242,410	\$16,521,928	\$1,009,787	\$0	\$1,009,787	\$33,774,125	\$16,242,410	\$17,531,715

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Labor										
Budget Code 13800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1120	Administrative Services	3,324,405	1,754,032	1,570,373	200,000	-	200,000	3,524,405	1,754,032	1,770,373
1210	Research and Information Technology	601,772	537,004	64,768	-	-	-	601,772	537,004	64,768
1310	Boiler Inspection Division	2,204,107	2,204,107	-	-	-	-	2,204,107	2,204,107	-
1320	Elevator Inspection Division	4,261,451	4,261,451	-	-	-	-	4,261,451	4,261,451	-
1330	Mine and Quarry Inspection Division	357,311	-	357,311	-	-	-	357,311	-	357,311
1331	Federal Mine Safety and Health Act	153,752	153,752	-	-	-	-	153,752	153,752	-
1340	Wage and Hour Division	2,148,296	-	2,148,296	-	-	-	2,148,296	-	2,148,296
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	575,001	-	575,001	-	-	-	575,001	-	575,001
1350	Occupational Health and Safety Administration	7,179,828	3,613,759	3,566,069	-	-	-	7,179,828	3,613,759	3,566,069
1351	Review Commission	257,729	-	257,729	-	-	-	257,729	-	257,729
1352	OSHA - State Funds	7,713,740	-	7,713,740	500,000	-	500,000	8,213,740	-	8,213,740
1353	OSHA - Federal Funds	1,256,197	1,256,197	-	-	-	-	1,256,197	1,256,197	-
1358	Bureau of Consultative Services	1,460,323	1,314,288	146,035	-	-	-	1,460,323	1,314,288	146,035
1360	OSHA/BLS Statistical Program	260,406	130,203	130,203	-	-	-	260,406	130,203	130,203
1991	Indirect Costs - Reserve	1,017,617	1,017,617	-	-	-	-	1,017,617	1,017,617	-
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	225,210	-	225,210	225,210	-	225,210
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	189,116	-	189,116	189,116	-	189,116
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	92,836	-	92,836	92,836	-	92,836
Total	FY 2017-18	\$32,771,935	\$16,242,410	\$16,529,525	\$1,207,162	\$0	\$1,207,162	\$33,979,097	\$16,242,410	\$17,736,687

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Labor					
Budget Code 13800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1120	Administrative Services	40.080	-	-	40.08
1210	Research and Information Technology	5.170	-	-	5.17
1310	Boiler Inspection Division	23.000	-	-	23.00
1320	Elevator Inspection Division	49.000	-	-	49.00
1330	Mine and Quarry Inspection Division	4.600	-	-	4.60
1331	Federal Mine Safety and Health Act	1.400	-	-	1.40
1340	Wage and Hour Division	31.000	-	-	31.00
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	8.000	-	-	8.00
1350	Occupational Health and Safety Administration	87.770	-	-	87.77
1351	Review Commission	3.000	-	-	3.00
1352	OSHA - State Funds	96.560	-	-	96.56
1353	OSHA - Federal Funds	9.920	-	-	9.92
1358	Bureau of Consultative Services	17.790	-	-	17.79
1360	OSHA/BLS Statistical Program	4.000	-	-	4.00
1991	Indirect Costs - Reserve	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
Total FTE		381.29	-	-	381.29

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Labor					
Budget Code 13800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1120	Administrative Services	40.080	-	-	40.08
1210	Research and Information Technology	5.170	-	-	5.17
1310	Boiler Inspection Division	23.000	-	-	23.00
1320	Elevator Inspection Division	49.000	-	-	49.00
1330	Mine and Quarry Inspection Division	4.600	-	-	4.60
1331	Federal Mine Safety and Health Act	1.400	-	-	1.40
1340	Wage and Hour Division	31.000	-	-	31.00
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	8.000	-	-	8.00
1350	Occupational Health and Safety Administration	87.770	-	-	87.77
1351	Review Commission	3.000	-	-	3.00
1352	OSHA - State Funds	96.560	-	-	96.56
1353	OSHA - Federal Funds	9.920	-	-	9.92
1358	Bureau of Consultative Services	17.790	-	-	17.79
1360	OSHA/BLS Statistical Program	4.000	-	-	4.00
1991	Indirect Costs - Reserve	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-
Total FTE		381.29	-	-	381.29

Labor

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$16,521,928		\$16,529,525	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
20 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$225,210	R	\$225,210	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
21 State Retirement Contributions	\$40,767	R	\$189,116	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.				
22 State Health Plan	\$43,810	R	\$92,836	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Administrative Services**23 Information Technology**

\$200,000 R

\$200,000 R

Fund Code: 1120

Provides additional funds to support the increased cost of server maintenance and other fees charged by the Department of Information Technology. The revised net appropriation for the Administrative Services division is \$1.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)**24 OSH Compensation**

\$500,000 R

\$500,000 R

Fund Code: 1352

Provides additional funds to increase OSH staff salaries to a level that more accurately reflects the market rate. The revised net appropriation for the OSH division following this change is \$12.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes

\$1,009,787 R

\$1,207,162 R

Total Position Changes**Revised Budget**

\$17,531,715

\$17,736,687

**Department of Environmental Quality
Budget Code 14300**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$228,135,484	\$228,135,484
Receipts	\$150,280,572	\$150,280,572
Net Appropriation	\$77,854,912	\$77,854,912
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$6,906,474)	(\$6,421,541)
Receipts	\$278,788	\$278,788
Net Appropriation	(\$7,185,262)	(\$6,700,329)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$221,229,010	\$221,713,943
Receipts	\$150,559,360	\$150,559,360
Net Appropriation	\$70,669,650	\$71,154,583

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,110.86	1,110.86
Legislative Changes	(42.50)	(42.50)
Revised Budget	1,068.36	1,068.36

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1125	DENR - Coal Ash Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	5,291,069	2,597,509	2,693,560	(1,346,780)	-	(1,346,780)	3,944,289	2,597,509	1,346,780
1140	Administrative Services	10,110,436	3,143,271	6,967,165	(486,878)	-	(486,878)	9,623,558	3,143,271	6,480,287
1315	Marine Fisheries - Administration	2,624,211	329,307	2,294,904	100,000	-	100,000	2,724,211	329,307	2,394,904
1320	Marine Fisheries - Research and Management	11,190,493	3,531,516	7,658,977	1,239,159	-	1,239,159	12,429,652	3,531,516	8,898,136
1325	Marine Fisheries - Law Enforcement	7,297,026	3,063,561	4,233,465	-	-	-	7,297,026	3,063,561	4,233,465
1460	WIF - Water Infrastructure	102,491,628	82,215,250	20,276,378	-	-	-	102,491,628	82,215,250	20,276,378
1490	Water Supply Protection	5,460,394	5,224,940	235,454	-	118,060	(118,060)	5,460,394	5,343,000	117,394
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	2,045,884	322,945	1,722,939	-	-	-	2,045,884	322,945	1,722,939
1610	LWS - Natural Resource Planning and Construction	712,949	563,590	149,359	-	-	-	712,949	563,590	149,359
1615	Division of Env. Asst. and Customer Srv. (DEACS)	3,148,056	237,461	2,910,595	(2,910,595)	-	(2,910,595)	237,461	237,461	-
1620	Division of Water Resources Water Planning	5,291,054	1,958,612	3,332,442	-	-	-	5,291,054	1,958,612	3,332,442
1625	Coastal Management	6,162,823	4,792,662	1,370,161	-	27,172	(27,172)	6,162,823	4,819,834	1,342,989
1635	DWR - Laboratory Services Water Sciences Section	2,486,644	733,475	1,753,169	-	-	-	2,486,644	733,475	1,753,169
1660	Groundwater Protection	863,939	863,939	-	1,344,852	99,692	1,245,160	2,208,791	963,631	1,245,160
1665	Groundwater Storage Tanks - Leaking	3,645,604	3,645,542	62	-	-	-	3,645,604	3,645,542	62
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection	5,346,712	4,261,955	1,084,757	-	-	-	5,346,712	4,261,955	1,084,757
1685	State Revolving Fund	41,361	41,361	-	-	-	-	41,361	41,361	-
1690	Water Resources - Control	12,942,923	6,421,589	6,521,334	-	33,864	(33,864)	12,942,923	6,455,453	6,487,470
1695	Water Resources - Permit Fee	4,213,462	4,213,462	-	-	-	-	4,213,462	4,213,462	-
1705	Water Resources - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	1,187,006	1,187,006	-	-	-	-	1,187,006	1,187,006	-
1710	Water Resources - EPA Grant	273,038	273,038	-	-	-	-	273,038	273,038	-
1720	Water Resources - Non-Point Source	3,684,095	3,684,095	-	-	-	-	3,684,095	3,684,095	-
1725	Wetlands-Program Development	1,073	1,073	-	-	-	-	1,073	1,073	-
1730	Land Resources-Administration	359,750	-	359,750	(134,598)	-	(134,598)	225,152	-	225,152
1735	Geological Survey	1,052,127	99,657	952,470	-	-	-	1,052,127	99,657	952,470
1740	Land Quality	5,400,890	1,560,581	3,840,309	47,605	-	47,605	5,448,495	1,560,581	3,887,914
1749	DENR-Energy Office	1,693,173	-	1,693,173	(1,056,933)	-	(1,056,933)	636,240	-	636,240
1760	Solid Waste Management	11,578,052	8,260,100	3,317,952	-	-	-	11,578,052	8,260,100	3,317,952
1770	Air Quality Control	4,198,773	4,198,773	-	-	-	-	4,198,773	4,198,773	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	4,486,537	-	4,486,537	(4,500,000)	-	(4,500,000)	(13,463)	-	(13,463)
1940	Federal-Special-Indirect	2,854,302	2,854,302	-	-	-	-	2,854,302	2,854,302	-
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	589,737	-	589,737	589,737	-	589,737
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	100,093	-	100,093	100,093	-	100,093
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	107,864	-	107,864	107,864	-	107,864
Total		\$228,135,484	\$150,280,572	\$77,854,912	(\$6,906,474)	\$278,788	(\$7,185,262)	\$221,229,010	\$150,559,360	\$70,669,650

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1125	DENR - Coal Ash Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	5,291,069	2,597,509	2,693,560	(1,346,780)	-	(1,346,780)	3,944,289	2,597,509	1,346,780
1140	Administrative Services	10,110,436	3,143,271	6,967,165	(486,878)	-	(486,878)	9,623,558	3,143,271	6,480,287
1315	Marine Fisheries - Administration	2,624,211	329,307	2,294,904	100,000	-	100,000	2,724,211	329,307	2,394,904
1320	Marine Fisheries - Research and Management	11,190,493	3,531,516	7,658,977	1,239,159	-	1,239,159	12,429,652	3,531,516	8,898,136
1325	Marine Fisheries - Law Enforcement	7,297,026	3,063,561	4,233,465	-	-	-	7,297,026	3,063,561	4,233,465
1460	WIF - Water Infrastructure	102,491,628	82,215,250	20,276,378	-	-	-	102,491,628	82,215,250	20,276,378
1490	Water Supply Protection	5,460,394	5,224,940	235,454	-	118,060	(118,060)	5,460,394	5,343,000	117,394
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	2,045,884	322,945	1,722,939	-	-	-	2,045,884	322,945	1,722,939
1610	LWS - Natural Resource Planning and Construction	712,949	563,590	149,359	-	-	-	712,949	563,590	149,359
1615	Division of Env. Asst. and Customer Srv. (DEACS)	3,148,056	237,461	2,910,595	(2,910,595)	-	(2,910,595)	237,461	237,461	-
1620	Division of Water Resources Water Planning	5,291,054	1,958,612	3,332,442	-	-	-	5,291,054	1,958,612	3,332,442
1625	Coastal Management	6,162,823	4,792,662	1,370,161	-	27,172	(27,172)	6,162,823	4,819,834	1,342,989
1635	DWR - Laboratory Services Water Sciences Section	2,486,644	733,475	1,753,169	-	-	-	2,486,644	733,475	1,753,169
1660	Groundwater Protection	863,939	863,939	-	1,344,852	99,692	1,245,160	2,208,791	963,631	1,245,160
1665	Groundwater Storage Tanks - Leaking	3,645,604	3,645,542	62	-	-	-	3,645,604	3,645,542	62
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection	5,346,712	4,261,955	1,084,757	-	-	-	5,346,712	4,261,955	1,084,757
1685	State Revolving Fund	41,361	41,361	-	-	-	-	41,361	41,361	-
1690	Water Resources - Control	12,942,923	6,421,589	6,521,334	-	33,864	(33,864)	12,942,923	6,455,453	6,487,470
1695	Water Resources - Permit Fee	4,213,462	4,213,462	-	-	-	-	4,213,462	4,213,462	-
1705	Water Resources - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	1,187,006	1,187,006	-	-	-	-	1,187,006	1,187,006	-
1710	Water Resources - EPA Grant	273,038	273,038	-	-	-	-	273,038	273,038	-
1720	Water Resources - Non-Point Source	3,684,095	3,684,095	-	-	-	-	3,684,095	3,684,095	-
1725	Wetlands-Program Development	1,073	1,073	-	-	-	-	1,073	1,073	-
1730	Land Resources-Administration	359,750	-	359,750	(134,598)	-	(134,598)	225,152	-	225,152
1735	Geological Survey	1,052,127	99,657	952,470	-	-	-	1,052,127	99,657	952,470
1740	Land Quality	5,400,890	1,560,581	3,840,309	47,605	-	47,605	5,448,495	1,560,581	3,887,914
1749	DENR-Energy Office	1,693,173	-	1,693,173	(1,056,933)	-	(1,056,933)	636,240	-	636,240
1760	Solid Waste Management	11,578,052	8,260,100	3,317,952	-	-	-	11,578,052	8,260,100	3,317,952
1770	Air Quality Control	4,198,773	4,198,773	-	-	-	-	4,198,773	4,198,773	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	4,486,537	-	4,486,537	(4,500,000)	-	(4,500,000)	(13,463)	-	(13,463)
1940	Federal-Special-Indirect	2,854,302	2,854,302	-	-	-	-	2,854,302	2,854,302	-
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	589,737	-	589,737	589,737	-	589,737
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	464,320	-	464,320	464,320	-	464,320
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	228,570	-	228,570	228,570	-	228,570
Total		\$228,135,484	\$150,280,572	\$77,854,912	(\$6,421,541)	\$278,788	(\$6,700,329)	\$221,713,943	\$150,559,360	\$71,154,583

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Environmental Quality					
Budget Code 14300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1125	DENR - Coal Ash Management	(3.28)	-	-	(3.28)
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	39.00	(14.00)	-	25.00
1140	Administrative Services	68.45	(5.00)	-	63.45
1315	Marine Fisheries - Administration	26.47	-	-	26.47
1320	Marine Fisheries - Research and Management	111.53	(1.00)	-	110.53
1325	Marine Fisheries - Law Enforcement	81.00	-	-	81.00
1460	WIF - Water Infrastructure	7.00	-	-	7.00
1490	Water Supply Protection	59.00	(1.50)	1.50	59.00
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	24.00	-	-	24.00
1610	LWS - Natural Resource Planning and Construction	7.00	-	-	7.00
1615	Division of Env. Asst. and Customer Srv. (DEACS)	34.95	(32.50)	-	2.45
1620	Division of Water Resources Water Planning	32.44	-	-	32.44
1625	Coastal Management	48.65	-	-	48.65
1635	DWR - Laboratory Services Water Sciences Section	28.50	-	-	28.50
1660	Groundwater Protection	11.33	13.00	1.00	25.33
1665	Groundwater Storage Tanks - Leaking	30.20	-	-	30.20
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection	61.15	-	-	61.15
1685	State Revolving Fund	-	-	-	-
1690	Water Resources - Control	138.97	(0.50)	0.50	138.97
1695	Water Resources - Permit Fee	50.74	-	-	50.74
1705	Water Resources - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	14.00	-	-	14.00
1710	Water Resources - EPA Grant	2.00	-	-	2.00
1720	Water Resources - Non-Point Source	22.50	-	-	22.50
1725	Wetlands-Program Development	-	-	-	-
1730	Land Resources-Administration	3.04	(1.00)	-	2.04
1735	Geological Survey	12.05	-	-	12.05
1740	Land Quality	57.02	(3.00)	-	54.02
1749	DENR-Energy Office	5.00	-	-	5.00
1760	Solid Waste Management	112.32	-	-	112.32
1770	Air Quality Control	25.83	-	-	25.83
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1940	Federal-Special-Indirect	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,110.86	(45.50)	3.00	1,068.36

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Environmental Quality					
Budget Code 14300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1125	DENR - Coal Ash Management	(3.28)	-	-	(3.28)
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	39.00	(14.00)	-	25.00
1140	Administrative Services	68.45	(5.00)	-	63.45
1315	Marine Fisheries - Administration	26.47	-	-	26.47
1320	Marine Fisheries - Research and Management	111.53	(1.00)	-	110.53
1325	Marine Fisheries - Law Enforcement	81.00	-	-	81.00
1460	WIF - Water Infrastructure	7.00	-	-	7.00
1490	Water Supply Protection	59.00	(1.50)	1.50	59.00
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	24.00	-	-	24.00
1610	LWS - Natural Resource Planning and Construction	7.00	-	-	7.00
1615	Division of Env. Asst. and Customer Srv. (DEACS)	34.95	(32.50)	-	2.45
1620	Division of Water Resources Water Planning	32.44	-	-	32.44
1625	Coastal Management	48.65	-	-	48.65
1635	DWR - Laboratory Services Water Sciences Section	28.50	-	-	28.50
1660	Groundwater Protection	11.33	13.00	1.00	25.33
1665	Groundwater Storage Tanks - Leaking	30.20	-	-	30.20
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspection	61.15	-	-	61.15
1685	State Revolving Fund	-	-	-	-
1690	Water Resources - Control	138.97	(0.50)	0.50	138.97
1695	Water Resources - Permit Fee	50.74	-	-	50.74
1705	Water Resources - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	14.00	-	-	14.00
1710	Water Resources - EPA Grant	2.00	-	-	2.00
1720	Water Resources - Non-Point Source	22.50	-	-	22.50
1725	Wetlands-Program Development	-	-	-	-
1730	Land Resources-Administration	3.04	(1.00)	-	2.04
1735	Geological Survey	12.05	-	-	12.05
1740	Land Quality	57.02	(3.00)	-	54.02
1749	DENR-Energy Office	5.00	-	-	5.00
1760	Solid Waste Management	112.32	-	-	112.32
1770	Air Quality Control	25.83	-	-	25.83
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1940	Federal-Special-Indirect	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,110.86	(45.50)	3.00	1,068.36

Environmental Quality

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$77,854,912		\$77,854,912	

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

25 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$589,737	R	\$589,737	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

26 State Retirement Contributions	\$100,093	R	\$464,320	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

27 State Health Plan	\$107,864	R	\$228,570	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Department-wide

28 Management Flexibility Reduction

(\$4,500,000) R

(\$4,500,000) R

Fund Code: 1910

Reduces funds available to the Department and provides the Secretary discretion to find efficiencies. A portion of these funds is redirected to the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services to offset costs potentially incurred through intervention in federal litigation over the Environmental Protection Agency's Waters of the United States rule. The Secretary may not reduce funds in the Division of Marine Fisheries, the Division of Water Infrastructure, or the Public Water Supply Section of the Division of Water Resources to meet this requirement. The revised net appropriation for the Department following this change is \$73.4 million in each year of the biennium.

Administrative Services

29 Administrative Positions

(\$321,625) R

(\$321,625) R

Fund Code: 1140

Eliminates the salaries and benefits of 3 filled positions in the Administrative Services division. Per G.S. 143B-9, the Secretary shall identify another existing position to act as Chief Deputy.

60010378 - Legislative Affairs Program Manager (1.0 FTE)
 60035434 - Information/Communications Spec. III (1.0 FTE)
 60035619 - DENR Chief Deputy (1.0 FTE)

The revised net appropriation for Administrative Services including all changes is \$6.5 million in each year of the biennium.

-3.00

-3.00

30 Environmental Education

(\$165,253) R

(\$165,253) R

Fund Code: 1140

Eliminates the Environmental Education program and the salaries and benefits of its 2 filled positions. This program provides educational resources related to natural resource stewardship.

60036086 - Program Development Coordinator (1.0 FTE)
 60036087 - Educational Development Consultant (1.0 FTE)

The revised net appropriation for Administrative Services including all changes is \$6.5 million in each year of the biennium.

-2.00

-2.00

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Coastal Management

31 Operating Expenses

(\$27,172) R

(\$27,172) R

Fund Code: 1625

Shifts funding for operating expenses for the Division of Coastal Management from net appropriations to federal funds and permit fee receipts. The revised net appropriation for the Division is \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Energy Office

32 University Energy Centers

(\$1,056,933) R

(\$1,056,933) R

Fund Code: 1749

Eliminates energy research funding provided to the Department for the energy centers at NC State University, NC A&T University, and Appalachian State University. The revised net appropriation for the Energy Office administration following this change is \$636,240 in each year of the biennium.

Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources (DEMLR)

33 Vacant Positions

(\$202,395) R

(\$202,395) R

Fund Code: 1740

Eliminates the salaries and benefits of 3 positions within DEMLR.

-3.00

-3.00

60032488 - Environmental Specialist (1.0 FTE)

60032436 - Engineer (1.0 FTE)

60032440 - Environmental Specialist (1.0 FTE)

As of the end of February 2017, these positions had been vacant for over 10 months. The remaining net appropriation for salaries and benefits in the Land Quality program following this change is \$3.2 million in each year of the biennium.

34 Senior Advisor for Policy and Innovation

(\$134,598) R

(\$134,598) R

Fund Code: 1730

Eliminates the salary and benefits of the filled Senior Advisor for Policy and Innovation position.

-1.00

-1.00

60014877 - Sr. Advisor, Policy & Innovation (1.0 FTE)

The revised net appropriation for DEMLR administration following this change is \$225,152 in each year of the biennium.

Environmental Quality

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
35 Dam Safety Program	\$250,000	R	\$250,000	R
Fund Code: 1740				
Continues funding for the Dam Safety Program at the same level as FY 2015-17 and makes the funding recurring. These funds will be used to hire contract or temporary positions to manage and conduct the annual reviews of the emergency action plans and associated dam safety inspections and technical assistance for intermediate- and high-hazard dams as required by Part 5 of S.L. 2014-122, the Coal Ash Management Act of 2014. The revised net appropriation for miscellaneous contracts in the Land Quality program following this change is \$315,475 in each year of the biennium.				
Environmental Assistance and Customer Srv. (DEACS)				
36 DEACS Programs	(\$2,910,595)	R	(\$2,910,595)	R
Fund Code: 1615				
Eliminates funding for DEACS programs including waste reduction and increased recycling efforts. The revised net appropriation for DEACS programs following this change is \$0 in each year of the biennium.				
	-32.50		-32.50	
37 Regional Office Support	(\$1,346,780)	R	(\$1,346,780)	R
Fund Code: 1130				
Reduces funding for DEACS support in DEQ's regional offices by 50%. To achieve this reduction, DEQ shall eliminate 2 positions from each of the 7 Regional Offices and may reduce operating expenses and/or salary reserve to achieve the remainder. The revised net appropriation for DEACS Regional Offices following this change is \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium.				
	-14.00		-14.00	
Marine Fisheries				
38 Vacant Position	(\$60,841)	R	(\$60,841)	R
Fund Code: 1320				
Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 vacant position within Marine Fisheries.				
	-1.00		-1.00	
60032574 - Stock Assessment Scientist (1.0 FTE)				
As of the end of February 2017, this position had been vacant for over 17 months. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits within the Research and Management Section of Marine Fisheries is \$4.1 million in each year of the biennium.				

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
39 Fisheries Information Network Maintenance	\$100,000	R	\$100,000	R
Fund Code: 1315				
Provides funding for annual licensing and hosting fees needed to support an upgraded Fisheries Information Network (FIN). FIN is the Division's database for collecting and managing statistical data and information on North Carolina's commercial fisheries. The revised net appropriation for maintenance of FIN is \$100,000 in each year of the biennium.				
40 Oyster Sanctuaries	\$1,000,000	R	\$1,000,000	R
Fund Code: 1320				
Continues funding for oyster sanctuaries at the same level as FY 2016-17 and makes the funding recurring. The revised net appropriation for oyster sanctuaries is \$1.4 million in each year of the biennium.				
41 Shellfish Rehabilitation	\$150,000	R	\$300,000	R
Fund Code: 1320				
Continues funding for cultch planting at the FY 2016-17 level and makes the funding recurring. The revised net appropriation for cultch planting is \$1.1 million in FY 2017-18 and \$1.2 million in FY 2018-19.				
42 Oyster Study and Shellfish Mariculture Plan				
Fund Code: 1320	\$150,000	NR		
Provides \$150,000 on a nonrecurring basis for Division of Marine Fisheries to contract with the North Carolina Policy Collaboratory to study and advance efforts to ecologically restore and achieve economic stability of the shellfish industry and to develop a Shellfish Mariculture Plan. The revised net appropriation for this study and plan development is \$150,000 in FY 2017-18 only.				
Water Resources				
43 Water Quality Position	(\$33,864)	R	(\$33,864)	R
Fund Code: 1690				
Shifts funding for 0.5 positions to federal receipts. The revised net appropriation for the Water Quality Control program following this change is \$6.5 million in each year in the biennium.				
	-0.50		-0.50	

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
44 Water Supply Positions	(\$118,060)	R	(\$118,060)	R
Fund Code: 1490				
Shifts funding for 1.5 positions to federal grants and other receipts. The revised net appropriation for the Water Supply Protection program following this change is \$117,394 in each year of the biennium.	-1.50		-1.50	
45 On-Site Wastewater Program	\$1,245,160	R	\$1,245,160	R
Fund Code: 1660				
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of the On-Site Water Protection Unit from the Department of Health and Human Services to the Department of Environmental Quality as a Type I transfer, per G.S. 143A-6. Two corresponding items can be found in the special fund pages that show the transfer of related funds into Well Construction and On-Site Subsurface Waste. A corresponding special provision provides additional detail. The revised net appropriation for the On-Site Wastewater program is \$1.2 million in each year of the biennium.	13.00		13.00	
Total Legislative Changes	(\$7,335,262)	R	(\$6,700,329)	R
	\$150,000	NR		
Total Position Changes	-45.50		-45.50	
Revised Budget	\$70,669,650		\$71,154,583	

DENR - Special

Budget Code: 24300

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$47,251,591	\$47,227,954
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$73,786,686	\$73,786,686
Receipts	\$73,763,049	\$73,763,049
Positions	198.00	198.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:****Well Construction (Fund: TBD)**

Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of special funds related to well construction for the On-Site Water Protection Unit from the Department of Health and Human Services to the Department of Environmental Quality as a Type I transfer, per G.S. 143A-6. A related item can be found in the General Fund pages that shows the transfer of related funds to the On-Site Wastewater Program.

\$254,392	R	\$254,392	R
\$0	NR	\$0	NR
2.00		2.00	

On-Site Subsurface Waste (Fund: TBD)

Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of special funds related to on-site subsurface waste for the On-Site Water Protection Unit from the Department of Health and Human Services to the Department of Environmental Quality as a Type I transfer, per G.S. 143A-6. A related item can be found in the General Fund pages that shows the transfer of related funds to the On-Site Wastewater Program.

\$25,000	R	\$25,000	R
\$0	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

Subtotal Legislative Changes

\$279,392	R	\$279,392	R
\$0	NR	\$0	NR
2.00		2.00	

Receipts:

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 2017-18		FY 2018-19	
Well Construction (Fund: TBD)	\$254,392	R	\$254,392	R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of special funds related to well construction for the On-Site Water Protection Unit from the Department of Health and Human Services to the Department of Environmental Quality as a Type I transfer, per G.S. 143A-6. A related item can be found in the General Fund pages that shows the transfer of related funds to the On-Site Wastewater Program.	\$0	NR	\$0	NR
On-Site Subsurface Waste (Fund: TBD)	\$25,000	R	\$25,000	R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of special funds related to well construction for the On-Site Water Protection Unit from the Department of Health and Human Services to the Department of Environmental Quality as a Type I transfer, per G.S. 143A-6. A related item can be found in the General Fund pages that shows the transfer of related funds to the On-Site Wastewater Program.	\$0	NR	\$0	NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$279,392	R	\$279,392	R
	\$0	NR	\$0	NR
<hr/>				
Revised Total Requirements	\$74,066,078		\$74,066,078	
Revised Total Receipts	\$74,042,441		\$74,042,441	
Change in Fund Balance	(\$23,637)		(\$23,637)	
Total Positions	200.00		200.00	
<hr/>				
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$47,227,954		\$47,204,317	

**Wildlife Resources Commission
Budget Code 14350**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$73,141,239	\$73,141,239
Receipts	\$61,813,030	\$61,813,030
Net Appropriation	\$11,328,209	\$11,328,209
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$299,407	\$413,961
Receipts	\$949,565	\$949,565
Net Appropriation	(\$650,158)	(\$535,604)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$73,440,646	\$73,555,200
Receipts	\$62,762,595	\$62,762,595
Net Appropriation	\$10,678,051	\$10,792,605

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	647.81	647.81
Legislative Changes	1.00	1.00
Revised Budget	648.81	648.81

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission										
Budget Code 14350		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	1,438,307	1,315,008	123,299	-	-	-	1,438,307	1,315,008	123,299
1111	Controller's Office	888,650	802,414	86,236	-	-	-	888,650	802,414	86,236
1112	Customer Support Services	1,875,815	1,711,323	164,492	-	-	-	1,875,815	1,711,323	164,492
1113	Information Technology	2,131,803	1,702,339	429,464	-	-	-	2,131,803	1,702,339	429,464
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	1,178,847	1,043,472	135,375	-	-	-	1,178,847	1,043,472	135,375
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	522,164	474,135	48,029	-	-	-	522,164	474,135	48,029
1116	Budget, Planning, and Audit	210,823	186,808	24,015	-	-	-	210,823	186,808	24,015
1117	Human Resources	476,309	427,743	48,566	-	-	-	476,309	427,743	48,566
1121	Enforcement	22,035,367	17,470,587	4,564,780	-	-	-	22,035,367	17,470,587	4,564,780
1131	Wildlife Education	4,074,780	3,134,886	939,894	-	-	-	4,074,780	3,134,886	939,894
1132	Pisgah Education Center	(3,267)	(2,450)	(817)	-	-	-	(3,267)	(2,450)	(817)
1133	Centennial Education Center	(450)	(338)	(112)	-	-	-	(450)	(338)	(112)
1134	Outer Banks Education Center	(320)	-	(320)	-	-	-	(320)	-	(320)
1135	Publications	1,009,346	1,030,798	(21,452)	-	-	-	1,009,346	1,030,798	(21,452)
1141	Inland Fisheries	7,790,054	7,537,908	252,146	-	-	-	7,790,054	7,537,908	252,146
1142	Habitat Conservation and Aquatic NGME	929,891	826,776	103,115	-	-	-	929,891	826,776	103,115
1151	Wildlife Management	5,260,908	4,756,514	504,394	-	-	-	5,260,908	4,756,514	504,394
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	1,605,854	1,310,395	295,459	-	-	-	1,605,854	1,310,395	295,459
1154	Waterfowl Program	256,632	240,607	16,025	-	-	-	256,632	240,607	16,025
1161	Engineering Water Access	7,160,452	6,717,506	442,946	-	-	-	7,160,452	6,717,506	442,946
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	481,885	464,390	17,495	-	-	-	481,885	464,390	17,495
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	12,602,885	9,645,733	2,957,152	-	-	-	12,602,885	9,645,733	2,957,152
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	4,593	-	4,593	-	949,565	(949,565)	4,593	949,565	(944,972)
1181	Habitat Conservation	1,209,911	1,016,476	193,435	-	-	-	1,209,911	1,016,476	193,435
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	-	-	-	112,000	-	112,000	112,000	-	112,000
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	137,476	-	137,476	137,476	-	137,476
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	23,286	-	23,286	23,286	-	23,286
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	26,645	-	26,645	26,645	-	26,645
Total		\$73,141,239	\$61,813,030	\$11,328,209	\$299,407	\$949,565	(\$650,158)	\$73,440,646	\$62,762,595	\$10,678,051

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission										
Budget Code 14350		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	1,438,307	1,315,008	123,299	-	-	-	1,438,307	1,315,008	123,299
1111	Controller's Office	888,650	802,414	86,236	-	-	-	888,650	802,414	86,236
1112	Customer Support Services	1,875,815	1,711,323	164,492	-	-	-	1,875,815	1,711,323	164,492
1113	Information Technology	2,131,803	1,702,339	429,464	-	-	-	2,131,803	1,702,339	429,464
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	1,178,847	1,043,472	135,375	-	-	-	1,178,847	1,043,472	135,375
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	522,164	474,135	48,029	-	-	-	522,164	474,135	48,029
1116	Budget, Planning, and Audit	210,823	186,808	24,015	-	-	-	210,823	186,808	24,015
1117	Human Resources	476,309	427,743	48,566	-	-	-	476,309	427,743	48,566
1121	Enforcement	22,035,367	17,470,587	4,564,780	-	-	-	22,035,367	17,470,587	4,564,780
1131	Wildlife Education	4,074,780	3,134,886	939,894	-	-	-	4,074,780	3,134,886	939,894
1132	Pisgah Education Center	(3,267)	(2,450)	(817)	-	-	-	(3,267)	(2,450)	(817)
1133	Centennial Education Center	(450)	(338)	(112)	-	-	-	(450)	(338)	(112)
1134	Outer Banks Education Center	(320)	-	(320)	-	-	-	(320)	-	(320)
1135	Publications	1,009,346	1,030,798	(21,452)	-	-	-	1,009,346	1,030,798	(21,452)
1141	Inland Fisheries	7,790,054	7,537,908	252,146	-	-	-	7,790,054	7,537,908	252,146
1142	Habitat Conservation and Aquatic NGME	929,891	826,776	103,115	-	-	-	929,891	826,776	103,115
1151	Wildlife Management	5,260,908	4,756,514	504,394	-	-	-	5,260,908	4,756,514	504,394
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	1,605,854	1,310,395	295,459	-	-	-	1,605,854	1,310,395	295,459
1154	Waterfowl Program	256,632	240,607	16,025	-	-	-	256,632	240,607	16,025
1161	Engineering Water Access	7,160,452	6,717,506	442,946	-	-	-	7,160,452	6,717,506	442,946
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	481,885	464,390	17,495	-	-	-	481,885	464,390	17,495
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	12,602,885	9,645,733	2,957,152	-	-	-	12,602,885	9,645,733	2,957,152
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	4,593	-	4,593	-	949,565	(949,565)	4,593	949,565	(944,972)
1181	Habitat Conservation	1,209,911	1,016,476	193,435	-	-	-	1,209,911	1,016,476	193,435
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	-	-	-	112,000	-	112,000	112,000	-	112,000
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	137,476	-	137,476	137,476	-	137,476
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	108,023	-	108,023	108,023	-	108,023
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	56,462	-	56,462	56,462	-	56,462
Total		\$73,141,239	\$61,813,030	\$11,328,209	\$413,961	\$949,565	(\$535,604)	\$73,555,200	\$62,762,595	\$10,792,605

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Wildlife Resources Commission					
Budget Code 14350		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	11.00	-	-	11.00
1111	Controller's Office	10.00	-	-	10.00
1112	Customer Support Services	17.00	-	-	17.00
1113	Information Technology	19.00	-	-	19.00
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	14.00	-	-	14.00
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	7.00	-	-	7.00
1116	Budget, Planning, and Audit	2.00	-	-	2.00
1117	Human Resources	6.00	-	-	6.00
1121	Enforcement	233.00	-	-	233.00
1131	Wildlife Education	43.00	-	-	43.00
1132	Pisgah Education Center	-	-	-	-
1133	Centennial Education Center	-	-	-	-
1134	Outer Banks Education Center	-	-	-	-
1135	Publications	8.00	-	-	8.00
1141	Inland Fisheries	60.00	-	-	60.00
1142	Habitat Conservation and Aquatic NGME	9.00	-	-	9.00
1151	Wildlife Management	39.00	-	-	39.00
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	16.00	-	-	16.00
1154	Waterfowl Program	1.00	-	-	1.00
1161	Engineering Water Access	59.55	-	-	59.55
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	3.00	-	-	3.00
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	77.26	-	-	77.26
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	13.00	-	-	13.00
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	-	1.00	-	1.00
Total FTE		647.81	1.00	-	648.81

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission					
Budget Code 14350		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	11.00	-	-	11.00
1111	Controller's Office	10.00	-	-	10.00
1112	Customer Support Services	17.00	-	-	17.00
1113	Information Technology	19.00	-	-	19.00
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	14.00	-	-	14.00
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	7.00	-	-	7.00
1116	Budget, Planning, and Audit	2.00	-	-	2.00
1117	Human Resources	6.00	-	-	6.00
1121	Enforcement	233.00	-	-	233.00
1131	Wildlife Education	43.00	-	-	43.00
1132	Pisgah Education Center	-	-	-	-
1133	Centennial Education Center	-	-	-	-
1134	Outer Banks Education Center	-	-	-	-
1135	Publications	8.00	-	-	8.00
1141	Inland Fisheries	60.00	-	-	60.00
1142	Habitat Conservation and Aquatic NGME	9.00	-	-	9.00
1151	Wildlife Management	39.00	-	-	39.00
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	16.00	-	-	16.00
1154	Waterfowl Program	1.00	-	-	1.00
1161	Engineering Water Access	59.55	-	-	59.55
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	3.00	-	-	3.00
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	77.26	-	-	77.26
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	13.00	-	-	13.00
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	-	1.00	-	1.00
Total FTE		647.81	1.00	-	648.81

Wildlife Resources Commission

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$11,328,209		\$11,328,209	

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

46 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$137,476	R	\$137,476	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

47 State Retirement Contributions	\$23,286	R	\$108,023	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

48 State Health Plan	\$26,645	R	\$56,462	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council

49 Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council Director	\$112,000	R	\$112,000	R
Fund Code: 1191				

Establishes a Director for the Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council. The position shall transition to receipt-support beginning in FY 2020-21. The revised net appropriation for the Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council is \$112,000 in each year of the biennium.

1.00

1.00

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Reserves**50 Agency-wide Reduction**

(\$949,565) R

(\$949,565) R

Fund Code: 1171

Reduces funding for the Wildlife Resources Commission by approximately 8.4%. This reduction is based on over-realized receipts and positions that have been vacant 12 months or more as of the end of February 2017. The revised net appropriation for the Wildlife Resources Commission including all changes is \$10.5 million in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes

(\$650,158) R

(\$535,604) R

Total Position Changes

1.00

1.00

Revised Budget

\$10,678,051

\$10,792,605

**Department of Commerce
Budget Code 14600**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$197,506,855	\$197,506,855
Receipts	\$63,091,924	\$63,091,924
Net Appropriation	\$134,414,931	\$134,414,931
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$16,232,804	\$321,729
Receipts	\$10,000,000	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$6,232,804	\$321,729
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$213,739,659	\$197,828,584
Receipts	\$73,091,924	\$63,091,924
Net Appropriation	\$140,647,735	\$134,736,660

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	332.50	332.50
Legislative Changes	(3.80)	(3.80)
Revised Budget	328.70	328.70

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Commerce										
Budget Code 14600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Administrative Services	4,626,117	1,920,369	2,705,748	750,000	-	750,000	5,376,117	1,920,369	3,455,748
1113	Science and Technology	332,505	-	332,505	(166,252)	-	(166,252)	166,253	-	166,253
1114	Economic Development Partnership	17,853,551	120,000	17,733,551	4,084,000	-	4,084,000	21,937,551	120,000	21,817,551
1120	Management Information System Division	885,167	-	885,167	-	-	-	885,167	-	885,167
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	5,341,939	4,578,706	763,233	-	-	-	5,341,939	4,578,706	763,233
1477	NC BRIM - Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1520	Commerce Graphics	186,708	99,293	87,415	-	-	-	186,708	99,293	87,415
1531	Business and Industry Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	12,838,155	-	12,838,155	2,670,906	-	2,670,906	15,509,061	-	15,509,061
1541	International Trade Division	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	547,343	122,844	424,499	-	-	-	547,343	122,844	424,499
1552	Welcome Centers	2,128,587	-	2,128,587	(127,655)	-	(127,655)	2,000,932	-	2,000,932
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	8,160,402	-	8,160,402	13,760,373	10,000,000	3,760,373	21,920,775	10,000,000	11,920,775
1620	Community Assistance	1,659,207	26,000	1,633,207	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	2,659,207	26,000	2,633,207
1631	Community Development Block Grants	44,223,172	43,620,782	602,390	-	-	-	44,223,172	43,620,782	602,390
1632	Community Assistance - NSP	2,008,908	2,008,908	-	-	-	-	2,008,908	2,008,908	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	15,136,653	10,595,022	4,541,631	(46,508)	-	(46,508)	15,090,145	10,595,022	4,495,123
1912	Reserves and Transfers	81,578,441	-	81,578,441	(5,955,688)	-	(5,955,688)	75,622,753	-	75,622,753
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	197,618	-	197,618	197,618	-	197,618
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	32,267	-	32,267	32,267	-	32,267
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	33,743	-	33,743	33,743	-	33,743
Total		\$197,506,855	\$63,091,924	\$134,414,931	\$16,232,804	\$10,000,000	\$6,232,804	\$213,739,659	\$73,091,924	\$140,647,735

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Commerce										
Budget Code 14600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Administrative Services	4,626,117	1,920,369	2,705,748	250,000	-	250,000	4,876,117	1,920,369	2,955,748
1113	Science and Technology	332,505	-	332,505	(332,505)	-	(332,505)	-	-	-
1114	Economic Development Partnership	17,853,551	120,000	17,733,551	1,084,000	-	1,084,000	18,937,551	120,000	18,817,551
1120	Management Information System Division	885,167	-	885,167	-	-	-	885,167	-	885,167
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	5,341,939	4,578,706	763,233	-	-	-	5,341,939	4,578,706	763,233
1477	NC BRIM - Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1520	Commerce Graphics	186,708	99,293	87,415	-	-	-	186,708	99,293	87,415
1531	Business and Industry Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	12,838,155	-	12,838,155	(89,094)	-	(89,094)	12,749,061	-	12,749,061
1541	International Trade Division	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	547,343	122,844	424,499	-	-	-	547,343	122,844	424,499
1552	Welcome Centers	2,128,587	-	2,128,587	(127,655)	-	(127,655)	2,000,932	-	2,000,932
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	8,160,402	-	8,160,402	-	-	-	8,160,402	-	8,160,402
1620	Community Assistance	1,659,207	26,000	1,633,207	-	-	-	1,659,207	26,000	1,633,207
1631	Community Development Block Grants	44,223,172	43,620,782	602,390	-	-	-	44,223,172	43,620,782	602,390
1632	Community Assistance - NSP	2,008,908	2,008,908	-	-	-	-	2,008,908	2,008,908	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	15,136,653	10,595,022	4,541,631	(46,508)	-	(46,508)	15,090,145	10,595,022	4,495,123
1912	Reserves and Transfers	81,578,441	-	81,578,441	(835,315)	-	(835,315)	80,743,126	-	80,743,126
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	197,618	-	197,618	197,618	-	197,618
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	149,685	-	149,685	149,685	-	149,685
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	71,503	-	71,503	71,503	-	71,503
Total		\$197,506,855	\$63,091,924	\$134,414,931	\$321,729	\$0	\$321,729	\$197,828,584	\$63,091,924	\$134,736,660

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Commerce					
Budget Code 14600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Administrative Services	39.50	1.00	-	40.50
1113	Science and Technology	2.80	(2.80)	-	-
1114	Economic Development Partnership	-	-	-	-
1120	Management Information System Division	6.00	-	-	6.00
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	44.00	-	-	44.00
1477	NC BRIM - Operating	-	-	-	-
1520	Commerce Graphics	2.00	-	-	2.00
1531	Business and Industry Development	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	6.00	(1.00)	-	5.00
1541	International Trade Division	-	-	-	-
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	3.00	-	-	3.00
1552	Welcome Centers	42.50	-	-	42.50
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	5.45	-	-	5.45
1620	Community Assistance	18.00	-	-	18.00
1631	Community Development Block Grants	8.00	-	-	8.00
1632	Community Assistance - NSP	3.00	-	-	3.00
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	152.25	(1.00)	-	151.25
1912	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		332.50	(3.80)	-	328.70

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Commerce					
Budget Code 14600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Administrative Services	39.50	1.00	-	40.50
1113	Science and Technology	2.80	(2.80)	-	-
1114	Economic Development Partnership	-	-	-	-
1120	Management Information System Division	6.00	-	-	6.00
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	44.00	-	-	44.00
1477	NC BRIM - Operating	-	-	-	-
1520	Commerce Graphics	2.00	-	-	2.00
1531	Business and Industry Development	-	-	-	-
1533	NC Business Service Center	-	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	6.00	(1.00)	-	5.00
1541	International Trade Division	-	-	-	-
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	3.00	-	-	3.00
1552	Welcome Centers	42.50	-	-	42.50
1561	Wanchese - Marine Industrial Park	-	-	-	-
1581	Industrial Finance Center	5.45	-	-	5.45
1620	Community Assistance	18.00	-	-	18.00
1631	Community Development Block Grants	8.00	-	-	8.00
1632	Community Assistance - NSP	3.00	-	-	3.00
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	152.25	(1.00)	-	151.25
1912	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		332.50	(3.80)	-	328.70

Commerce

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$134,414,931		\$134,414,931	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
51 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$197,618	R	\$197,618	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
52 State Retirement Contributions	\$32,267	R	\$149,685	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.				
53 State Health Plan	\$33,743	R	\$71,503	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				

FY 17-18**FY 18-19****Administration****54 Outdoor Recreation Recruitment**

\$250,000 R

\$250,000 R

Fund Code: 1111

1.00

1.00

Provides funding for salary and benefits to establish an Outdoor Recreation Recruitment Director position and the operating costs related to this function. This position shall report directly to the Secretary of Commerce and shall work with the Department and other State agencies to promote North Carolina's outdoor recreation economy and to assist in the recruitment of new businesses to the State. The revised net appropriation for this function is \$250,000 in each year of the biennium.

55 Department of Commerce Website**Fund Code:** 1111

\$500,000 NR

Provides funds to contract for the replacement of the current departmental website with a state-of-the-art website. The revised net appropriation for the Administrative Services Division based on all changes is \$3.5 million in FY 2017-18 and \$3.0 million in FY 2018-19.

Commerce Finance Center**56 Job Maintenance and Capital (JMAC) Development Fund****Fund Code:** 1581

\$1,261,405 NR

Provides funds for JMAC payments to Bridgestone, Domtar, Evergreen, and Goodyear. A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds into the JMAC Fund can be found in the special fund pages. The revised net appropriation for JMAC funds is \$8.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$7.5 million in FY 2018-19.

57 Site and Building Development Fund**Fund Code:** 1581

\$2,498,968 NR

Provides funds for the new Site and Building Development Fund, which will support site acquisition and onsite preparation for attracting major manufacturing employers. Funding also includes \$10.0 million in receipts transferred from the Industrial Development Fund Utility Account (24609-2568) to this new fund. A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds from the Utility Account can be found in the special fund pages. Total requirements for this program are \$12.5 million in FY 2017-18. The revised net appropriation for the Site and Building Development Fund is \$2.5 million in FY 2017-18 only.

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Economic Development Partnership of NC (EDPNC)**58 Tourism Advertising**

\$1,000,000 R

\$1,000,000 R

Fund Code: 1114

\$1,000,000 NR

Provides additional funding to the Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina (EDPNC) for tourism advertising and marketing. In accordance with G.S. 143B-431.01.(b), these funds are restricted to a research-based comprehensive marketing program directed toward consumers in key markets most likely to travel to North Carolina and shall not be used for ancillary activities, such as statewide branding and business development marketing. The revised net appropriation to EDPNC from all changes is \$21.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$18.8 million in FY 2018-19.

59 Domestic and International Advertising**Fund Code:** 1114

\$2,000,000 NR

Provides funds for marketing and advertising of the State to promote economic development, business development, and job recruitment. The revised net appropriation to EDPNC from all changes is \$21.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$18.8 million in FY 2018-19.

60 Access NC Replacement

\$84,000 R

\$84,000 R

Fund Code: 1114

Provides funding to support the development and administration of a new tool to replace the buildings and sites database component of Access NC. The revised net appropriation to EDPNC from all changes is \$21.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$18.8 million in FY 2018-19.

Industrial Commission**61 Vacant Position**

(\$46,508) R

(\$46,508) R

Fund Code: 1831

-1.00

-1.00

Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 vacant position that has been vacant for more than 12 months.

60080769 - Processing Assistant V (1.0 FTE)

The revised net appropriation for the salaries and benefits of the Industrial Commission is \$4.4 million in each year of the biennium.

FY 17-18**FY 18-19****Office of Science, Technology and Innovation****62 Office of Science, Technology and Innovation Elimination**

(\$166,252)

R

(\$332,505)

R

Fund Code: 1113

-2.80

-2.80

Eliminates the Office of Science, Technology and Innovation, which administers policies and programs relating to the development of next-generation technology companies and the adoption of technology across existing industries. This also eliminates the salaries and benefits of 3 filled positions, effective January 1, 2018, allowing the Office to complete its remaining work.

60081266 - Executive Director (1.0 FTE)

60081265 - Associate Director (1.0 FTE)

60081012 - Administrator (0.8 FTE)

The revised net appropriation for the Office from all changes is \$166,253 in FY 2017-18 and \$0 in FY 2018-19.

Reserves and Transfers**63 Job Development Investment Grants (JDIG)****Fund Code:** 1912

(\$4,163,999) NR

Reduces funding for the Job Development Investment Grants (JDIG) Fund based on the Department's assessment of estimated needs for FY 2017-18 and the projected fund balance available to meet these needs. This adjustment does not affect any of the operations of the JDIG Program per Chapter 143B, Part 2G of the North Carolina General Statutes. The revised net appropriation for the JDIG program is \$67.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$71.7 million in FY 2018-19.

64 One North Carolina Fund**Fund Code:** 1912

(\$8,956,374) NR

Reduces funding for the One North Carolina Fund based on the Department's assessment of estimated needs for FY 2017-18 and the projected fund balance available to meet those needs. This adjustment does not affect any of the operations of the One North Carolina Fund per Chapter 143B, Part 2H of the North Carolina General Statutes. The revised net appropriation for the Fund is \$43,626 in FY 2017-18 and \$9.0 million in FY 2018-19.

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

65 Regional Wastewater Funding**Fund Code:** 1912

\$5,000,000 NR

Provides funds to be used for the construction of public infrastructure and improvements to public wastewater facilities, including pretreatment facilities. These funds are for economic development related to addressing the needs of pharmaceutical, biotech processing, telecommunications, and other industries located in the Johnston County Research and Training Zone established pursuant to Chapter 153A of the General Statutes. The revised net appropriation for the project is \$5.0 million.

66 International Recruiting Coordination Office**Fund Code:** 1912

\$15,000 R

\$15,000 R

Provides funding to support the operations of the International Recruiting Coordination Office (IRCO). These funds, including \$250,000 in recurring funds for the Office, shall be transferred to a new fund code unique to the IRCO. The revised net appropriation to the Office is \$265,000 in each year of the biennium.

67 Lift Fan Facility Project**Fund Code:** 1912

\$3,000,000 NR

Provides funding for a grant-in-aid to assist with costs related to the Lift Fan Facility at Cherry Point Marine Corps Air Station. The revised net appropriation for the Lift Fan Facility Project is \$3.0 million in FY 2017-18 only.

Rural Economic Development Division**68 Vacant Position****Fund Code:** 1534

(\$89,094) R

(\$89,094) R

Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 vacant position that has been vacant for more than 12 months.

-1.00

-1.00

65020258 - Rural Econ. Development Div. Associate (1.0 FTE)

The revised net appropriation for the salaries and benefits in this Division is \$2.3 million in each year of the biennium.

FY 17-18**FY 18-19****69 Downtown Revitalization and Economic Development Grants****Fund Code:** 1534

\$2,760,000 NR

Provides funding for grants-in-aid for revitalization and economic development projects in municipalities across the State. A corresponding special provision directs the use of these funds. The revised net appropriation for Downtown Revitalization and Economic Development Grants is \$2.8 million in FY 2017-18 only.

70 Main Street Solutions**Fund Code:** 1620

\$1,000,000 NR

Provides funds to offer reimbursable matching grants to local governments to assist planning agencies and small businesses with efforts to revitalize downtown areas. A corresponding special provision directs the use of these funds. The revised net appropriation for Main Street Solutions is \$1.0 million in FY 2017-18 only.

Welcome Centers**71 Operating Budget**

(\$127,655) R (\$127,655) R

Fund Code: 1552

Reduces the operating budget for the Welcome Centers Division by 5%. The revised net appropriation to the Division is \$2.4 million in each year of the biennium.

Workforce Solutions**72 Apprenticeship Program**

(\$850,315) R (\$850,315) R

Fund Code: 1912

Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of the Apprenticeship Program from the Division of Workforce Solutions at the Department of Commerce to the Community College System as a Type I transfer, per G.S. 143A-6. A corresponding item showing the transfer of special funds can be found in the special fund pages. A corresponding special provision provides additional detail. The revised net appropriation for the Apprenticeship Program in the Division of Workforce Solutions is \$0 in each year of the biennium.

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Total Legislative Changes	\$332,804	R	\$321,729	R
	\$5,900,000	NR		
Total Position Changes	-3.80		-3.80	
Revised Budget	\$140,647,735		\$134,736,660	

Commerce - Special Revenue - GF

Budget Code: 24609

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$172,066,460	\$166,115,886
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$51,491,496	\$51,491,496
Receipts	\$55,540,922	\$55,540,922
Positions	3.25	3.25

Legislative Changes**Requirements:**

Job Maintenance and Capital Development Fund (JMAC) (2586)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the increased requirements for FY 2017-18 as estimated by the Department of Commerce.	\$1,261,405 NR 0.00	\$0 NR 0.00
Industrial Development Fund Utility Account (2568)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Transfers \$10.0 million in FY 2017-18 to the Commerce Finance Center (14600-1581) to be used for the Site and Building Infrastructure Fund.	\$10,000,000 NR 0.00	\$0 NR 0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R \$11,261,405 NR 0.00	\$0 R \$0 NR 0.00

Receipts:

Job Maintenance and Capital Development Fund (JMAC) (2586)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of increased receipts from the General Fund for FY 2017-18.	\$1,261,405 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R \$1,261,405 NR	\$0 R \$0 NR

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$62,752,901	\$51,491,496
Revised Total Receipts	\$56,802,327	\$55,540,922
Change in Fund Balance	(\$5,950,574)	\$4,049,426
Total Positions	3.25	3.25
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$166,115,886	\$170,165,312

Commerce - Special - Interest Earning Fund

Budget Code: 24613

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$1,357,963	\$1,278,509
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$82,412	\$82,412
Receipts	\$2,958	\$2,958
Positions	0.50	0.50

Legislative Changes**Requirements:**

Main Street Solutions (2622)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect increased requirements in FY 2017-18.	\$1,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$1,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00

Receipts:

Main Street Solutions (2622)	\$0 R	\$0 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of \$1.0 million from the General Fund in FY 2017-18.	\$1,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$1,000,000 NR	\$0 NR

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$1,082,412	\$82,412
Revised Total Receipts	\$1,002,958	\$2,958
Change in Fund Balance	(\$79,454)	(\$79,454)
Total Positions	0.50	0.50
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$1,278,509	\$1,199,055

Commerce - Special - Workforce Solutions

Budget Code: 24651

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$2,015,554	\$2,015,554
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$139,440,750	\$139,440,750
Receipts	\$128,917,784	\$128,917,784
Positions	1,026.75	1,026.75

Legislative Changes**Requirements:**

Base Budget Technical Adjustment (2001)	(\$10,522,966) R	(\$10,522,966) R
Reduces the requirements of the Division of Workforce Solutions to align with actual anticipated receipts. This is a technical adjustment.	\$0 NR 0.00	\$0 NR 0.00
Apprenticeship (2001)	(\$2,041,785) R	(\$2,041,785) R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of the Apprenticeship Program from the Division of Workforce Solutions in the Department of Commerce to the Community College System as a Type I transfer, per G.S. 143A-6. A related item can be found in the General Fund pages that shows the transfer of related funds.	\$0 NR -17.00	\$0 NR -17.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$12,564,751) R \$0 NR -17.00	(\$12,564,751) R \$0 NR -17.00

Receipts:

Apprenticeship (2001)	(\$2,041,785) R	(\$2,041,785) R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of the Apprenticeship Program from the Division of Workforce Solutions in the Department of Commerce to the Community College System as a Type I transfer, per G.S. 143A-6. A related item can be found in the General Fund pages that shows the transfer of related funds.	\$0 NR	\$0 NR

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$2,041,785) R \$0 NR	(\$2,041,785) R \$0 NR
Revised Total Requirements	\$126,875,999	\$126,875,999
Revised Total Receipts	\$126,875,999	\$126,875,999
Change in Fund Balance	\$0	\$0
Total Positions	1,009.75	1,009.75
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$2,015,554	\$2,015,554

**Commerce State-Aid
Budget Code 14601**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$15,955,810	\$15,955,810
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$15,955,810	\$15,955,810
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$680,017)	(\$780,017)
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	(\$680,017)	(\$780,017)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$15,275,793	\$15,175,793
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$15,275,793	\$15,175,793

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Commerce - State Aid		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14601										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1121	Biotechnology Center	13,600,338	-	13,600,338	(680,017)	-	(680,017)	12,920,321	-	12,920,321
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	2,355,472	-	2,355,472	-	-	-	2,355,472	-	2,355,472
			-							
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$15,955,810	\$0	\$15,955,810	(\$680,017)	\$0	(\$680,017)	\$15,275,793	\$0	\$15,275,793

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Commerce - State Aid		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14601										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1121	Biotechnology Center	13,600,338	-	13,600,338	(680,017)	-	(680,017)	12,920,321	-	12,920,321
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	2,355,472	-	2,355,472	(100,000)	-	(100,000)	2,255,472	-	2,255,472
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$15,955,810	\$0	\$15,955,810	(\$780,017)	\$0	(\$780,017)	\$15,175,793	\$0	\$15,175,793

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Commerce - State Aid					
Budget Code 14601		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1121	Biotechnology Center	-	-	-	-
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Commerce - State Aid					
Budget Code 14601		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1121	Biotechnology Center	-	-	-	-
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Commerce - State Aid

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$15,955,810		\$15,955,810	

Legislative Changes

Biotechnology Center

73 Biotechnology Center	(\$680,017)	R	(\$680,017)	R
Fund Code: 1121				

Reduces funding to the Biotechnology Center by 5%. The Center works to develop the State's life sciences and biotechnology industries. The revised net appropriation for the Center following this change is \$12.9 million in each year of the biennium.

High Point Market Authority

74 High Point Market Authority	\$200,000	R	\$200,000	R
Fund Code: 1913				

Continues funding for the High Point Market Authority at the same level as FY 2016-17 and makes the funding recurring. These funds support marketing efforts, including the expansion of the Bluedot technology-based smartphone application. The revised net appropriation for the Authority following this change is \$1.8 million in each year of the biennium.

North Carolina Coastal Federation

75 Crab Pot Cleanup	\$100,000	NR		
Fund Code: 1913				

Continues the Crab Pot Cleanup Program piloted in FY 2016-17. The North Carolina Coastal Federation shall use the funds to contract with commercial fishermen to aid in derelict crab pot cleanup efforts. The Coastal Federation is encouraged to find ways to reuse recovered crab pots. The revised net appropriation to the Coastal Federation is \$100,000 in FY 2017-18 only.

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

RTI International

76 RTI International

(\$300,000) R

(\$300,000) R

Fund Code: 1913

Reduces funding to RTI International to the level funded in FY 2014-15. These funds match grants from the U.S. Department of Energy to support energy research. The revised net appropriation for RTI following this change is \$500,000 in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes

(\$780,017) R

(\$780,017) R

\$100,000 NR

Total Position Changes

Revised Budget

\$15,275,793

\$15,175,793

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources
Budget Code 14800

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$206,116,340	\$206,120,342
Receipts	\$39,842,884	\$39,842,884
Net Appropriation	\$166,273,456	\$166,277,458
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$9,298,604	\$7,576,097
Receipts	\$227,621	\$227,621
Net Appropriation	\$9,070,983	\$7,348,476
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$215,414,944	\$213,696,439
Receipts	\$40,070,505	\$40,070,505
Net Appropriation	\$175,344,439	\$173,625,934

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,806.78	1,806.78
Legislative Changes	(2.00)	(2.00)
Revised Budget	1,804.78	1,804.78

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Office of the Secretary	3,899,821	250	3,899,571	(197,288)	-	(197,288)	3,702,533	250	3,702,283
1115	LWS-CLEAN WATER MANAGEMENT TRUST	13,835,981	-	13,835,981	3,514,000	-	3,514,000	17,349,981	-	17,349,981
1116	NHP-ADMINISTRATION	755,969	-	755,969	-	-	-	755,969	-	755,969
1120	Administrative Services	6,757,570	80,350	6,677,220	101,895	-	101,895	6,859,465	80,350	6,779,115
1210	Archives and History - Administration	952,570	131,791	820,779	(5,660)	-	(5,660)	946,910	131,791	815,119
1220	Historical Publications	257,430	-	257,430	185,000	-	185,000	442,430	-	442,430
1230	Archives and Records	3,178,425	146,780	3,031,645	-	-	-	3,178,425	146,780	3,031,645
1241	State Historic Sites	7,354,578	620	7,353,958	600,000	-	600,000	7,954,578	620	7,953,958
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	2,956,581	353,587	2,602,994	-	-	-	2,956,581	353,587	2,602,994
1243	State Capitol	338,093	200	337,893	-	-	-	338,093	200	337,893
1245	NC Maritime Museum	1,750,210	-	1,750,210	32,052	-	32,052	1,782,262	-	1,782,262
1250	Historic Preservation	1,358,128	86,905	1,271,223	-	-	-	1,358,128	86,905	1,271,223
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	978,818	978,818	-	-	-	-	978,818	978,818	-
1260	Office of State Archaeology	1,229,919	113,334	1,116,585	-	-	-	1,229,919	113,334	1,116,585
1290	Western Office	218,418	8,040	210,378	-	-	-	218,418	8,040	210,378
1320	Museum of Art	7,183,024	544,455	6,638,569	206,325	-	206,325	7,389,349	544,455	6,844,894
1330	NC Arts Council	7,364,728	10,711	7,354,017	938,550	-	938,550	8,303,278	10,711	8,292,567
1340	NC Symphony	2,116,589	39,191	2,077,398	350,000	-	350,000	2,466,589	39,191	2,427,398
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	937,113	937,113	-	-	-	-	937,113	937,113	-
1410	State Library Services	4,592,380	29,181	4,563,199	176,436	-	176,436	4,768,816	29,181	4,739,635
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	15,653,812	-	15,653,812	500,000	-	500,000	16,153,812	-	16,153,812
1495	State Library - Federal	4,313,118	4,313,118	-	-	-	-	4,313,118	4,313,118	-
1500	Museum of History	6,087,695	1,400	6,086,295	-	-	-	6,087,695	1,400	6,086,295
1610	LWS Natural Resource Planning	210,796	210,796	-	-	-	-	210,796	210,796	-
1680	North Carolina Division of Parks and Recreation	56,316,095	8,526,750	47,789,345	112,100	150,000	(37,900)	56,428,195	8,676,750	47,751,445
1760	North Carolina Museum of Natural Science	14,948,200	489,045	14,459,155	(39,040)	-	(39,040)	14,909,160	489,045	14,420,115
1805	North Carolina Zoological Park	20,378,155	9,597,796	10,780,359	(139,017)	-	(139,017)	20,239,138	9,597,796	10,641,342
1855	North Carolina Aquariums Fund	19,970,623	13,021,152	6,949,471	-	77,621	(77,621)	19,970,623	13,098,773	6,871,850
1991	Indirect Reserve	221,501	221,501	-	-	-	-	221,501	221,501	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,375,084	-	2,375,084	2,375,084	-	2,375,084
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	244,877	-	244,877	244,877	-	244,877
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	343,290	-	343,290	343,290	-	343,290
Total		\$206,116,340	\$39,842,884	\$166,273,456	\$9,298,604	\$227,621	\$9,070,983	\$215,414,944	\$40,070,505	\$175,344,439

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Office of the Secretary	3,899,821	250	3,899,571	(197,288)	-	(197,288)	3,702,533	250	3,702,283
1115	LWS-CLEAN WATER MANAGEMENT TRUST	13,835,981	-	13,835,981	850,000	-	850,000	14,685,981	-	14,685,981
1116	NHP-ADMINISTRATION	755,969	-	755,969	-	-	-	755,969	-	755,969
1120	Administrative Services	6,757,570	80,350	6,677,220	268,148	-	268,148	7,025,718	80,350	6,945,368
1210	Archives and History - Administration	952,570	131,791	820,779	(5,660)	-	(5,660)	946,910	131,791	815,119
1220	Historical Publications	257,430	-	257,430	185,000	-	185,000	442,430	-	442,430
1230	Archives and Records	3,178,425	146,780	3,031,645	-	-	-	3,178,425	146,780	3,031,645
1241	State Historic Sites	7,354,578	620	7,353,958	600,000	-	600,000	7,954,578	620	7,953,958
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	2,956,581	353,587	2,602,994	-	-	-	2,956,581	353,587	2,602,994
1243	State Capitol	338,093	200	337,893	-	-	-	338,093	200	337,893
1245	NC Maritime Museum	1,750,210	-	1,750,210	32,052	-	32,052	1,782,262	-	1,782,262
1250	Historic Preservation	1,358,128	86,905	1,271,223	-	-	-	1,358,128	86,905	1,271,223
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	978,818	978,818	-	-	-	-	978,818	978,818	-
1260	Office of State Archaeology	1,229,919	113,334	1,116,585	-	-	-	1,229,919	113,334	1,116,585
1290	Western Office	218,418	8,040	210,378	-	-	-	218,418	8,040	210,378
1320	Museum of Art	7,183,024	544,455	6,638,569	206,325	-	206,325	7,389,349	544,455	6,844,894
1330	NC Arts Council	7,364,728	10,711	7,354,017	938,550	-	938,550	8,303,278	10,711	8,292,567
1340	NC Symphony	2,116,589	39,191	2,077,398	350,000	-	350,000	2,466,589	39,191	2,427,398
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	937,113	937,113	-	-	-	-	937,113	937,113	-
1410	State Library Services	4,596,382	29,181	4,567,201	176,436	-	176,436	4,772,818	29,181	4,743,637
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	15,653,812	-	15,653,812	-	-	-	15,653,812	-	15,653,812
1495	State Library - Federal	4,313,118	4,313,118	-	-	-	-	4,313,118	4,313,118	-
1500	Museum of History	6,087,695	1,400	6,086,295	-	-	-	6,087,695	1,400	6,086,295
1610	LWS Natural Resource Planning	210,796	210,796	-	-	-	-	210,796	210,796	-
1680	North Carolina Division of Parks and Recreation	56,316,095	8,526,750	47,789,345	112,100	150,000	(37,900)	56,428,195	8,676,750	47,751,445
1760	North Carolina Museum of Natural Science	14,948,200	489,045	14,459,155	(39,040)	-	(39,040)	14,909,160	489,045	14,420,115
1805	North Carolina Zoological Park	20,378,155	9,597,796	10,780,359	(139,017)	-	(139,017)	20,239,138	9,597,796	10,641,342
1855	North Carolina Aquariums Fund	19,970,623	13,021,152	6,949,471	-	77,621	(77,621)	19,970,623	13,098,773	6,871,850
1991	Indirect Reserve	221,501	221,501	-	-	-	-	221,501	221,501	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,375,084	-	2,375,084	2,375,084	-	2,375,084
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,135,958	-	1,135,958	1,135,958	-	1,135,958
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	727,449	-	727,449	727,449	-	727,449
Total		\$206,120,342	\$39,842,884	\$166,277,458	\$7,576,097	\$227,621	\$7,348,476	\$213,696,439	\$40,070,505	\$173,625,934

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources					
Budget Code 14800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Office of the Secretary	46.00	(2.00)	-	44.00
1115	LWS-CLEAN WATER MANAGEMENT TRUST	10.00	-	-	10.00
1116	NHP-ADMINISTRATION	9.10	-	-	9.10
1120	Administrative Services	33.00	-	-	33.00
1210	Archives and History - Administration	11.00	(1.00)	-	10.00
1220	Historical Publications	4.00	2.00	-	6.00
1230	Archives and Records	50.76	-	-	50.76
1241	State Historic Sites	125.80	-	-	125.80
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	44.00	-	-	44.00
1243	State Capitol	6.00	-	-	6.00
1245	NC Maritime Museum	27.00	-	-	27.00
1250	Historic Preservation	18.05	-	-	18.05
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	10.70	-	-	10.70
1260	Office of State Archaeology	14.76	-	-	14.76
1290	Western Office	2.00	-	-	2.00
1320	Museum of Art	119.30	3.00	-	122.30
1330	NC Arts Council	21.11	(1.00)	-	20.11
1340	NC Symphony	8.01	-	-	8.01
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	0.79	-	-	0.79
1410	State Library Services	63.00	(1.00)	-	62.00
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	-	-	-	-
1495	State Library - Federal	13.00	-	-	13.00
1500	Museum of History	93.00	-	-	93.00
1610	LWS Natural Resource Planning	2.90	-	-	2.90
1680	North Carolina Division of Parks and Recreation	480.50	2.00	-	482.50
1760	North Carolina Museum of Natural Science	152.00	(2.00)	-	150.00
1805	North Carolina Zoological Park	263.25	(2.00)	-	261.25
1855	North Carolina Aquariums Fund	177.75	-	-	177.75
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,806.78	(2.00)	-	1,804.78

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources					
Budget Code 14800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Office of the Secretary	46.00	(2.00)	-	44.00
1115	LWS-CLEAN WATER MANAGEMENT TRUST	10.00	-	-	10.00
1116	NHP-ADMINISTRATION	9.10	-	-	9.10
1120	Administrative Services	33.00	-	-	33.00
1210	Archives and History - Administration	11.00	(1.00)	-	10.00
1220	Historical Publications	4.00	2.00	-	6.00
1230	Archives and Records	50.76	-	-	50.76
1241	State Historic Sites	125.80	-	-	125.80
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	44.00	-	-	44.00
1243	State Capitol	6.00	-	-	6.00
1245	NC Maritime Museum	27.00	-	-	27.00
1250	Historic Preservation	18.05	-	-	18.05
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	10.70	-	-	10.70
1260	Office of State Archaeology	14.76	-	-	14.76
1290	Western Office	2.00	-	-	2.00
1320	Museum of Art	119.30	3.00	-	122.30
1330	NC Arts Council	21.11	(1.00)	-	20.11
1340	NC Symphony	8.01	-	-	8.01
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	0.79	-	-	0.79
1410	State Library Services	63.00	(1.00)	-	62.00
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	-	-	-	-
1495	State Library - Federal	13.00	-	-	13.00
1500	Museum of History	93.00	-	-	93.00
1610	LWS Natural Resource Planning	2.90	-	-	2.90
1680	North Carolina Division of Parks and Recreation	480.50	2.00	-	482.50
1760	North Carolina Museum of Natural Science	152.00	(2.00)	-	150.00
1805	North Carolina Zoological Park	263.25	(2.00)	-	261.25
1855	North Carolina Aquariums Fund	177.75	-	-	177.75
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,806.78	(2.00)	-	1,804.78

Natural and Cultural Resources

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$166,273,456		\$166,277,458	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
77 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$2,375,084	R	\$2,375,084	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
78 State Retirement Contributions	\$244,877	R	\$1,135,958	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.				
79 State Health Plan	\$343,290	R	\$727,449	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Administrative Services				
80 Vacant Positions	(\$98,105)	R	(\$98,105)	R
Fund Code: 1120				
Eliminates the salaries and benefits of 2 vacant positions within the Administrative Services Division.	-2.00		-2.00	
<p>60035496 - Office Assistant III (1.0 FTE)</p> <p>60083294 - Chief Information Officer (1.0 FTE)</p> <p>As of the end of February 2017, both of these positions had been vacant for over 24 months. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits within the Office of the Secretary is \$2.8 million in each year of the biennium.</p>				
81 Online Credit Card Data Security Compliance	\$200,000	R	\$366,253	R
Fund Code: 1120				
Provides funding to strengthen protection of citizen cardholder data. These funds shall be used to conduct risk assessments, audits, and training to meet credit card industry compliance standards. The revised net appropriation for the Administrative Services Division including all changes is \$6.8 million in FY 2017-18 and \$7.0 million in FY 2018-19.	2.00		2.00	
Aquariums				
82 Aquariums Management	(\$77,621)	R	(\$77,621)	R
Fund Code: 1855				
Eliminates the Director of Jennette's Pier and consolidates management of the Pier with the North Carolina Aquarium on Roanoke Island. This position is receipt-supported. The reduction in net appropriation reflects the receipt funds that will be made available upon the elimination of this position.				
<p>65010297 - Aquarium Director (1.0 FTE)</p> <p>The revised net appropriation for the Aquariums following this reduction is \$6.9 million in each year of the biennium.</p>				

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Historical Resources

83 Digital Historic Publications

\$185,000 R

\$185,000 R

Fund Code: 1220

2.00

2.00

Provides funding to hire 2 FTE and to support operating expenses for the digitization of historic publications. These funds shall be used to archive and publish online historic colonial and Governors' State records as required by G.S. 121-6. The revised net appropriation for Historical Publications within the Historic Resources Division is \$442,430 in each year of the biennium.

Land and Water Stewardship

84 Clean Water Management Trust Fund (CWMTF)

\$850,000 R

\$850,000 R

Fund Code: 1115

\$2,664,000 NR

Provides additional funds to the CWMTF to support grants to address water pollution problems. A corresponding item showing the transfer of these funds into the CWMTF Special Fund can be found in the special fund pages. The revised net appropriation for CWMTF grants is \$16.2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$13.5 million in FY 2018-19.

Museum of Art

85 Vacant Position

(\$43,675) R

(\$43,675) R

Fund Code: 1320

-1.00

-1.00

Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 vacant position within the Museum of Art.

60083877 - Program Assistant V (1.0 FTE)

As of the end of February 2017, this position had been vacant for approximately 23 months. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits within the Museum of Art is \$6.3 million in each year of the biennium.

86 Museum Park Operating

\$250,000 R

\$250,000 R

Fund Code: 1320

4.00

4.00

Provides funds for operating expenses and 4 FTE - 2 Park Ranger and 2 Housekeeper positions - to support the Museum's Art Park. The revised net appropriation for the Museum of Art including all changes is \$6.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Natural and Cultural Resources

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Museum of History**87 Building and Environmental Services Technician Position**

\$32,052 R

\$32,052 R

Fund Code: 1245

Provides funds to increase the salary of the existing Building and Environmental Services Technician position (60083652) at the Graveyard of the Atlantic Museum from \$10,738 to \$29,949. Funds are provided for the increase in salary as well as payroll-associated benefits and health insurance. The revised net appropriation for this position is \$42,790 in each year of the biennium.

Museum of Natural Sciences**88 Vacant Positions**

(\$139,040) R

(\$139,040) R

Fund Code: 1760

Eliminates the salaries and benefits of 2 vacant positions within the Museum of Natural Sciences.

-2.00

-2.00

60034988 - Administrative Officer II (1.0 FTE)
60034999 - Accounting Technician (1.0 FTE)

As of the end of February 2017, the Administrative Officer position had been vacant for over 24 months, and the Accounting Technician position had been vacant for approximately 12 months. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits within the Museum of Natural Sciences is \$9.9 million in each year of the biennium.

89 Science Museum Grants

\$100,000 R

\$100,000 R

Fund Code: 1760

Continues funding for the Science Museum Grants at the same level as FY 2016-17 and makes the funding recurring. The revised net appropriation for the Science Museum Grant program is \$2.5 million in each year of the biennium.

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

NC Arts Council

90 Vacant Position	(\$61,450)	R	(\$61,450)	R
Fund Code: 1330				

-1.00

-1.00

Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 vacant position within the NC Arts Council.

60035953 - Associate Director, NC AAHC (1.0 FTE)

As of the end of February 2017, this position had been vacant for over 22 months. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits within the NC Arts Council is \$1.5 million for each year of the biennium.

91 Grassroots Arts Grant Program	\$750,000	R	\$750,000	R
Fund Code: 1330				

Increases support for the Grassroots Arts Grant Program by \$750,000. The revised net appropriation for the Grassroots Art Grant Program is \$3.1 million in each year of the biennium.

92 Rural Touring Arts Grant Program	\$125,000	R	\$125,000	R
Fund Code: 1330				

Creates the Rural Touring Arts Grant Program. This Program will provide grants to arts organizations that are designated as State Arts Resources so that these organizations can increase their reach in Tier 1 and Tier 2 counties. The revised net appropriation for Rural Touring Arts Grant Program grants is \$125,000 in both years of the biennium.

93 Military and Veterans Healing Arts Grant Program	\$125,000	R	\$125,000	R
Fund Code: 1330				

Establishes the Military and Veterans Healing Arts Grant Program. This Program aims to increase access to the arts for North Carolina's service members, veterans, and military families through grants to local arts councils and arts organizations that will partner with military bases, VA hospitals, and veterans service providers. The revised net appropriation for Military and Veterans Healing Arts Grant Program grants is \$125,000 in both years of the biennium.

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

NC Symphony

94 NC Symphony Funding

\$350,000 R

\$350,000 R

Fund Code: 1340

Provides additional funding for the NC Symphony. Of these funds, \$50,000 shall be used to provide access to NC Symphony performances for public schools without transportation. The revised net appropriation for the NC Symphony, excluding any challenge grants, is \$2.4 million in each year of the biennium.

NC Zoo

95 Vacant Position

(\$139,017) R

(\$139,017) R

Fund Code: 1805

Eliminates the salaries and benefits of 2 vacant positions within the NC Zoo.

-2.00

-2.00

60033418 - Facility Maintenance Supervisor II (1.0 FTE)

60033248 - Public Relations (1.0 FTE)

As of the end of February 2017, the Public Relations position had been vacant for over 24 months, and the Facility Maintenance Supervisor II position had been vacant for over 12 months. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits within the NC Zoo is \$10.5 million in each year of the biennium.

Office of Archives and History

96 Vacant Position

(\$5,660) R

(\$5,660) R

Fund Code: 1210

Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 vacant position within the Office of Archives and History.

-1.00

-1.00

60035958 - Program Administrator (1.0 FTE)

As of the end of February 2017, this position had been vacant for over 22 months. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits within the Office of Archives and History is \$765,503 million for each year of the biennium.

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Office of the Secretary

97 Vacant Positions

(\$197,288) R

(\$197,288) R

Fund Code: 1110

-2.00

-2.00

Eliminates the salaries and benefits of 2 vacant positions within the Office of the Secretary.

60035501 - Personnel Analyst II (1.0 FTE)

60035976 - Policy Development Analyst (1.0 FTE)

As of the end of February 2017, both of these positions had been vacant for over 28 months. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits within the Office of the Secretary is \$3.6 million in each year of the biennium.

Parks and Recreation

98 Operating Expenses

(\$150,000) R

(\$150,000) R

Fund Code: 1680

Adjusts the Division of Parks and Recreation's budget by \$150,000 based on projected over-realized receipts. The revised net appropriation for the Division for all adjustments is \$47.8 million in each year of the biennium.

99 New State Park Operating Support

\$112,100 R

\$112,100 R

Fund Code: 1680

2.00

2.00

Provides funds for 2 Park Ranger positions needed to bring new NC Connect bond-funded State park projects online during FY 2017-18. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits in the Division following this expansion is \$29.2 million in each year of the biennium.

State Historic Sites

100 Maintenance Funds

\$500,000 R

\$500,000 R

Fund Code: 1241

Provides additional maintenance funding for the State Historic Sites. These funds may be transferred to the other two funds within the State Historic Sites Division for maintenance at Tryon Palace and/or the State Capitol as needed. The revised net appropriation for the repair services line items for the State Historic Sites is \$550,784 in each year of the biennium.

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
101 Transportation Museum	\$100,000	R	\$100,000	R
Fund Code: 1241				
Continues support for the Transportation Museum on a recurring basis. The Museum received a nonrecurring appropriation of \$150,000 in FY 2016-17. The revised net appropriation for the Transportation Museum is \$432,409 for each year of the biennium.				
State Library				
102 Vacant Position	(\$23,564)	R	(\$23,564)	R
Fund Code: 1410				
Eliminates the salary and benefits of 1 vacant position within the State Library.				
60083866 - Processing Assistant III (1.0 FTE)				
As of the end of February 2017, this position had been vacant for over 12 months. The revised net appropriation for salaries and benefits within the State Library is \$4.0 million in each year of the biennium.				
103 Statewide Children's Digital Library	\$200,000	R	\$200,000	R
Fund Code: 1410				
Continues funding for the Statewide Children's Digital Library at the FY 2016-17 level and makes the funding recurring. The revised net appropriation for the Digital Library is \$200,000 in each year of the biennium.				
104 Grants in Aid				
Fund Code: 1480	\$500,000	NR		
Increases FY 2017-18 funding for library grants. The revised net appropriation for state-aid to public libraries is \$14.7 million in FY 2017-18 and \$14.2 million in FY 2018-19.				
Total Legislative Changes	\$5,906,983	R	\$7,348,476	R
	\$3,164,000	NR		
Total Position Changes	-2.00		-2.00	
Revised Budget	\$175,344,439		\$173,625,934	

Clean Water Management Trust Fund

Budget Code: 24818

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$55,957,067	\$55,957,067
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$17,251,747	\$17,251,747
Receipts	\$17,251,747	\$17,251,747
Positions	0.00	0.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:**

Clean Water Management Trust Fund (CWMTF) Grants	\$850,000 R	\$850,000 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of \$850,000 in additional funding from the General Fund in each year of the biennium.	\$0 NR 0.00	\$0 NR 0.00
Land Acquisition	\$0 R	\$0 R
Budgets the transfer of funds from the General Fund to CWMTF to allow for a grant of \$2.7 million for the purchase of 1,100 acres or more of land adjacent to 600 or more acres of gameland purchased in calendar year 2017.	\$2,664,000 NR 0.00	\$0 NR 0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$850,000 R \$2,664,000 NR 0.00	\$850,000 R \$0 NR 0.00

Receipts:

Clean Water Management Trust Fund (CWMTF) Grants	\$850,000 R	\$850,000 R
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of \$850,000 in additional funding from the General Fund in each year of the biennium.	\$0 NR	\$0 NR

Senate Appropriations Committee on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources

	FY 2017-18		FY 2018-19	
Land Acquisition	\$0	R	\$0	R
Budgets the transfer of funds from the General Fund to CWMTF to allow for a grant of \$2.7 million for the purchase of 1,100 acres or more of land adjacent to 600 or more acres of gameland purchased in calendar year 2017.	\$2,664,000	NR	\$0	NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$850,000	R	\$850,000	R
	\$2,664,000	NR	\$0	NR
<hr/>				
Revised Total Requirements	\$20,765,747		\$18,101,747	
Revised Total Receipts	\$20,765,747		\$18,101,747	
Change in Fund Balance	\$0		\$0	
Total Positions	0.00		0.00	
<hr/>				
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$55,957,067		\$55,957,067	

**Department of Natural and Cultural Resources -
Roanoke Island Commission
Budget Code 14802**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$555,571	\$555,571
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$555,571	\$555,571
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$555,571	\$555,571
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$555,571	\$555,571

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission										
Budget Code 14802		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1584	Roanoke Island Commission	555,571	-	555,571	-	-	-	555,571	-	555,571
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$555,571	\$0	\$555,571	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$555,571	\$0	\$555,571

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14802										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1584	Roanoke Island Commission	555,571	-	555,571	-	-	-	555,571	-	555,571
Undesignated										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$555,571	\$0	\$555,571	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$555,571	\$0	\$555,571

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission					
Budget Code 14802		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1584	Roanoke Island Commission	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission					
Budget Code 14802		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1584	Roanoke Island Commission	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

DNCR - Roanoke Island Commission

GENERAL FUND		
	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$555,571	\$555,571
Legislative Changes		
105 No Legislative Changes		
Fund Code:		
Total Legislative Changes		
Total Position Changes		
Revised Budget	\$555,571	\$555,571

Justice and Public Safety Section I

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Department of Public Safety
Budget Code 14550**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$2,154,155,796	\$2,154,232,814
Receipts	\$218,889,060	\$218,889,060
Net Appropriation	\$1,935,266,736	\$1,935,343,754
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$32,714,543	\$52,369,997
Receipts	(\$9,040,000)	(\$9,040,000)
Net Appropriation	\$41,754,543	\$61,409,997
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$2,186,870,339	\$2,206,602,811
Receipts	\$209,849,060	\$209,849,060
Net Appropriation	\$1,977,021,279	\$1,996,753,751

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	24,951.46	24,951.46
Legislative Changes	(264.00)	(246.50)
Revised Budget	24,687.46	24,704.96

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Division of Administration	58,247,650	250,893	57,996,757	2,476,179	-	2,476,179	60,723,829	250,893	60,472,936
1115	Victims Services	10,038,875	3,791,086	6,247,789	-	-	-	10,038,875	3,791,086	6,247,789
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	81,383,983	80,726,020	657,963	250,000	-	250,000	81,633,983	80,726,020	907,963
1200	DJJ Administration	3,197,664	-	3,197,664	-	-	-	3,197,664	-	3,197,664
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	13,360,169	5,835,467	7,524,702	-	-	-	13,360,169	5,835,467	7,524,702
1220	Youth Development Center Services	16,850,321	571,954	16,278,367	-	-	-	16,850,321	571,954	16,278,367
1225	Youth Treatment Services	15,731,349	630	15,730,719	-	-	-	15,731,349	630	15,730,719
1226	Youth Education Services	6,334,596	928,085	5,406,511	-	-	-	6,334,596	928,085	5,406,511
1230	Community Program Services	20,297,422	32	20,297,390	-	-	-	20,297,422	32	20,297,390
1240	JCPC Grants Management System	22,745,217	298,078	22,447,139	-	-	-	22,745,217	298,078	22,447,139
1250	Juvenile Court Services	35,774,518	-	35,774,518	-	-	-	35,774,518	-	35,774,518
1305	Prison Management	13,372,460	-	13,372,460	-	-	-	13,372,460	-	13,372,460
1307	Inmate Construction Program	1,291,442	-	1,291,442	-	-	-	1,291,442	-	1,291,442
1310	Prison Custody and Security	792,813,027	3,890,564	788,922,463	(3,395,943)	-	(3,395,943)	789,417,084	3,890,564	785,526,520
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund	22,275,000	-	22,275,000	-	-	-	22,275,000	-	22,275,000
1314	Prison Road Squad and Litter Crews	9,550,679	9,040,000	510,679	(9,550,679)	(9,040,000)	(510,679)	-	-	-
1316	Prison Center for Community Transition	513,072	-	513,072	-	-	-	513,072	-	513,072
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	76,787,265	9,776,696	67,010,569	-	-	-	76,787,265	9,776,696	67,010,569
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	17,049,824	-	17,049,824	-	-	-	17,049,824	-	17,049,824
1331	Prison General Health	167,652,075	5,805,277	161,846,798	-	-	-	167,652,075	5,805,277	161,846,798
1332	Prison Mental Health	39,691,852	-	39,691,852	-	-	-	39,691,852	-	39,691,852
1333	Prison Dental Health	12,053,445	-	12,053,445	-	-	-	12,053,445	-	12,053,445
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	38,550,932	516,774	38,034,158	-	-	-	38,550,932	516,774	38,034,158
1340	Prison Inmate Education	9,471,413	1,196,429	8,274,984	650,000	-	650,000	10,121,413	1,196,429	8,924,984
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	46,674,876	-	46,674,876	-	-	-	46,674,876	-	46,674,876
1347	Prison Work Release	983,806	-	983,806	-	-	-	983,806	-	983,806
1350	ACDP - Administration	479,222	-	479,222	-	-	-	479,222	-	479,222
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	6,404,138	453,248	5,950,890	-	-	-	6,404,138	453,248	5,950,890
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	8,197,992	-	8,197,992	-	-	-	8,197,992	-	8,197,992
1355	DPS Confinement in Response to Violation (CRV)	10,495,134	-	10,495,134	864,681	-	864,681	11,359,815	-	11,359,815
1360	Community Corrections - Management	2,805,360	-	2,805,360	-	-	-	2,805,360	-	2,805,360
1365	Community Corrections - Interstate Compact	707,960	199,845	508,115	-	-	-	707,960	199,845	508,115
1370	Community Corrections - Regular Supervision	165,807,863	-	165,807,863	-	-	-	165,807,863	-	165,807,863
1375	Community Corrections - Community Supervision	12,404,321	-	12,404,321	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	13,904,321	-	13,904,321
1377	Community Corrections - Electronic Monitoring	6,897,677	108,817	6,788,860	-	-	-	6,897,677	108,817	6,788,860
1380	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	12,849,012	-	12,849,012	-	-	-	12,849,012	-	12,849,012
1385	Security Services for ACJJ	5,503,712	-	5,503,712	-	-	-	5,503,712	-	5,503,712
1390	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Commission	2,743,019	-	2,743,019	-	-	-	2,743,019	-	2,743,019
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	497,704	-	497,704	-	-	-	497,704	-	497,704
1399	Division Wide Operations	7,824,950	486,151	7,338,799	-	-	-	7,824,950	486,151	7,338,799
1401	LE - Alcohol Law Enforcement	11,922,555	2,972,606	8,949,949	-	-	-	11,922,555	2,972,606	8,949,949
1402	LE - State Capitol Police	5,187,532	3,333,194	1,854,338	-	-	-	5,187,532	3,333,194	1,854,338

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Public Safety		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14550										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1403	LE - State Highway Patrol	2,757,804	2,757,804	-	-	-	-	2,757,804	2,757,804	-
1408	LE - SHP Missing Persons Administration	108,928	-	108,928	-	-	-	108,928	-	108,928
1410	LE - SHP Aviation Administration	2,400,700	232,926	2,167,774	-	-	-	2,400,700	232,926	2,167,774
1411	LE - SHP Field Administration	213,283,151	3,399,238	209,883,913	(724,424)	-	(724,424)	212,558,727	3,399,238	209,159,489
1414	LE - SHP VIPER Administration	13,428,132	2,469	13,425,663	605,089	-	605,089	14,033,221	2,469	14,030,752
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	48,586,486	13,885,682	34,700,804	-	-	-	48,586,486	13,885,682	34,700,804
1500	EM - EMPG Operations	11,727,133	9,136,874	2,590,259	-	-	-	11,727,133	9,136,874	2,590,259
1501	EM - Planning	2,572,737	2,572,737	-	-	-	-	2,572,737	2,572,737	-
1502	EM - Homeland Security	8,575,948	8,575,948	-	-	-	-	8,575,948	8,575,948	-
1504	EM - Geospatial (GTM)	4,452,394	4,452,394	-	-	-	-	4,452,394	4,452,394	-
1505	EM - Recovery	502,555	502,555	-	-	-	-	502,555	502,555	-
1506	EM - Operations	1,268,855	1,268,855	-	-	-	-	1,268,855	1,268,855	-
1507	EM - CAP	157,349	36	157,313	-	-	-	157,349	36	157,313
1509	EM - Hazard Mitigation - Non-Disaster	10,504,585	10,273,123	231,462	-	-	-	10,504,585	10,273,123	231,462
1511	Geodetic Survey	1,697,072	784,625	912,447	-	-	-	1,697,072	784,625	912,447
1600	National Guard	6,550,051	2,471,992	4,078,059	-	-	-	6,550,051	2,471,992	4,078,059
1601	National Guard - Armory	19,160,817	17,755,149	1,405,668	-	-	-	19,160,817	17,755,149	1,405,668
1602	National Guard - Air	4,763,404	4,300,477	462,927	-	-	-	4,763,404	4,300,477	462,927
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	8,236,612	6,334,330	1,902,282	-	-	-	8,236,612	6,334,330	1,902,282
Department-wide Items										
	Compensation Reserve				14,401,854	N/A	14,401,854	14,401,854	N/A	14,401,854
	Compensation Reserve - State Agency Teachers				208,550	N/A	208,550	208,550	N/A	208,550
	Correctional Officer Custody-Level Based Pay Adj.				18,400,000	N/A	18,400,000	18,400,000	N/A	18,400,000
	State Retirement Contributions				3,706,800	N/A	3,706,800	3,706,800	N/A	3,706,800
	State Health Plan				5,156,674	N/A	5,156,674	5,156,674	N/A	5,156,674
	Undesignated				(1,834,238)	-	(1,834,238)	(1,834,238)	-	(1,834,238)
Total		\$2,154,155,796	\$218,889,060	\$1,935,266,736	32,714,543	(\$9,040,000)	\$41,754,543	\$2,186,870,339	\$209,849,060	\$1,977,021,279

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Division of Administration	58,278,447	250,893	58,027,554	3,560,102	-	3,560,102	61,838,549	250,893	61,587,656
1115	Victims Services	10,038,875	3,791,086	6,247,789	-	-	-	10,038,875	3,791,086	6,247,789
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	81,384,986	80,726,020	658,966	250,000	-	250,000	81,634,986	80,726,020	908,966
1200	DJJ Administration	3,202,872	-	3,202,872	-	-	-	3,202,872	-	3,202,872
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	13,360,169	5,835,467	7,524,702	-	-	-	13,360,169	5,835,467	7,524,702
1220	Youth Development Center Services	16,850,321	571,954	16,278,367	-	-	-	16,850,321	571,954	16,278,367
1225	Youth Treatment Services	15,731,349	630	15,730,719	-	-	-	15,731,349	630	15,730,719
1226	Youth Education Services	6,334,596	928,085	5,406,511	-	-	-	6,334,596	928,085	5,406,511
1230	Community Program Services	20,297,422	32	20,297,390	-	-	-	20,297,422	32	20,297,390
1240	JCPC Grants Management System	22,745,217	298,078	22,447,139	-	-	-	22,745,217	298,078	22,447,139
1250	Juvenile Court Services	35,774,518	-	35,774,518	-	-	-	35,774,518	-	35,774,518
1305	Prison Management	13,375,385	-	13,375,385	-	-	-	13,375,385	-	13,375,385
1307	Inmate Construction Program	1,292,842	-	1,292,842	-	-	-	1,292,842	-	1,292,842
1310	Prison Custody and Security	792,815,700	3,890,564	788,925,136	(3,395,943)	-	(3,395,943)	789,419,757	3,890,564	785,529,193
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund	22,275,000	-	22,275,000	-	-	-	22,275,000	-	22,275,000
1314	Prison Road Squad and Litter Crews	9,550,679	9,040,000	510,679	(9,550,679)	(9,040,000)	(510,679)	-	-	-
1316	Prison Center for Community Transition	513,072	-	513,072	-	-	-	513,072	-	513,072
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	76,787,265	9,776,696	67,010,569	-	-	-	76,787,265	9,776,696	67,010,569
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	17,049,824	-	17,049,824	-	-	-	17,049,824	-	17,049,824
1331	Prison General Health	167,652,075	5,805,277	161,846,798	-	-	-	167,652,075	5,805,277	161,846,798
1332	Prison Mental Health	39,691,852	-	39,691,852	-	-	-	39,691,852	-	39,691,852
1333	Prison Dental Health	12,053,445	-	12,053,445	-	-	-	12,053,445	-	12,053,445
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	38,550,932	516,774	38,034,158	-	-	-	38,550,932	516,774	38,034,158
1340	Prison Inmate Education	9,471,413	1,196,429	8,274,984	650,000	-	650,000	10,121,413	1,196,429	8,924,984
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	46,674,876	-	46,674,876	-	-	-	46,674,876	-	46,674,876
1347	Prison Work Release	983,806	-	983,806	-	-	-	983,806	-	983,806
1350	ACDP - Administration	479,985	-	479,985	-	-	-	479,985	-	479,985
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	6,404,138	453,248	5,950,890	-	-	-	6,404,138	453,248	5,950,890
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	8,197,992	-	8,197,992	-	-	-	8,197,992	-	8,197,992
1355	DPS Confinement in Response to Violation (CRV)	10,495,134	-	10,495,134	1,221,100	-	1,221,100	11,716,234	-	11,716,234
1360	Community Corrections - Management	2,809,276	-	2,809,276	-	-	-	2,809,276	-	2,809,276
1365	Community Corrections - Interstate Compact	708,897	199,845	509,052	-	-	-	708,897	199,845	509,052
1370	Community Corrections - Regular Supervision	165,810,754	-	165,810,754	-	-	-	165,810,754	-	165,810,754
1375	Community Corrections - Community Supervision	12,404,426	-	12,404,426	1,600,000	-	1,600,000	14,004,426	-	14,004,426
1377	Community Corrections - Electronic Monitoring	6,898,669	108,817	6,789,852	-	-	-	6,898,669	108,817	6,789,852
1380	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	12,849,012	-	12,849,012	-	-	-	12,849,012	-	12,849,012
1385	Security Services for ACJJ	5,506,173	-	5,506,173	-	-	-	5,506,173	-	5,506,173
1390	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Commission	2,747,093	-	2,747,093	-	-	-	2,747,093	-	2,747,093
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	498,654	-	498,654	-	-	-	498,654	-	498,654
1399	Division Wide Operations	7,825,706	486,151	7,339,555	-	-	-	7,825,706	486,151	7,339,555
1401	LE - Alcohol Law Enforcement	11,922,555	2,972,606	8,949,949	-	-	-	11,922,555	2,972,606	8,949,949
1402	LE - State Capitol Police	5,187,532	3,333,194	1,854,338	-	-	-	5,187,532	3,333,194	1,854,338

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Public Safety		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14550										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1403	LE - State Highway Patrol	2,757,804	2,757,804	-	-	-	-	2,757,804	2,757,804	-
1408	LE - SHP Missing Persons Administration	108,928	-	108,928	-	-	-	108,928	-	108,928
1410	LE - SHP Aviation Administration	2,400,700	232,926	2,167,774	-	-	-	2,400,700	232,926	2,167,774
1411	LE - SHP Field Administration	213,283,151	3,399,238	209,883,913	(1,438,166)	-	(1,438,166)	211,844,985	3,399,238	208,445,747
1414	LE - SHP VIPER Administration	13,432,526	2,469	13,430,057	678,077	-	678,077	14,110,603	2,469	14,108,134
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	48,597,259	13,885,682	34,711,577	-	-	-	48,597,259	13,885,682	34,711,577
1500	EM - EMPG Operations	11,727,133	9,136,874	2,590,259	-	-	-	11,727,133	9,136,874	2,590,259
1501	EM - Planning	2,572,737	2,572,737	-	-	-	-	2,572,737	2,572,737	-
1502	EM - Homeland Security	8,575,948	8,575,948	-	-	-	-	8,575,948	8,575,948	-
1504	EM - Geospatial (GTM)	4,452,394	4,452,394	-	-	-	-	4,452,394	4,452,394	-
1505	EM - Recovery	502,555	502,555	-	-	-	-	502,555	502,555	-
1506	EM - Operations	1,268,855	1,268,855	-	-	-	-	1,268,855	1,268,855	-
1507	EM - CAP	157,349	36	157,313	-	-	-	157,349	36	157,313
1509	EM - Hazard Mitigation - Non-Disaster	10,504,585	10,273,123	231,462	-	-	-	10,504,585	10,273,123	231,462
1511	Geodetic Survey	1,697,072	784,625	912,447	-	-	-	1,697,072	784,625	912,447
1600	National Guard	6,550,051	2,471,992	4,078,059	-	-	-	6,550,051	2,471,992	4,078,059
1601	National Guard - Armory	19,160,817	17,755,149	1,405,668	-	-	-	19,160,817	17,755,149	1,405,668
1602	National Guard - Air	4,763,404	4,300,477	462,927	-	-	-	4,763,404	4,300,477	462,927
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	8,236,612	6,334,330	1,902,282	-	-	-	8,236,612	6,334,330	1,902,282
Department-wide Items										
	Compensation Reserve				14,401,854	N/A	14,401,854	14,401,854	N/A	14,401,854
	Compensation Reserve - State Agency Teachers				535,231	N/A	535,231	535,231	N/A	535,231
	Correctional Officer Custody-Level Based Pay Adj.				18,400,000	N/A	18,400,000	18,400,000	N/A	18,400,000
	State Retirement Contributions				17,195,433	N/A	17,195,433	17,195,433	N/A	17,195,433
	State Health Plan				10,927,238	N/A	10,927,238	10,927,238	N/A	10,927,238
	Undesignated				(2,664,250)	-	(2,664,250)	(2,664,250)	-	(2,664,250)
Total		\$2,154,232,814	\$218,889,060	\$1,935,343,754	\$52,369,997	(\$9,040,000)	\$61,409,997	\$2,206,602,811	\$209,849,060	\$1,996,753,751

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Division of Administration	581.54	(2.00)	-	579.54
1115	Victims Services	18.50	-	-	18.50
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	25.00	-	-	25.00
1200	DJJ Administration	52.50	-	-	52.50
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	174.50	-	-	174.50
1220	Youth Development Center Services	232.00	-	-	232.00
1225	Youth Treatment Services	220.00	-	-	220.00
1226	Youth Education Services	69.00	-	-	69.00
1230	Community Program Services	23.00	-	-	23.00
1240	JCPC Grants Management System	-	-	-	-
1250	Juvenile Court Services	532.75	-	-	532.75
1305	Prison Management	172.64	-	-	172.64
1307	Inmate Construction Program	4.00	-	-	4.00
1310	Prison Custody and Security	12,701.48	(69.00)	-	12,632.48
1314	Prison Road Squad and Litter Crews	183.00		(183.00)	-
1316	Prison Center for Community Transition	-	-	-	-
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	481.00	-	-	481.00
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	-	-	-	-
1331	Prison General Health	1,343.00	(196.00)	-	1,147.00
1332	Prison Mental Health	487.00	-	-	487.00
1333	Prison Dental Health	106.00	-	-	106.00
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	80.50	-	-	80.50
1340	Prison Inmate Education	56.00	-	-	56.00
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	896.11	-	-	896.11
1347	Prison Work Release	18.36	-	-	18.36
1350	ACDP - Administration	4.21	-	-	4.21
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	94.00	-	-	94.00
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	116.00	-	-	116.00
1355	DPS Confinement in Response to Violation (CRV)	121.00	-	-	121.00
1360	Community Corrections - Management	32.30	-	-	32.30
1365	Community Corrections - Interstate Compact	10.00	-	-	10.00
1370	Community Corrections - Regular Supervision	2,409.00	-	-	2,409.00
1375	Community Corrections - Community Supervision	4.50	-	-	4.50
1377	Community Corrections - Electronic Monitoring	6.00	-	-	6.00
1380	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	240.00	-	-	240.00
1385	Security Services for ACJJ	72.10	-	-	72.10
1390	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Commission	33.00	-	-	33.00
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	5.00	-	-	5.00
1399	Division Wide Operations	103.00	-	-	103.00
1401	LE - Alcohol Law Enforcement	122.00	-	-	122.00
1402	LE - State Capitol Police	92.00	-	-	92.00
1403	LE - State Highway Patrol	10.00	-	-	10.00
1408	LE - SHP Missing Persons Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1410	LE - SHP Aviation Administration	12.00	-	-	12.00
1411	LE - SHP Field Administration	2,089.00	8.00	-	2,097.00
1414	LE - SHP VIPER Administration	52.00	-	-	52.00
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	446.00	(5.00)	-	441.00
1500	EM - EMPG Operations	75.59	-	-	75.59
1501	EM - Planning	23.20	-	-	23.20
1502	EM - Homeland Security	13.09	-	-	13.09
1504	EM - Geospatial (GTM)	29.71	-	-	29.71
1505	EM - Recovery	8.13	-	-	8.13
1506	EM - Operations	6.03	-	-	6.03
1507	EM - CAP	1.84	-	-	1.84

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1509	EM - Hazard Mitigation - Non-Disaster	2.80	-	-	2.80
1511	Geodetic Survey	17.68	-	-	17.68
1600	National Guard	26.00	-	-	26.00
1601	National Guard - Armory	55.40	-	-	55.40
1602	National Guard - Air	48.00	-	-	48.00
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	112.00	-	-	112.00
			-	-	-
Total FTE		24,951.46	(264.00)	(183.00)	24,504.46

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Division of Administration	581.54	14.00	-	595.54
1115	Victims Services	18.50	-	-	18.50
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	25.00	-	-	25.00
1200	DJJ Administration	52.50	-	-	52.50
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	174.50	-	-	174.50
1220	Youth Development Center Services	232.00	-	-	232.00
1225	Youth Treatment Services	220.00	-	-	220.00
1226	Youth Education Services	69.00	-	-	69.00
1230	Community Program Services	23.00	-	-	23.00
1240	JCPC Grants Management System	-	-	-	-
1250	Juvenile Court Services	532.75	-	-	532.75
1305	Prison Management	172.64	-	-	172.64
1307	Inmate Construction Program	4.00	-	-	4.00
1310	Prison Custody and Security	12,701.48	(69.00)	-	12,632.48
1314	Prison Road Squad and Litter Crews	183.00	-	-	183.00
1316	Prison Center for Community Transition	-	-	-	-
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	481.00	-	-	481.00
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	-	-	-	-
1331	Prison General Health	1,343.00	(196.00)	-	1,147.00
1332	Prison Mental Health	487.00	-	-	487.00
1333	Prison Dental Health	106.00	-	-	106.00
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	80.50	-	-	80.50
1340	Prison Inmate Education	56.00	-	-	56.00
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	896.11	-	-	896.11
1347	Prison Work Release	18.36	-	-	18.36
1350	ACDP - Administration	4.21	-	-	4.21
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	94.00	-	-	94.00
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	116.00	-	-	116.00
1355	DPS Confinement in Response to Violation (CRV)	121.00	-	-	121.00
1360	Community Corrections - Management	32.30	-	-	32.30
1365	Community Corrections - Interstate Compact	10.00	-	-	10.00
1370	Community Corrections - Regular Supervision	2,409.00	-	-	2,409.00
1375	Community Corrections - Community Supervision	4.50	-	-	4.50
1377	Community Corrections - Electronic Monitoring	6.00	-	-	6.00
1380	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	240.00	-	-	240.00
1385	Security Services for ACJJ	72.10	-	-	72.10
1390	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Commission	33.00	-	-	33.00
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	5.00	-	-	5.00
1399	Division Wide Operations	103.00	-	-	103.00
1401	LE - Alcohol Law Enforcement	122.00	-	-	122.00
1402	LE - State Capitol Police	92.00	-	-	92.00
1403	LE - State Highway Patrol	10.00	-	-	10.00
1408	LE - SHP Missing Persons Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1410	LE - SHP Aviation Administration	12.00	-	-	12.00
1411	LE - SHP Field Administration	2,089.00	8.00	-	2,097.00
1414	LE - SHP VIPER Administration	52.00	-	-	52.00
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	446.00	(5.00)	-	441.00
1500	EM - EMPG Operations	75.59	-	-	75.59
1501	EM - Planning	23.20	-	-	23.20
1502	EM - Homeland Security	13.09	-	-	13.09
1504	EM - Geospatial (GTM)	29.71	-	-	29.71
1505	EM - Recovery	8.13	-	-	8.13
1506	EM - Operations	6.03	-	-	6.03
1507	EM - CAP	1.84	-	-	1.84

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1509	EM - Hazard Mitigation - Non-Disaster	2.80	-	-	2.80
1511	Geodetic Survey	17.68	-	-	17.68
1600	National Guard	26.00	-	-	26.00
1601	National Guard - Armory	55.40	1.50	1.50	58.40
1602	National Guard - Air	48.00	-	-	48.00
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	112.00	-	-	112.00
			-	-	-
Total FTE		24,951.46	(246.50)	1.50	24,706.46

Public Safety

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$1,935,266,736	\$1,935,343,754

Legislative Changes

A. Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

- | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--------------|---|
| 1 Compensation Increase Reserve | \$14,401,854 | R | \$14,401,854 | R |
| Fund Code: N/A | | | | |

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

- | | | | | |
|--|-----------|---|-----------|---|
| 2 Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agency Teachers/School Based Administrators | \$208,550 | R | \$535,231 | R |
| Fund Code: N/A | | | | |

Provides funding for salary increases provided to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

- | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|--------------|---|
| 3 Correctional Officer Custody-Level Based Pay Adjustment | \$18,400,000 | R | \$18,400,000 | R |
| Fund Code: N/A | | | | |

Provides funding to complete the third and final phase of custody-level pay adjustments for Correctional Officers, Custody Supervisors, and Prison Facility Administrators started in FY 2015-16. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

- | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|--------------|---|
| 4 State Retirement Contributions | \$3,706,800 | R | \$17,195,433 | R |
| Fund Code: N/A | | | | |

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

5 State Health Plan

\$5,156,674

R

\$10,927,238

R

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

B. Administration**6 Vacant Position Elimination**

(\$454,070)

R

(\$454,070)

R

Fund Code: 1100

-6.00

-6.00

Eliminates 6 positions that have been vacant for 12 months or more. The following positions are eliminated:

Position	Title	Total Position Cost
60056082	Safety Consultant II	\$ 81,790
60069032	Boiler Operator	\$ 43,349
60056452	Payroll Clerk V	\$ 47,992
60056154	Business Systems Mgr	\$107,023
60056159	Analyst	\$109,802
65000704	Tech. Support Tech.	\$ 64,114

7 Samarcand Phase II Operating Cost

\$1,936,279

R

\$2,363,498

R

Fund Code: 1100

\$539,900

NR

4.00

6.00

Provides operating funds for Phase II of the Samarcand Training Academy. The revised net appropriation for the Samarcand Training Academy is \$3,995,907 in FY 2017-18 and \$3,883,226 in FY 2018-19.

8 Information Technology (IT) Security Assessments

\$454,070

R

\$454,070

R

Fund Code: 1100

Provides funds to allow the Department to contract with an outside vendor to conduct IT security assessments as required by G.S. 143B-1376.

9 Opioid Pilot Project

\$250,000

NR

\$250,000

NR

Fund Code: 1170

Provides funds for the Department, in conjunction with the City of Wilmington, to develop and implement a pilot project to establish a Quick Response Team to address the needs of opiate and heroin overdose victims who are not getting follow-up treatment. The revised net appropriation for the Governor's Crime Commission is \$907,963 in FY 2017-18 and \$908,966 in FY 2018-19.

10 Reserve for Separate Administrations

\$562,655 R

Fund Code: 1100

4.00

Creates a reserve for the creation of new administrative positions that will be necessary when the Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice is established as a separate agency on July 1, 2018. Funds are provided to create a budget director, a human resources director, a chief information officer, and a controller. In addition, funds are provided to transition the chief deputy secretary for adult correction and juvenile justice position to a secretary position.

11 Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice Human Resources Positions

\$633,949 R

Fund Code: 1100

10.00

Provides funding to create 10 new human resources positions in the new Department of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice.

C. Law Enforcement**12 Salary Reserve**

(\$1,157,738) R (\$1,871,480) R

Fund Code: 1411

Budgets State Highway Patrol (SHP) positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.

13 SHP Telecommunicator Positions

\$433,314 R \$433,314 R

Fund Code: 1411

8.00

8.00

Creates 8 new telecommunicator positions in the State Highway Patrol.

14 SHP VIPER Operating Costs

\$605,089 R \$678,077 R

Fund Code: 1414

Provides additional operating funds for the 19 new VIPER towers built since FY 2013-14. Funds are provided for insurance (\$75,302 in the first year, \$94,496 in the second), utilities (\$139,637 in the first year, increasing to \$175,231 in the second) and fuel (\$7,650 in the first year, \$9,600 in the second) for the new sites. In addition, \$382,500 in the first year and \$398,750 in the second year is provided to repair or replace tower lighting systems. The revised net appropriation for VIPER is \$14,030,752 in FY 2017-18 and \$14,108,134 in FY 2018-19.

Senate Appropriations Committee on Justice and Public Safety

FY 17-18**FY 18-19****15 SBI Vacant Position Elimination**

(\$250,537)

R

(\$250,537)

R

Fund Code: 1450

-5.00

-5.00

Eliminates 5 positions in the State Bureau of Investigation (SBI) that have been vacant for 12 months or longer. The following positions are eliminated:

Position	Title	Total Position Cost
60010602	Administrative Assist.	\$55,327
60010792	Processing Assist. V	\$52,567
60011136	Processing Assist. IV	\$46,331
60011158	Processing Assist. V	\$45,819
60011054	Admin. Secretary II	\$50,494

16 Salary Reserve

(\$249,463)

R

(\$249,463)

R

Fund Code: 1450

Budgets State Bureau of Investigation positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.

17 SBI Special Investigative Funds

\$500,000

R

\$500,000

R

Fund Code: 1450

Increases funding for special investigative purposes, including undercover drug purchases and telephone records related to criminal investigations. The revised net appropriation for special investigative funds is \$870,469 in each year of the biennium.

D. Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice**18 Salary Reserve**

(\$1,834,238)

R

(\$2,664,250)

R

Fund Code:

Budgets positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.

19 Vacant Positions

(\$3,395,943)

R

(\$3,395,943)

R

Fund Code: 1310

-69.00

-69.00

Eliminates 69 positions throughout the Division of Adult Correction that have been vacant one year or longer.

20 Litter Crews and Road Squads

(\$510,679)

R

(\$510,679)

R

Fund Code: 1314

Eliminates the budget for Litter Crews and Road Squads. This program was funded by receipts from the Department of Transportation (DOT). DOT will no longer be supporting the program. 183 receipt-supported positions are eliminated. The total requirements for the program were \$9,550,679, including \$9,040,000 in receipts from DOT and \$510,679 net General Fund appropriation. The revised net General Fund appropriation for this program is \$0 in both years.

21 Vacant Nursing Positions

(\$14,759,413)

R

(\$14,759,413)

R

Fund Code: 1331

-196.00

-196.00

Eliminates vacant nursing positions, redirecting the funds to temporary contract nurses. The Department has difficulty recruiting and retaining nursing positions and relies on temporary nursing services to fill gaps.

22 Temporary Nursing Services

\$14,759,413

R

\$14,759,413

R

Fund Code: 1331

Provides funding to contract for temporary nursing services with third-party providers. There is currently no base budget funding for contract nursing. The revised net appropriation for temporary nursing services is \$14,759,413 in each year of the biennium.

23 Community College Recidivism Pilot Project

\$650,000

R

\$650,000

R

Fund Code: 1340

Funds a joint pilot project between Pamlico Community College and Pamlico Correctional Institution to reduce recidivism among offenders. The pilot project will serve 60 inmates in FY 2017-18 and 100 inmates FY 2018-19. The revised net appropriation for the Inmate Education Program is \$10,121,413 in each year of the biennium, a 7.3% increase over the base budget.

24 Female Confinement in Response to Violation (CRV) Facility

\$611,927

R

\$1,221,100

R

Fund Code: 1355

\$252,754

NR

Provides funding for a 200-bed facility dedicated to housing female offenders who have violated the terms of their probation and are subject to a mandatory 90-day sentence as directed by the Justice Reinvestment Act. The facility will be located adjacent to the Swannanoa Correctional Center for Women in Buncombe County. The revised net appropriation for CRV facilities is \$11,359,815 in FY 2017-18, a 7.6% increase over the base budget and \$11,716,234 in FY 2018-19, a 10.4% increase over the base budget.

25 Reentry Services

\$500,000

R

\$600,000

R

Fund Code: 1375

Provides additional funds to contract for reentry services to help reintegrate former inmates into the community. The revised net appropriation for Community Services Programs is \$13,904,321 in FY 2017-18, a 10.8% increase over the base budget, and \$14,004,426 in FY 2018-19, a 11.4% increase over the base budget.

26 Transitional Housing

\$1,000,000

R

\$1,000,000

R

Fund Code: 1375

Provides \$1 million to expand transitional housing for offenders returning to the community after incarceration. Current funding allows for only 90 days of housing. These funds will allow offenders up to 180 days and reduce the number of offenders on the waiting list. The revised net appropriation for Community Services Programs is \$13,904,321 in FY 2017-18, a 10.8% increase over the base budget, and \$14,004,426 in FY 2018-19, a 11.4% increase over the base budget.

F. Emergency Management and National Guard**27 Salary Reserve**

(\$39,244)

R

Fund Code: 1601

Budgets National Guard positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.

28 Morganton Readiness Center

\$39,244

R

Fund Code: 1601

1.50

Provides funding for 3 positions (Grounds Worker, HVAC Tech/Team Lead, and Maintenance Mechanic) to support operations at the Morganton Readiness Center in advance of the facility's scheduled Fall 2020 opening. The full cost of these positions is evenly split between the federal and State governments. These positions are established January 1, 2019. The annualized cost to the State for these positions is \$78,488.

Total Legislative Changes

\$40,711,889

R

\$61,159,997

R

\$1,042,654

NR

\$250,000

NR

Total Position Changes

-264.00

-246.50

Revised Budget

\$1,977,021,279

\$1,996,753,751

**Department of Justice
Budget Code 13600**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$88,738,859	\$88,741,127
Receipts	\$33,945,000	\$33,945,000
Net Appropriation	\$54,793,859	\$54,796,127
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$559,264	\$1,097,960
Receipts	(\$550,989)	(\$550,989)
Net Appropriation	\$1,110,253	\$1,648,949
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$89,298,123	\$89,839,087
Receipts	\$33,394,011	\$33,394,011
Net Appropriation	\$55,904,112	\$56,445,076

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	812.89	812.89
Legislative Changes	4.50	4.50
Revised Budget	817.39	817.39

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Justice		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13600										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	General Administration	2,353,280	-	2,353,280	(40,274)	-	(40,274)	2,313,006	-	2,313,006
1200	Legal Services	54,128,064	29,157,285	24,970,779	(340,864)	-	(340,864)	53,787,200	29,157,285	24,629,915
1400	State Crime Laboratory	20,325,201	1,765,956	18,559,245	105,756	(550,989)	656,745	20,430,957	1,214,967	19,215,990
1500	Criminal Justice Training and Standards	11,514,180	2,603,625	8,910,555	(156,272)	-	(156,272)	11,357,908	2,603,625	8,754,283
1991	Indirect Reserve	418,134	418,134	-	-	-	-	418,134	418,134	-
Department-wide Items										
	Compensation Reserve				741,064	N/A	741,064	741,064	N/A	741,064
	State Retirement Contributions				130,435	N/A	130,435	130,435	N/A	130,435
	State Health Plan				119,419	N/A	119,419	119,419	N/A	119,419
Total		\$88,738,859	\$33,945,000	\$54,793,859	\$559,264	(\$550,989)	\$1,110,253	\$89,298,123	\$33,394,011	\$55,904,112

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Justice		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13600										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	General Administration	2,353,280	-	2,353,280	(40,274)	-	(40,274)	2,313,006	-	2,313,006
1200	Legal Services	54,128,064	29,157,285	24,970,779	(410,440)	-	(410,440)	53,717,624	29,157,285	24,560,339
1400	State Crime Laboratory	20,325,201	1,765,956	18,559,245	105,756	(550,989)	656,745	20,430,957	1,214,967	19,215,990
1500	Criminal Justice Training and Standards	11,516,448	2,603,625	8,912,823	(156,272)	-	(156,272)	11,360,176	2,603,625	8,756,551
1991	Indirect Reserve	418,134	418,134	-	-	-	-	418,134	418,134	-
Department-wide Items										
	Compensation Reserve				741,064	N/A	741,064	741,064	N/A	741,064
	State Retirement Contributions				605,072	N/A	605,072	605,072	N/A	605,072
	State Health Plan				253,054	N/A	253,054	253,054	N/A	253,054
Total		\$88,741,127	\$33,945,000	\$54,796,127	\$1,097,960	(\$550,989)	\$1,648,949	\$89,839,087	\$33,394,011	\$56,445,076

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Justice					
Budget Code 13600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	General Administration	24.00	-	-	24.00
1200	Legal Services	432.89	(4.00)	-	428.89
1400	State Crime Laboratory	218.00	9.00	(8.00)	219.00
1500	Criminal Justice Training and Standards	134.00	(0.50)	-	133.50
1991	Indirect Reserve	4.00	-	-	4.00
Total FTE		812.89	4.50	(8.00)	809.39

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Justice					
Budget Code 13600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	General Administration	24.00	-	-	24.00
1200	Legal Services	432.89	(4.00)	-	428.89
1400	State Crime Laboratory	218.00	9.00	(8.00)	219.00
1500	Criminal Justice Training and Standards	134.00	(0.50)	-	133.50
1991	Indirect Reserve	4.00	-	-	4.00
Total FTE		812.89	4.50	(8.00)	809.39

Justice

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$54,793,859		\$54,796,127	

Legislative Changes

A. Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

29 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$741,064	R	\$741,064	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

30 State Retirement Contributions	\$130,435	R	\$605,072	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

31 State Health Plan	\$119,419	R	\$253,054	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

B. Administration

32 Salary Reserve	(\$40,274)	R	(\$40,274)	R
Fund Code: 1100				

Budgets Administrative positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.

C. Legal Services**33 Vacant Position Elimination**

(\$248,083) R

(\$248,083) R

Fund Code: 1200

-4.00

-4.00

Eliminates positions in the Legal Services Division that have been vacant for 9 months or longer: 3 partially receipt-supported program assistants (60010501, 60010273, 60010370) for a total of 1.25 FTE; 3 partially receipt-supported Medicaid fraud investigators (60010517, 60010492, 60010472) for a total of 0.75 FTE; 1 full-time paralegal II (60010575); and 1 full-time tort claims investigator (60010585).

34 Salary Reserve

(\$162,357) R

(\$162,357) R

Fund Code: 1200

Budgets legal services positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.

35 Human Trafficking Awareness Signs

\$69,576 NR

Fund Code: 1200

Provides funding for the Human Trafficking Commission to design, create, and distribute 21,084 human trafficking awareness signs to hospitals, travel centers, adult establishments, Job Link centers, massage and bodywork therapy centers, and ABC permitted establishments throughout the State.

D. State Crime Laboratory**36 Salary Reserve**

(\$239,917) R

(\$239,917) R

Fund Code: 1400

Budgets State Crime Laboratory positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.

37 State Crime Laboratory Receipt Supported Positions

\$550,989 R

\$550,989 R

Fund Code: 1400

8.00

8.00

Transitions 8 receipt supported positions in the State Crime Laboratory to General Fund support. The revised net appropriation for the State Crime Laboratory after all of the changes in this section is \$19,215,990, in each year of the biennium, a 3.42% increase over the base budget.

38 State Crime Laboratory Ombudsman

\$115,518 R

\$115,518 R

Fund Code: 1400

1.00

1.00

Transitions a contractual Ombudsman employee into a State full-time equivalent position. This position was required by S.L. 2011-19, The Forensic Sciences Act of 2011, but funding was never appropriated. The State Crime Laboratory had been contracting for ombudsman services using lapsed salary funds. The revised net appropriation for the State Crime Laboratory after all of the changes in this section is \$19,215,990, in each year of the biennium, a 3.42% increase over the base budget.

39 Scientist Training and Certification

\$161,000 R

\$161,000 R

Fund Code: 1400

Provides funds for forensic scientist training and certification required by S.L. 2011-19, The Forensic Sciences Act of 2011. The revised net appropriation for the State Crime Laboratory after all of the changes in this section is \$19,215,990, in each year of the biennium, a 3.42% increase over the base budget.

40 Forensic Science Advisory Board Travel

\$18,000 R

\$18,000 R

Fund Code: 1400

Provides travel funds for the Forensic Science Advisory Board created by S.L. 2011-19, The Forensic Sciences Act of 2011. Many of the Board members are from other states and must be reimbursed for travel to NC to attend meetings. The revised net appropriation for the State Crime Laboratory after all of the changes in this section is \$19,215,990, in each year of the biennium, a 3.42% increase over the base budget.

41 State Crime Laboratory Accreditation

\$51,155 R

\$51,155 R

Fund Code: 1400

Provides funds for accreditation of the Laboratory by an internationally recognized accrediting body as required by S.L. 2011-19, The Forensic Sciences Act of 2011. The revised net appropriation for the State Crime Laboratory after all of the changes in this section is \$19,215,990, in each year of the biennium, a 3.42% increase over the base budget.

E. Criminal Justice Training and Standards**42 Vacant Position Elimination**

(\$138,625) R

(\$138,625) R

Fund Code: 1500

-1.00

-1.00

Eliminates a business and technology application specialist position (60011250) that has been vacant for more than 11 months.

Senate Appropriations Committee on Justice and Public Safety

FY 17-18**FY 18-19****43 Salary Reserve**

(\$49,557)

R

(\$49,557)

R

Fund Code: 1500

Budgets positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.

44 Standards Commission Processing Assistant

\$31,910

R

\$31,910

R

Fund Code: 1500

0.50

0.50

Provides funding for salary and benefits and operating costs for a part-time processing assistant to address the increasing workload for company police certifications. The revised net appropriation for the Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission is \$2,400,992 in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes**\$1,040,677**

R

\$1,648,949

R

\$69,576

NR

Total Position Changes

4.50

4.50

Revised Budget**\$55,904,112****\$56,445,076**

**Indigent Defense Services
Budget Code 12001**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$130,512,045	\$130,864,258
Receipts	\$10,355,797	\$10,355,797
Net Appropriation	\$120,156,248	\$120,508,461
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$257,573	\$855,471
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$257,573	\$855,471
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$130,769,618	\$131,719,729
Receipts	\$10,355,797	\$10,355,797
Net Appropriation	\$120,413,821	\$121,363,932

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	530.73	530.73
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	530.73	530.73

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 12001										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	76,034,886	10,125,135	65,909,751	-	-	-	76,034,886	10,125,135	65,909,751
1320	Public Defender Service	51,860,396	37,084	51,823,312	-	-	-	51,860,396	37,084	51,823,312
1380	Indigent Defense Service	2,616,763	193,578	2,423,185	-	-	-	2,616,763	193,578	2,423,185
Department-wide Items										
	State Retirement Contributions				120,408	N/A	120,408	120,408	N/A	120,408
	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contrib.				25,655	N/A	25,655	25,655	N/A	25,655
	State Health Plan				111,510	N/A	111,510	111,510	N/A	111,510
Total		\$130,512,045	\$10,355,797	\$120,156,248	\$257,573	\$0	\$257,573	\$130,769,618	\$10,355,797	\$120,413,821

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services										
Budget Code 12001		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	76,034,886	10,125,135	65,909,751	-	-	-	76,034,886	10,125,135	65,909,751
1320	Public Defender Service	52,204,616	37,084	52,167,532	-	-	-	52,204,616	37,084	52,167,532
1380	Indigent Defense Service	2,624,756	193,578	2,431,178	-	-	-	2,624,756	193,578	2,431,178
Department-wide Items										
	State Retirement Contributions				558,559	N/A	558,559	558,559	N/A	558,559
	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contrib.				60,617	N/A	60,617	60,617	N/A	60,617
	State Health Plan				236,295	N/A	236,295	236,295	N/A	236,295
Total		\$130,864,258	\$10,355,797	\$120,508,461	\$855,471	\$0	\$855,471	\$131,719,729	\$10,355,797	\$121,363,932

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Indigent Defense Services					
Budget Code 12001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	-	-	-	-
1320	Public Defender Service	506.00	-	-	506.00
1380	Indigent Defense Service	24.73	-	-	24.73
			-	-	-
Total FTE		530.73	-	-	530.73

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Indigent Defense Services					
Budget Code 12001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	-	-	-	-
1320	Public Defender Service	506.00	-	-	506.00
1380	Indigent Defense Service	24.73	-	-	24.73
			-	-	-
Total FTE		530.73	-	-	530.73

Judicial - Indigent Defense

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$120,156,248	\$120,508,461

Legislative Changes

A. Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

45 State Retirement Contributions	\$120,408	R	\$558,559	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

46 Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributions	\$25,655	R	\$60,617	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for CJRS statewide is \$27.2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$27.4 million in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$743,266 for FY 2017-18 and \$930,960 for FY 2018-19.

47 State Health Plan	\$111,510	R	\$236,295	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Total Legislative Changes

\$257,573

R

\$855,471

R

Total Position Changes**Revised Budget**

\$120,413,821

\$121,363,932

**Administrative Office of the Courts
Budget Code 12000**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$514,916,305	\$516,333,043
Receipts	\$1,259,409	\$1,259,409
Net Appropriation	\$513,656,896	\$515,073,634
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$2,893,035	\$8,675,723
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$2,893,035	\$8,675,723
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$517,809,340	\$525,008,766
Receipts	\$1,259,409	\$1,259,409
Net Appropriation	\$516,549,931	\$523,749,357

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	5,802.23	5,802.23
Legislative Changes	92.00	92.00
Revised Budget	5,894.23	5,894.23

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts										
Budget Code 12000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Services	53,245,055	585,649	52,659,406	(683,195)	-	(683,195)	52,561,860	585,649	51,976,211
1200	Appellate Division	14,573,703	-	14,573,703	(47,055)	-	(47,055)	14,526,648	-	14,526,648
1300	Trial Court Division	315,847,236	-	315,847,236	452,999	-	452,999	316,300,235	-	316,300,235
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	21,945,568	200,000	21,745,568	-	-	-	21,945,568	200,000	21,745,568
1600	Office- District Attorney	106,777,091	132,135	106,644,956	277,251	-	277,251	107,054,342	132,135	106,922,207
1700	Independent Commissions	2,527,652	341,625	2,186,027	-	-	-	2,527,652	341,625	2,186,027
Department-wide Items										
	State Retirement Contributions				938,502	N/A	938,502	938,502	N/A	938,502
	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contrib.				740,134	N/A	740,134	740,134	N/A	740,134
	State Health Plan				1,214,399	N/A	1,214,399	1,214,399	N/A	1,214,399
Total		\$514,916,305	\$1,259,409	\$513,656,896	\$2,893,035	\$0	\$2,893,035	\$517,809,340	\$1,259,409	\$516,549,931

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts										
Budget Code 12000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Services	53,266,348	585,649	52,680,699	(683,195)	-	(683,195)	52,583,153	585,649	51,997,504
1200	Appellate Division	14,609,964	-	14,609,964	(47,055)	-	(47,055)	14,562,909	-	14,562,909
1300	Trial Court Division	316,627,269	-	316,627,269	258,724	-	258,724	316,885,993	-	316,885,993
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	21,964,296	200,000	21,764,296	-	-	-	21,964,296	200,000	21,764,296
1600	Office- District Attorney	107,337,514	132,135	107,205,379	471,526	-	471,526	107,809,040	132,135	107,676,905
1700	Independent Commissions	2,527,652	341,625	2,186,027	-	-	-	2,527,652	341,625	2,186,027
Department-wide Items										
	State Retirement Contributions				4,353,607	N/A	4,353,607	4,353,607	N/A	4,353,607
	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contrib.				1,748,748	N/A	1,748,748	1,748,748	N/A	1,748,748
	State Health Plan				2,573,368	N/A	2,573,368	2,573,368	N/A	2,573,368
Total		\$516,333,043	\$1,259,409	\$515,073,634	\$8,675,723	\$0	\$8,675,723	\$525,008,766	\$1,259,409	\$523,749,357

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Administrative Office of the Courts					
Budget Code 12000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Services	298.50	-	-	298.50
1200	Appellate Division	127.00	-	-	127.00
1300	Trial Court Division	3,983.72	54.00	-	4,037.72
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	238.37	-	-	238.37
1600	Office- District Attorney	1,130.14	38.00	-	1,168.14
1700	Independent Commissions	24.50	-	-	24.50
			-	-	-
Total FTE		5,802.23	92.00	-	5,894.23

Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Administrative Office of the Courts					
Budget Code 12000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Services	298.50	-	-	298.50
1200	Appellate Division	127.00	-	-	127.00
1300	Trial Court Division	3,983.72	54.00	-	4,037.72
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	238.37	-	-	238.37
1600	Office- District Attorney	1,130.14	38.00	-	1,168.14
1700	Independent Commissions	24.50	-	-	24.50
Total FTE		5,802.23	92.00	-	5,894.23

Judicial

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$513,656,896	\$515,073,634

Legislative Changes

A. Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

48 State Retirement Contributions	\$938,502	R	\$4,353,607	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

49 Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributions	\$740,134	R	\$1,748,748	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium.

The revised net General Fund appropriation for CJRS statewide is \$27.2 million in FY 2017-18 and \$27.4 million in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$743,266 for FY 2017-18 and \$930,960 for FY 2018-19.

50 State Health Plan	\$1,214,399	R	\$2,573,368	R
Fund Code: N/A				

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

B. Administration and Services

51 Salary Reserve	(\$332,994)	R	(\$332,994)	R
Fund Code: 1100				

Budgets positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.

52 Supplies	(\$350,201)	R	(\$350,201)	R
Fund Code: 1100				

Budgets supplies at the actual expenditure level in FY 2015-16. The revised net appropriation for supplies is \$3,408,376 in each year of the biennium.

C. Appellate Division

53 Salary Reserve	(\$47,055)	R	(\$47,055)	R
Fund Code: 1200				

Budgets positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.

D. Trial Court Division

54 Salary Reserve	(\$1,442,103)	R	(\$1,442,103)	R
Fund Code: 1300				

Budgets positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.

55 Emergency Judges	(\$653,671)	R	(\$653,671)	R
Fund Code: 1300				

Eliminates funding for emergency judges. The revised net appropriation for emergency judges is \$0 in each year of the biennium.

56 Special Superior Court Judges	(\$194,275)	R	(\$388,550)	R
Fund Code: 1300				

Eliminates funding for special superior court judgeships that were abolished in Section 18A.19 of S.L. 2015-241, 2015 Appropriations Act. The terms of the judges currently serving in these positions will end on December 31, 2017.

-2.00

-2.00

Senate Appropriations Committee on Justice and Public Safety

FY 17-18**FY 18-19****57 Deputy Clerks**

\$2,743,048 R

\$2,743,048 R

Fund Code: 1300

56.00

56.00

Provides funding to create 56 new deputy clerk positions in various districts throughout the State. Distribution of the new positions will bring most districts up to 95% of their workload need. A total of 2,675.1 FTE are funded, with a revised net appropriation for personal services for clerks of \$162,873,827 in both years of the biennium.

E. District Attorney Offices**58 Salary Reserve**

(\$2,383,344) R

(\$2,364,609) R

Fund Code: 1600

Budgets positions at actual salary levels, reducing the salary reserve.

59 Assistant District Attorneys

\$2,540,404 R

\$2,715,944 R

Fund Code: 1600

37.00

37.00

Provides funds to create 37 new assistant district attorney (ADA) positions throughout the State. 32 positions will be created July 1, 2017. The remaining 5 positions will be created January 1, 2018. Funding is provided for an entry-level salary of \$50,000 plus benefits. According to the workload formula, 23 districts need at least 1 ADA. Each of these districts will receive 1 position. AOC will determine the best method to equitably distribute the remaining 14 positions across districts with greater need.

A total of 681 FTE are funded, with a revised net appropriation for personal services for district attorneys and assistant district attorneys of \$101,527,008 in FY 2017-18 and \$101,721,283 in FY 2018-19.

60 Arson Resource Prosecutor

\$120,191 R

\$120,191 R

Fund Code: 1600

1.00

1.00

Creates a resource prosecutor position in the Conference of District Attorneys. The position will serve as a statewide resource for prosecutors, law enforcement, firefighters, fire marshals, arson investigators, medical professionals and other allied professionals on arson and homicide cases. The resource prosecutor will also develop and provide training programs for prosecutors, law enforcement officers and other allied professions that will improve the ability to effectively prosecute arson and homicide cases. The revised net appropriation for the Conference of District Attorneys is \$415,894 in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes	\$2,893,035	R	\$8,675,723	R
Total Position Changes	92.00		92.00	
Revised Budget	\$516,549,931		\$523,749,357	

General Government

Section J

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Department of State Treasurer
Budget Code 13410**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$62,056,354	\$62,084,084
Receipts	\$51,789,528	\$51,817,258
Net Appropriation	\$10,266,826	\$10,266,826
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$4,114,822)	(\$4,111,365)
Receipts	\$1,349,045	\$1,334,045
Net Appropriation	(\$5,463,867)	(\$5,445,410)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$57,941,532	\$57,972,719
Receipts	\$53,138,573	\$53,151,303
Net Appropriation	\$4,802,959	\$4,821,416

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	381.10	381.10
Legislative Changes	2.00	2.00
Revised Budget	383.10	383.10

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer										
Budget Code 13410		<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	2,300,378	2,301,910	(1,532)	360,244	360,244	-	2,660,622	2,662,154	(1,532)
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	3,302,368	3,302,368	-	-	-	-	3,302,368	3,302,368	-
1150	Information Services	8,945,113	8,945,113	-	-	-	-	8,945,113	8,945,113	-
1210	Investment Management	15,930,547	9,837,153	6,093,394	(5,688,712)	-	(5,688,712)	10,241,835	9,837,153	404,682
1310	Local Government - Operations	5,203,162	5,203,161	1	-	-	-	5,203,162	5,203,161	1
1320	State Bond Issuance	299,000	299,000	-	-	-	-	299,000	299,000	-
1410	Retirement Operations	19,056,879	19,056,879	-	602,500	602,500	-	19,659,379	19,659,379	-
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	545,434	-	545,434	-	-	-	545,434	-	545,434
1510	Financial Operations Division	6,473,473	2,843,944	3,629,529	836,301	386,301	450,000	7,309,774	3,230,245	4,079,529
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(253,874)	-	(253,874)	(253,874)	-	(253,874)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	20,521	-	20,521	20,521	-	20,521
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	3,683	-	3,683	3,683	-	3,683
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	4,515	-	4,515	4,515	-	4,515
Total		62,056,354	51,789,528	10,266,826	(4,114,822)	1,349,045	(5,463,867)	57,941,532	53,138,573	4,802,959

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13410										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	2,300,378	2,301,910	(1,532)	351,244	351,244	-	2,651,622	2,653,154	(1,532)
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	3,302,368	3,302,368	-	-	-	-	3,302,368	3,302,368	-
1150	Information Services	8,945,113	8,945,113	-	-	-	-	8,945,113	8,945,113	-
1210	Investment Management	15,930,547	9,837,153	6,093,394	(5,688,712)	-	(5,688,712)	10,241,835	9,837,153	404,682
1310	Local Government - Operations	5,203,162	5,203,161	1	-	-	-	5,203,162	5,203,161	1
1320	State Bond Issuance	299,000	299,000	-	-	-	-	299,000	299,000	-
1410	Retirement Operations	19,056,879	19,056,879	-	602,500	602,500	-	19,659,379	19,659,379	-
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	545,434	-	545,434	-	-	-	545,434	-	545,434
1510	Financial Operations Division	6,501,203	2,871,674	3,629,529	830,301	380,301	450,000	7,331,504	3,251,975	4,079,529
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Positions Eliminations	-	-	-	(253,874)	-	(253,874)	(253,874)	-	(253,874)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	20,521	-	20,521	20,521	-	20,521
N/A	State Retirement Contribution Reserve	-	-	-	17,087	-	17,087	17,087	-	17,087
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	9,568	-	9,568	9,568	-	9,568
Total		\$62,084,084	\$51,817,258	\$10,266,826	(4,111,365)	1,334,045	(5,445,410)	57,972,719	53,151,303	4,821,416

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of State Treasurer					
Budget Code 13410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	23.85	-	2.00	25.85
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	27.00	-	-	27.00
1150	Information Services	50.00	-	-	50.00
1210	Investment Management	39.55	-	-	39.55
1310	Local Government - Operations	38.00	-	-	38.00
1320	State Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-
1410	Retirement Operations	159.50	-	1.00	160.50
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	4.00	-	-	4.00
1510	Financial Operations Division	39.20	-	2.00	41.20
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	(3.00)	-	(3.00)
Total FTE		381.10	(3.00)	5.00	383.10

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of State Treasurer					
Budget Code 13410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	23.85	-	2.00	25.85
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	27.00	-	-	27.00
1150	Information Services	50.00	-	-	50.00
1210	Investment Management	39.55	-	-	39.55
1310	Local Government - Operations	38.00	-	-	38.00
1320	State Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-
1410	Retirement Operations	159.50	-	1.00	160.50
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	4.00	-	-	4.00
1510	Financial Operations Division	39.20	-	2.00	41.20
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	(3.00)	-	(3.00)
Total FTE		381.10	(3.00)	5.00	383.10

(1.0) Treasurer

GENERAL FUND				
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$10,266,826		\$10,266,826	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
1 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$20,521	R	\$20,521	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
2 State Retirement Contributions	\$3,683	R	\$17,087	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.				
3 State Health Plan	\$4,515	R	\$9,568	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				

Senate Appropriations Committee on General Government/Information Technology

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Department-Wide**4 Position Eliminations**

(\$253,874) R

(\$253,874) R

Fund Code: N/A

-3.00

-3.00

Eliminates the following vacant positions which have been vacant for over 630 days:

65024108 Attorney II
 65024109 Information and Communications Specialist III
 65024110 Administrative Officer I

The revised net appropriation for the Department of State Treasurer is \$4.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Financial Operations Division**5 Rent****Fund Code:** 1510

Provides \$169,000 in receipt funding for the rental of the complex for Department of State Treasurer (DST). This amount needed is due to an automatic increase built into the contract. The revised net appropriation for this fund, after all changes in this section, is \$4.0 million in each year of the biennium.

6 Core Banking System

\$450,000 R

\$450,000 R

Fund Code: 1510

Provides funding to fully support the requirements of an existing contract for maintenance and related information technology costs for the State's Core Banking System. The revised net appropriation for the Financial Operations Division, after all changes in this section, is \$4.0 million in each year of the biennium.

7 Accounting Positions**Fund Code:** 1510

Provides additional receipt support for 2 additional advanced accountant positions to support accounting and financial reporting for the Department of State Treasurer (DST). The amount is \$211,301 recurring and \$6,000 nonrecurring. The revised net appropriation for this fund, after all changes in this section, is \$4.0 million in each year of the biennium.

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

General Administration Division**8 Internal Auditor Positions****Fund Code:** 1110

Creates 2 additional internal audit positions and appropriates \$161,096 for salaries and benefits. Additionally, the Department of State Treasurer is appropriated \$6,000 for nonrecurring expenses associated with start-up costs for these positions. The revised net appropriation to the General Administration Division, from all changes in this section, is \$2.6 million in each year of the biennium and the net appropriation is unchanged since the General Administration Division is 100% receipt-supported through cost allocation to the divisions supported by funds managed by Department of State Treasurer.

Investment Management Division**9 Investment Position Funding**

(\$5,688,712) R (\$5,688,712) R

Fund Code: 1210

Adjusts the base budget by eliminating net General Fund appropriations for the Investment Management Division positions, which are receipt supported from investment earnings managed by the Department of State Treasurer. The revised net appropriation for this fund, from all actions in this section, is \$400,000 for each year of the biennium, as the entire Division is receipt supported.

Retirement Operations Division**10 Orbit Update and Support****Fund Code:** 1410

Provides receipt funding for IT system upgrades and 1 FTE for the management of the Orbit Retirement System. Funding includes \$127,500 for the salary and benefits of 1 FTE position and \$431,000 for FY 2017-18 and \$475,000 in FY 2018-19 for system enhancements. The revised appropriation for the Retirement Operations Division is \$19.6 million in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes	(\$5,463,867)	R	(\$5,445,410)	R
Total Position Changes	-3.00		-3.00	
Revised Budget	\$4,802,959		\$4,821,416	

**Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions
Budget Code 13412**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$26,889,281	\$26,889,281
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$26,889,281	\$26,889,281
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$756,080	\$1,106,080
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$756,080	\$1,106,080
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$27,645,361	\$27,995,361
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$27,645,361	\$27,995,361

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13412										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1414	General Fund Contribution to National Guard	8,517,073	-	8,517,073	406,080	-	406,080	8,923,153	-	8,923,153
1415	General Fund Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad	17,602,208	-	17,602,208	350,000	-	350,000	17,952,208	-	17,952,208
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	770,000	-	770,000	-	-	-	770,000	-	770,000
Undesignated Items										
Total		26,889,281	-	26,889,281	756,080	-	756,080	27,645,361	-	27,645,361

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13412										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1414	General Fund Contribution to National Guard	8,517,073	-	8,517,073	406,080	-	406,080	8,923,153	-	8,923,153
1415	General Fund Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad	17,602,208	-	17,602,208	700,000	-	700,000	18,302,208	-	18,302,208
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	770,000	-	770,000	-	-	-	770,000	-	770,000
Undesignated Items										
Total		\$26,889,281	\$0	\$26,889,281	\$1,106,080	\$0	\$1,106,080	\$27,995,361	\$0	\$27,995,361

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions					
Budget Code 13412		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1414	General Fund Contribution to National Guard	-	-	-	-
1415	General Fund Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad	-	-	-	-
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions					
Budget Code 13412		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1414	General Fund Contribution to National Guard	-	-	-	-
1415	General Fund Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad	-	-	-	-
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

(2.0) Treasurer - Retirement and Benefits

GENERAL FUND				
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$26,889,281		\$26,889,281	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
11 National Guard Pension Fund	\$406,080	R	\$406,080	R
Fund Code: 1414				
Increases the State's contribution to the National Guard Pension Fund (NGPF) to match the actuarially determined contribution. The revised net appropriation to the NGPF is \$8.9 million.				
12 Firefighters' and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund	\$350,000	R	\$700,000	R
Fund Code: 1415				
Increases the State's contribution to the Firefighters' and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund (FRSWPF) to match the actuarially determined contribution. The revised net appropriation to the FRSWPF is \$18.0 million for FY 2017-18 and \$18.3 million for FY 2018-19.				
Total Legislative Changes	\$756,080	R	\$1,106,080	R
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$27,645,361		\$27,995,361	

**Department of Military and Veterans Affairs
Budget Code 13050**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$60,846,296	\$60,846,296
Receipts	\$52,647,271	\$52,647,271
Net Appropriation	\$8,199,025	\$8,199,025
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$2,103,888	\$173,273
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$2,103,888	\$173,273
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$62,950,184	\$61,019,569
Receipts	\$52,647,271	\$52,647,271
Net Appropriation	\$10,302,913	\$8,372,298

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	90.65	90.65
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	90.65	90.65

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs										
Budget Code 13050		<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,183,040	-	1,183,040	-	-	-	1,183,040	-	1,183,040
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	13,147,486	6,770,964	6,376,522	-	-	-	13,147,486	6,770,964	6,376,522
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	45,876,307	45,876,307	-	-	-	-	45,876,307	45,876,307	-
1400	Military Presence Stabilization Fund (BRAC)	162,748	-	162,748	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,162,748	-	2,162,748
1500	VA Cemeteries	476,715	-	476,715	-	-	-	476,715	-	476,715
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Positions Eliminations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve				72,183	-	72,183	72,183	-	72,183
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	13,456	-	13,456	13,456	-	13,456
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	18,249	-	18,249	18,249	-	18,249
Total		60,846,296	52,647,271	8,199,025	2,103,888	-	2,103,888	62,950,184	52,647,271	10,302,913

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs										
Budget Code 13050		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,183,040	-	1,183,040	-	-	-	1,183,040	-	1,183,040
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	13,147,486	6,770,964	6,376,522	-	-	-	13,147,486	6,770,964	6,376,522
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	45,876,307	45,876,307	-	-	-	-	45,876,307	45,876,307	-
1400	Military Presence Stabilization Fund (BRAC)	162,748	-	162,748	-	-	-	162,748	-	162,748
1500	VA Cemeteries	476,715	-	476,715	-	-	-	476,715	-	476,715
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Positions Eliminations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve				72,183		72,183	72,183		72,183
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	62,419	-	62,419	62,419	-	62,419
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	38,671	-	38,671	38,671	-	38,671
Total		\$60,846,296	\$52,647,271	\$8,199,025	\$173,273	\$0	\$173,273	\$61,019,569	\$52,647,271	\$8,372,298

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs					
Budget Code 13050		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	11.00	-	-	11.00
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	59.90	-	-	59.90
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	8.75	-	-	8.75
1400	Military Presence Stabilization Fund (BRAC)	3.00	-	-	3.00
1500	VA Cemeteries	8.00	-	-	8.00
Total FTE		90.65	-	-	90.65

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs					
Budget Code 13050		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	11.00	-	-	11.00
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	59.90	-	-	59.90
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	8.75	-	-	8.75
1400	Military Presence Stabilization Fund (BRAC)	3.00	-	-	3.00
1500	VA Cemeteries	8.00	-	-	8.00
Total FTE		90.65	-	-	90.65

(3.0) Department of Military and Veterans Affairs

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$8,199,025		\$8,199,025	

Legislative Changes**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits****13 Compensation Increase Reserve**

\$72,183	R	\$72,183	R
----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

14 State Retirement Contributions

\$13,456	R	\$62,419	R
----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

15 State Health Plan

\$18,249	R	\$38,671	R
----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Military Presence Stabilization Fund**16 Military Presence Stabilization Fund**

\$2,000,000	NR
-------------	----

Fund Code: 1400

Provides additional funds to assist communities in investment efforts to sustain and maintain North Carolina's military programs and activities. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$2.0 million in FY 2017-18 only.

Senate Appropriations Committee on General Government/Information Technology

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Total Legislative Changes	\$103,888	R	\$173,273	R
	\$2,000,000	NR		
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$10,302,913		\$8,372,298	

**Department of Insurance
Budget Code 13900**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$50,457,372	\$50,459,537
Receipts	\$10,666,688	\$10,666,688
Net Appropriation	\$39,790,684	\$39,792,849
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$887,111	\$1,283,434
Receipts	\$158,000	\$158,000
Net Appropriation	\$729,111	\$1,125,434
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$51,344,483	\$51,742,971
Receipts	\$10,824,688	\$10,824,688
Net Appropriation	\$40,519,795	\$40,918,283

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	420.18	420.18
Legislative Changes	(1.00)	(1.00)
Revised Budget	419.18	419.18

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13900										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	7,704,434	121,726	7,582,708	480,959	-	480,959	8,185,393	121,726	8,063,667
1200	Company Services Group	10,567,762	27,676	10,540,086	-	-	-	10,567,762	27,676	10,540,086
1400	Producers, Fraud and Products Group	9,433,728	3,198,158	6,235,570	139,022	-	139,022	9,572,750	3,198,158	6,374,592
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	15,731,158	4,613,505	11,117,653	158,000	158,000	-	15,889,158	4,771,505	11,117,653
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	6,392,063	2,705,623	3,686,440	-	-	-	6,392,063	2,705,623	3,686,440
1900	Reserves and Transfers	628,227	-	628,227	-	-	-	628,227	-	628,227
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(176,866)	-	(176,866)	(176,866)	-	(176,866)
N/A	Travel Reduction	-	-	-	(350,000)	-	(350,000)	(350,000)	-	(350,000)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	473,629	-	473,629	473,629	-	473,629
N/A	State Retirement Contribution				85,175	-	85,175	85,175	-	85,175
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	77,192	-	77,192	77,192	-	77,192
Total		50,457,372	10,666,688	39,790,684	887,111	158,000	729,111	51,344,483	10,824,688	40,519,795

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance										
Budget Code 13900		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	7,706,599	121,726	7,584,873	480,959	-	480,959	8,187,558	121,726	8,065,832
1200	Company Services Group	10,567,762	27,676	10,540,086	-	-	-	10,567,762	27,676	10,540,086
1400	Producers, Fraud and Products Group	9,433,728	3,198,158	6,235,570	139,022	-	139,022	9,572,750	3,198,158	6,374,592
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	15,731,158	4,613,505	11,117,653	158,000	158,000	-	15,889,158	4,771,505	11,117,653
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	6,392,063	2,705,623	3,686,440	-	-	-	6,392,063	2,705,623	3,686,440
1900	Reserves and Transfers	628,227	-	628,227	-	-	-	628,227	-	628,227
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(176,866)	-	(176,866)	(176,866)	-	(176,866)
N/A	Travel Reduction	-	-	-	(350,000)	-	(350,000)	(350,000)	-	(350,000)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve				473,629	-	473,629	473,629	-	473,629
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	395,117	-	395,117	395,117	-	395,117
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	163,573	-	163,573	163,573	-	163,573
Total		50,459,537	\$10,666,688	\$39,792,849	\$1,283,434	\$158,000	\$1,125,434	\$51,742,971	\$10,824,688	\$40,918,283

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Insurance					
Budget Code 13900		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	64.74	-	-	64.74
1200	Company Services Group	100.08	-	-	100.08
1400	Producers, Fraud and Products Group	95.00	2.00	-	97.00
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	96.36	-	-	96.36
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	64.00	-	-	64.00
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	(3.00)	-	(3.00)
Total FTE		420.18	(1.00)	-	419.18

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Insurance					
Budget Code 13900		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	64.74	-	-	64.74
1200	Company Services Group	100.08	-	-	100.08
1400	Producers, Fraud and Products Group	95.00	2.00	-	97.00
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	96.36	-	-	96.36
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	64.00	-	-	64.00
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	(3.00)	-	(3.00)
Total FTE		420.18	(1.00)	-	419.18

(4.0) Insurance

GENERAL FUND				
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$39,790,684		\$39,792,849	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
17 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$473,629	R	\$473,629	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
18 State Retirement Contributions	\$85,175	R	\$395,117	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.				
19 State Health Plan	\$77,192	R	\$163,573	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				
Administration				
20 Lease Increase	\$480,959	R	\$480,959	R
Fund Code: 1110				
Provides additional funds for the lease increase for the Albemarle Building. The revised net appropriation for lease of the Albemarle Building is \$2.1 million in each year of the biennium.				

Senate Appropriations Committee on General Government/Information Technology

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Department-wide				
21 Vacant Position Eliminations	(\$176,866)	R	(\$176,866)	R
Fund Code:				
Eliminates the following 3 vacant positions which have been vacant for longer than 200 days:	-3.00		-3.00	
60013316 Executive Assistant I				
60013603 Insurance Regulatory Analyst				
60013340 Office Assistant IV				
The revised net appropriation for the Department of Insurance, after all changes in this section, is \$41 million in each year of the biennium.				
22 Travel	(\$350,000)	R	(\$350,000)	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Reduces the amount of funds available for employee travel. This reduction is based upon actual expenditures over the past 3 years. The revised net appropriation available for employee travel is \$1.2 million in each year of the biennium.				
Office of State Fire Marshal				
23 Aid to Fire Departments				
Fund Code: 1500				
Continues the receipt funding for fire protection for the Department of Transportation's buildings across the State. These funds are allocated to local fire departments for fire protection of State government buildings. This continues the transfer of \$158,000 from the Department of Transportation to the Office of the State Fire Marshal. The revised net appropriation for the Fire Protection Program is \$5.3 million in each year of the biennium.				
Producers, Fraud and Products Division				
24 Fraud Investigator Positions	\$139,022	R	\$139,022	R
Fund Code: 1400				
Provides additional funding for 2 sworn officers to investigate insurance fraudulent activities. The revised net appropriation to this fund is \$6.4 million in each year of the biennium.	2.00		2.00	

Senate Appropriations Committee on General Government/Information Technology

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Total Legislative Changes	\$729,111	R	\$1,125,434	R
Total Position Changes	-1.00		-1.00	
Revised Budget	\$40,519,795		\$40,918,283	

**State Board of Elections
Budget Code 18025**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$6,723,306	\$6,723,306
Receipts	\$102,000	\$102,000
Net Appropriation	\$6,621,306	\$6,621,306
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$21,236)	\$41,095
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	(\$21,236)	\$41,095
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$6,702,070	\$6,764,401
Receipts	\$102,000	\$102,000
Net Appropriation	\$6,600,070	\$6,662,401

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	61.00	61.00
Legislative Changes	(3.00)	(3.00)
Revised Budget	58.00	58.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections										
Budget Code 18025		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	999,270	102,000	897,270	-	-	-	999,270	102,000	897,270
1200	Campaign Reporting	1,428,680	-	1,428,680	-	-	-	1,428,680	-	1,428,680
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	96,945	-	96,945	-	-	-	96,945	-	96,945
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	3,178,699	-	3,178,699	70,000	-	70,000	3,248,699	-	3,248,699
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	1,019,712	-	1,019,712	-	-	-	1,019,712	-	1,019,712
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(187,384)	-	(187,384)	(187,384)	-	(187,384)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve				69,857	-	69,857	69,857	-	69,857
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	13,061	-	13,061	13,061	-	13,061
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	13,230	-	13,230	13,230	-	13,230
Total		6,723,306	102,000	6,621,306	(21,236)	-	(21,236)	6,702,070	102,000	6,600,070

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 18025										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	999,270	102,000	897,270	-	-	-	999,270	102,000	897,270
1200	Campaign Reporting	1,428,680	-	1,428,680	-	-	-	1,428,680	-	1,428,680
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	96,945	-	96,945	-	-	-	96,945	-	96,945
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	3,178,699	-	3,178,699	70,000	-	70,000	3,248,699	-	3,248,699
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA	1,019,712	-	1,019,712	-	-	-	1,019,712	-	1,019,712
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(187,384)	-	(187,384)	(187,384)	-	(187,384)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve				69,857	-	69,857	69,857	-	69,857
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	60,587	-	60,587	60,587	-	60,587
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	28,035	-	28,035	28,035	-	28,035
Total		\$6,723,306	\$102,000	\$6,621,306	\$41,095	\$0	\$41,095	\$6,764,401	\$102,000	\$6,662,401

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

State Board of Elections					
Budget Code 18025		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	7.00	-	-	7.00
1200	Campaign Reporting	18.00	-	-	18.00
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	-	-	-	-
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	29.00	-	-	29.00
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA	7.00	-	-	7.00
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	(3.00)	-	(3.00)
Total FTE		61.00	(3.00)	-	58.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

State Board of Elections					
Budget Code 18025		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	7.00	-	-	7.00
1200	Campaign Reporting	18.00	-	-	18.00
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	-	-	-	-
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	29.00	-	-	29.00
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA	7.00	-	-	7.00
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	(3.00)	-	(3.00)
Total FTE		61.00	(3.00)	-	58.00

(5.0) State Board of Elections

GENERAL FUND				
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$6,621,306		\$6,621,306	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
25 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$69,857	R	\$69,857	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
26 State Retirement Contributions	\$13,061	R	\$60,587	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.				
27 State Health Plan	\$13,230	R	\$28,035	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				

Senate Appropriations Committee on General Government/Information Technology

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Department-wide				
28 Vacant Positions	(\$187,384)	R	(\$187,384)	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Eliminates 3 FTE's that have been vacant over 540 days. The following positions will be eliminated:	-3.00		-3.00	
60088226 Technology Support Analyst				
60088214 Administrative Assistant II				
60088238 Business and Technology Applications Technician				
The revised net appropriation for State Board of Elections, after all changes in this section, is \$6.6 million in each year of the biennium.				
Voter Registration and Voting Systems				
29 Business Applications Analyst	\$70,000	R	\$70,000	R
Fund Code: 1300				
Converts a current time-limited position to a permanent FTE position. This Business Applications Analyst is responsible for supporting the voting application systems. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$3.2 million in each year of the biennium.				
Total Legislative Changes	(\$21,236)	R	\$41,095	R
Total Position Changes	-3.00		-3.00	
Revised Budget	\$6,600,070		\$6,662,401	

**North Carolina General Assembly
Budget Code 11000**

General Fund Budget		
	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$64,562,017	\$64,562,017
Receipts	\$1,086,000	\$1,086,000
Net Appropriation	\$63,476,017	\$63,476,017
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,650,256	\$2,055,362
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$1,650,256	\$2,055,362
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$66,212,273	\$66,617,379
Receipts	\$1,086,000	\$1,086,000
Net Appropriation	\$65,126,273	\$65,531,379
General Fund FTE		
Base Budget	480.95	480.95
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	480.95	480.95

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

North Carolina General Assembly		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 11000										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Senate	11,933,053	-	11,933,053	-	-	-	11,933,053	-	11,933,053
1120	House of Representatives	16,058,982	-	16,058,982	-	-	-	16,058,982	-	16,058,982
1211	Administrative Division	9,002,398	6,000	8,996,398	-	-	-	9,002,398	6,000	8,996,398
1212	Bill Drafting Division	3,294,723	-	3,294,723	-	-	-	3,294,723	-	3,294,723
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	5,480,321	-	5,480,321	-	-	-	5,480,321	-	5,480,321
1214	Fiscal Research Division	5,017,723	-	5,017,723	-	-	-	5,017,723	-	5,017,723
1215	Building Maintenance	3,024,933	-	3,024,933	-	-	-	3,024,933	-	3,024,933
1216	Food Service	1,511,910	750,000	761,910	-	-	-	1,511,910	750,000	761,910
1217	Information Systems	7,246,368	330,000	6,916,368	-	-	-	7,246,368	330,000	6,916,368
1219	Program Evaluation Division	1,710,660	-	1,710,660	150,000	-	150,000	1,860,660	-	1,860,660
1220	Legislative - Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	280,946	-	280,946	150,000	-	150,000	430,946	-	430,946
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,005,601	-	1,005,601	1,005,601	-	1,005,601
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	128,425	-	128,425	128,425	-	128,425
N/A	Legislative Retirement Contribution				10,860	-	10,860	10,860	-	10,860
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve				205,370	-	205,370	205,370	-	205,370
Total		64,562,017	1,086,000	63,476,017	1,650,256	-	1,650,256	66,212,273	1,086,000	65,126,273

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

North Carolina General Assembly		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 11000										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Senate	11,933,053	-	11,933,053	-	-	-	11,933,053	-	11,933,053
1120	House of Representatives	16,058,982	-	16,058,982	-	-	-	16,058,982	-	16,058,982
1211	Administrative Division	9,002,398	6,000	8,996,398	-	-	-	9,002,398	6,000	8,996,398
1212	Bill Drafting Division	3,294,723	-	3,294,723	-	-	-	3,294,723	-	3,294,723
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	5,480,321	-	5,480,321	-	-	-	5,480,321	-	5,480,321
1214	Fiscal Research Division	5,017,723	-	5,017,723	-	-	-	5,017,723	-	5,017,723
1215	Building Maintenance	3,024,933	-	3,024,933	-	-	-	3,024,933	-	3,024,933
1216	Food Service	1,511,910	750,000	761,910	-	-	-	1,511,910	750,000	761,910
1217	Information Systems	7,246,368	330,000	6,916,368	-	-	-	7,246,368	330,000	6,916,368
1219	Program Evaluation Division	1,710,660	-	1,710,660	-	-	-	1,710,660	-	1,710,660
1220	Legislative - Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	280,946	-	280,946	-	-	-	280,946	-	280,946
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,005,601	-	1,005,601	1,005,601	-	1,005,601
N/A	State Retirement Contribution				595,749	-	595,749	595,749	-	595,749
N/A	Legislative Retirement Contribution				18,824	-	18,824	18,824	-	18,824
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	435,188	-	435,188	435,188	-	435,188
Total		\$64,562,017	\$1,086,000	\$63,476,017	\$2,055,362	\$0	\$2,055,362	\$66,617,379	\$1,086,000	\$65,531,379

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

North Carolina General Assembly					
Budget Code 11000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Senate	78.00	-	-	78.00
1120	House of Representatives	154.10	-	-	154.10
1211	Administrative Division	41.60	-	-	41.60
1212	Bill Drafting Division	22.00	-	-	22.00
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	48.00	-	-	48.00
1214	Fiscal Research Division	40.00	-	-	40.00
1215	Building Maintenance	25.00	-	-	25.00
1216	Food Service	16.25	-	-	16.25
1217	Information Systems	42.00	-	-	42.00
1219	Program Evaluation Division	14.00	-	-	14.00
1220	Legislative - Research	-	-	-	-
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		480.95	-	-	480.95

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

North Carolina General Assembly					
Budget Code 11000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Senate	78.00	-	-	78.00
1120	House of Representatives	154.10	-	-	154.10
1211	Administrative Division	41.60	-	-	41.60
1212	Bill Drafting Division	22.00	-	-	22.00
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	48.00	-	-	48.00
1214	Fiscal Research Division	40.00	-	-	40.00
1215	Building Maintenance	25.00	-	-	25.00
1216	Food Service	16.25	-	-	16.25
1217	Information Systems	42.00	-	-	42.00
1219	Program Evaluation Division	14.00	-	-	14.00
1220	Legislative - Research	-	-	-	-
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		480.95	-	-	480.95

(6.0) General Assembly

GENERAL FUND				
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$63,476,017		\$63,476,017	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
30 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$1,005,601	R	\$1,005,601	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
31 State Retirement Contributions	\$128,425	R	\$595,749	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.				
32 Legislative Retirement Contributions	\$10,860	R	\$18,824	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Legislative Retirement System (LRS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for LRS is \$879,660 in FY 2017-18 and \$888,710 in FY 2018-19.				
33 State Health Plan	\$205,370	R	\$435,188	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Committees and Other Reserves**34 Military Operations Study****Fund Code:** 1900

\$150,000 NR

Provides funding for a study of the extent and scope of all military operations in the State in order to create a suite of maps and other relevant data regarding the State's air and water-based military operations. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$431,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$281,000 in FY 2018-19.

Program Evaluation Division**35 Measurability Assessment and Efficiency Study****Fund Code:** 1219

\$150,000 NR

Provides funding for the Program Evaluation Division (PED) to contract for a measurability assessment and efficiency study of the Department of Administration. PED is directed to coordinate with the Office of the State Auditor to identify programs for review. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$1.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$1.7 million in FY 2018-19.

Total Legislative Changes
\$1,350,256 R
\$300,000 NR
\$2,055,362 R**Total Position Changes****Revised Budget****\$65,126,273****\$65,531,379**

**Office of the Governor
Budget Code 13000**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$7,005,279	\$7,005,279
Receipts	\$1,211,165	\$1,211,165
Net Appropriation	\$5,794,114	\$5,794,114
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$93,265	\$151,138
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$93,265	\$151,138
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$7,098,544	\$7,156,417
Receipts	\$1,211,165	\$1,211,165
Net Appropriation	\$5,887,379	\$5,945,252

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	61.77	61.77
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	61.77	61.77

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor										
Budget Code 13000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	6,341,860	1,092,868	5,248,992	-	-	-	6,341,860	1,092,868	5,248,992
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	647,960	111,297	536,663	-	-	-	647,960	111,297	536,663
1632	Western Executive Residence	15,459	7,000	8,459	-	-	-	15,459	7,000	8,459
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	69,669	-	69,669	69,669	-	69,669
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	12,489	-	12,489	12,489	-	12,489
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	11,107	-	11,107	11,107	-	11,107
Total		7,005,279	1,211,165	5,794,114	93,265	-	93,265	7,098,544	1,211,165	5,887,379

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13000										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	6,341,860	1,092,868	5,248,992	-	-	-	6,341,860	1,092,868	5,248,992
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	647,960	111,297	536,663	-	-	-	647,960	111,297	536,663
1632	Western Executive Residence	15,459	7,000	8,459	-	-	-	15,459	7,000	8,459
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	69,669	-	69,669	69,669	-	69,669
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	57,933	-	57,933	57,933	-	57,933
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	23,536	-	23,536	23,536	-	23,536
Total		\$7,005,279	\$1,211,165	\$5,794,114	\$151,138	\$0	\$151,138	\$7,156,417	\$1,211,165	\$5,945,252

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Office of the Governor					
Budget Code 13000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	58.77	-	-	58.77
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	3.00	-	-	3.00
1632	Western Executive Residence	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		61.77	-	-	61.77

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Office of the Governor					
Budget Code 13000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	58.77	-	-	58.77
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	3.00	-	-	3.00
1632	Western Executive Residence	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		61.77	-	-	61.77

(7.0) Governor

GENERAL FUND				
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$5,794,114		\$5,794,114	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
36 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$69,669	R	\$69,669	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
37 State Retirement Contributions	\$12,489	R	\$57,933	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.				
38 State Health Plan	\$11,107	R	\$23,536	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				
Total Legislative Changes	\$93,265	R	\$151,138	R
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$5,887,379		\$5,945,252	

**Office of the Governor - Special
Budget Code 13001**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$2,001,118	\$2,001,118
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$2,001,118	\$2,001,118
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$507	\$507
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$507	\$507
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$2,001,625	\$2,001,625
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$2,001,625	\$2,001,625

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	4.34	4.34
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	4.34	4.34

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor - Special										
Budget Code 13001		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1A15	Education and Workforce Innovation Program	2,001,118	-	2,001,118	-	-	-	2,001,118	-	2,001,118
1R30	Governor's Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1R31	Race to the Top - DPA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1R32	Race to the Top - DPI - LEA Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	507	-	507	507	-	507
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		2,001,118	-	2,001,118	507	-	507	2,001,625	-	2,001,625

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor - Special		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13001										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1A15	Education and Workforce Innovation Program	2,001,118	-	2,001,118	-	-	-	2,001,118	-	2,001,118
1R30	Governor's Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1R31	Race to the Top - DPA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1R32	Race to the Top - DPI - LEA Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	507	-	507	507	-	507
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$2,001,118	\$0	\$2,001,118	\$507	\$0	\$507	\$2,001,625	\$0	\$2,001,625

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Office of the Governor - Special					
Budget Code 13001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1A15	Education and Workforce Innovation Program	0.65	-	-	0.65
1R30	Governor's Special Projects	3.69	-	-	3.69
1R31	Race to the Top - DPA	-	-	-	-
1R32	Race to the Top - DPI - LEA Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		4.34	-	-	4.34

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Office of the Governor - Special					
Budget Code 13001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1A15	Education and Workforce Innovation Program	0.65	-	-	0.65
1R30	Governor's Special Projects	3.69	-	-	3.69
1R31	Race to the Top - DPA	-	-	-	-
1R32	Race to the Top - DPI - LEA Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		4.34	-	-	4.34

(8.0) Governor - Special Projects

		GENERAL FUND	
		FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget		\$2,001,118	\$2,001,118
Legislative Changes			
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits			
39 Compensation Increase Reserve		\$507	\$507
Fund Code: N/A		R	R
Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.			
Total Legislative Changes		\$507	\$507
Total Position Changes			
Revised Budget		\$2,001,625	\$2,001,625

Office of State Budget and Management
Budget Code 13005

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$8,078,957	\$8,078,957
Receipts	\$118,487	\$118,487
Net Appropriation	\$7,960,470	\$7,960,470
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$49,373	\$124,071
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$49,373	\$124,071
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$8,128,330	\$8,203,028
Receipts	\$118,487	\$118,487
Net Appropriation	\$8,009,843	\$8,084,541

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	58.00	58.00
Legislative Changes	(1.00)	(1.00)
Revised Budget	57.00	57.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management										
Budget Code 13005		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	8,078,957	118,487	7,960,470	(70,129)	-	(70,129)	8,008,828	118,487	7,890,341
1322	NC GEAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	90,685	-	90,685	90,685	-	90,685
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	16,847	-	16,847	16,847	-	16,847
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	11,970	-	11,970	11,970	-	11,970
Total		8,078,957	118,487	7,960,470	49,373	-	49,373	8,128,330	118,487	8,009,843

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of State Budget and Management		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13005										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	8,078,957	118,487	7,960,470	(70,129)	-	(70,129)	8,008,828	118,487	7,890,341
1322	NC GEAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	90,685	-	90,685	90,685	-	90,685
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	78,150	-	78,150	78,150	-	78,150
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	25,365	-	25,365	25,365	-	25,365
Total		8,078,957	118,487	7,960,470	124,071	-	124,071	8,203,028	118,487	8,084,541

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Office of State Budget and Management					
Budget Code 13005		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	58.00	(1.00)	-	57.00
1322	NC GEAR	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		58.00	(1.00)	-	57.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Office of State Budget and Management					
Budget Code 13005		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	58.00	(1.00)	-	57.00
1322	NC GEAR	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		58.00	(1.00)	-	57.00

(9.0) State Budget & Management

GENERAL FUND				
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$7,960,470		\$7,960,470	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
40 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$90,685	R	\$90,685	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
41 State Retirement Contributions	\$16,847	R	\$78,150	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.				
42 State Health Plan	\$11,970	R	\$25,365	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				
Department-Wide				
43 Position Elimination	(\$70,129)	R	(\$70,129)	R
Fund Code: 1310				
Eliminates 1 Technology Support Analyst position (65020653) that has been vacant for over 3 years. The revised net appropriation for the Office of State Budget and Management is \$8.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$8.1 million in FY 2018-19.				
	-1.00		-1.00	

Senate Appropriations Committee on General Government/Information Technology

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Total Legislative Changes	\$49,373	R	\$124,071	R
Total Position Changes	-1.00		-1.00	
Revised Budget	\$8,009,843		\$8,084,541	

Dorothea Dix Land Proceeds

Budget Code: 63008

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$50,554,291	\$41,004,291
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$450,000	\$450,000
Positions	0.00	0.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:****Inpatient Behavioral Health Beds**

Transfers funds to the Department of Health and Human Service, Budget Code 24460, for the purpose of expanding inpatient capacity in rural areas near counties with limited inpatient capacity relative to their needs through constructing new beds or renovating existing beds to form new inpatient psychiatric units. Of the funds transferred up to \$1.8 million will be used for inpatient beds at the Dix Crisis Intervention Center in Onslow County. Beds converted or constructed with these funds shall be named in honor of Dorothea Dix.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$8,000,000	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

Child Facility-Base Crisis Center

Transfers funds to the Department of Health and Human Services, Budget Code 24460, for start-up costs (renovation or construction) to establish 1 or 2 child facility-based crisis centers, at least 1 of which will be in the south/east/central region. Funds will be awarded on a competitive basis, and will be available across 2 years because construction and renovation tends to take longer than 1 year.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$2,000,000	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

Subtotal Legislative Changes

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$10,000,000	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

Receipts:

Senate Appropriations Committee on General Government and Information Technology

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Dorothea Dix Land Proceeds	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
<hr/>		
Revised Total Requirements	\$10,000,000	\$0
Revised Total Receipts	\$450,000	\$450,000
Change in Fund Balance	(\$9,550,000)	\$450,000
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
<hr/>		
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$41,004,291	\$41,454,291

**OSBM - Special
Budget Code 13085**

General Fund Budget		
	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
General Fund FTE		
Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special										
Budget Code 13085		<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1022	Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
Undesignated Items										
Total		2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

OSBM - Special										
Budget Code 13085		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1022	Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
Undesignated Items										
Total		2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

OSBM - Special					
Budget Code 13085		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1022	Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

OSBM - Special					
Budget Code 13085		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1022	Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

(10.0) State Budget and Management - Special

GENERAL FUND		
	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Legislative Changes		
44 No Legislative Changes		
Fund Code:		
Total Legislative Changes		
Total Position Changes		
Revised Budget	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000

**Department of Revenue
Budget Code 14700**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$138,664,960	\$138,664,960
Receipts	\$55,458,890	\$55,458,890
Net Appropriation	\$83,206,070	\$83,206,070
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,427,549	\$2,265,908
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$1,427,549	\$2,265,908
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$140,092,509	\$140,930,868
Receipts	\$55,458,890	\$55,458,890
Net Appropriation	\$84,633,619	\$85,471,978

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,470.91	1,470.91
Legislative Changes	(4.00)	(4.00)
Revised Budget	1,466.91	1,466.91

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1600	Administration	3,348,313	-	3,348,313	-	-	-	3,348,313	-	3,348,313
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	780,128	-	780,128	-	-	-	780,128	-	780,128
1603	Human Resources	1,775,598	-	1,775,598	-	-	-	1,775,598	-	1,775,598
1605	Information Technology	16,876,783	413,232	16,463,551	-	-	-	16,876,783	413,232	16,463,551
1607	Revenue Research	447,299	-	447,299	-	-	-	447,299	-	447,299
1609	Criminal Investigations	887,087	-	887,087	-	-	-	887,087	-	887,087
1624	Income tax division	2,306,019	-	2,306,019	-	-	-	2,306,019	-	2,306,019
1625	Excise Tax Division	207,200	-	207,200	-	-	-	207,200	-	207,200
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	1,442,510	-	1,442,510	-	-	-	1,442,510	-	1,442,510
1629	Local Government Division	5,156,563	5,156,563	-	-	-	-	5,156,563	5,156,563	-
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	9,410,439	304,125	9,106,314	-	-	-	9,410,439	304,125	9,106,314
1660	Collection	230,832	-	230,832	-	-	-	230,832	-	230,832
1661	Project Collect Tax	27,588,723	27,588,723	-	-	-	-	27,588,723	27,588,723	-
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	10,353,222	10,353,222	-	-	-	-	10,353,222	10,353,222	-
1663	Examination	25,755,979	-	25,755,979	-	-	-	25,755,979	-	25,755,979
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	1,630,339	-	1,630,339	-	-	-	1,630,339	-	1,630,339
1681	Business Operations	7,616,874	458,373	7,158,501	-	-	-	7,616,874	458,373	7,158,501
1683	Financial Services	872,912	-	872,912	-	-	-	872,912	-	872,912
1685	Documents and Payments Processing	12,015,215	1,221,727	10,793,488	(189,708)	-	(189,708)	11,825,507	1,221,727	10,603,780
1700	Motor Fuels	5,090,340	5,090,340	-	-	-	-	5,090,340	5,090,340	-
1708	International Registration	233,055	233,055	-	-	-	-	233,055	233,055	-
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	1,616,169	1,616,169	-	-	-	-	1,616,169	1,616,169	-
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	590,791	590,791	-	-	-	-	590,791	590,791	-
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1830	Public Transit Tax	732,570	732,570	-	-	-	-	732,570	732,570	-
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	225,000	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
1880	911 - Service Charge	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,261,929	-	1,261,929	1,261,929	-	1,261,929
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	174,904	-	174,904	174,904	-	174,904
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	180,424	-	180,424	180,424	-	180,424
Total		138,664,960	55,458,890	83,206,070	1,427,549	-	1,427,549	140,092,509	55,458,890	84,633,619

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1600	Administration	3,348,313	-	3,348,313	-	-	-	3,348,313	-	3,348,313
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	780,128	-	780,128	-	-	-	780,128	-	780,128
1603	Human Resources	1,775,598	-	1,775,598	-	-	-	1,775,598	-	1,775,598
1605	Information Technology	16,876,783	413,232	16,463,551	-	-	-	16,876,783	413,232	16,463,551
1607	Revenue Research	447,299	-	447,299	-	-	-	447,299	-	447,299
1609	Criminal Investigations	887,087	-	887,087	-	-	-	887,087	-	887,087
1624	Income tax division	2,306,019	-	2,306,019	-	-	-	2,306,019	-	2,306,019
1625	Excise Tax Division	207,200	-	207,200	-	-	-	207,200	-	207,200
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	1,442,510	-	1,442,510	-	-	-	1,442,510	-	1,442,510
1629	Local Government Division	5,156,563	5,156,563	-	-	-	-	5,156,563	5,156,563	-
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	9,410,439	304,125	9,106,314	-	-	-	9,410,439	304,125	9,106,314
1660	Collection	230,832	-	230,832	-	-	-	230,832	-	230,832
1661	Project Collect Tax	27,588,723	27,588,723	-	-	-	-	27,588,723	27,588,723	-
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	10,353,222	10,353,222	-	-	-	-	10,353,222	10,353,222	-
1663	Examination	25,755,979	-	25,755,979	-	-	-	25,755,979	-	25,755,979
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	1,630,339	-	1,630,339	-	-	-	1,630,339	-	1,630,339
1681	Business Operations	7,616,874	458,373	7,158,501	-	-	-	7,616,874	458,373	7,158,501
1683	Financial Services	872,912	-	872,912	-	-	-	872,912	-	872,912
1685	Documents and Payments Processing	12,015,215	1,221,727	10,793,488	(189,708)	-	(189,708)	11,825,507	1,221,727	10,603,780
1700	Motor Fuels	5,090,340	5,090,340	-	-	-	-	5,090,340	5,090,340	-
1708	International Registration	233,055	233,055	-	-	-	-	233,055	233,055	-
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	1,616,169	1,616,169	-	-	-	-	1,616,169	1,616,169	-
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	590,791	590,791	-	-	-	-	590,791	590,791	-
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1830	Public Transit Tax	732,570	732,570	-	-	-	-	732,570	732,570	-
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	225,000	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
1880	911 - Service Charge	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,261,929	-	1,261,929	1,261,929	-	1,261,929
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	811,361	-	811,361	811,361	-	811,361
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	382,326	-	382,326	382,326	-	382,326
Total		138,664,960	55,458,890	83,206,070	2,265,908	-	2,265,908	140,930,868	55,458,890	85,471,978

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Revenue					
Budget Code 14700		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1600	Administration	24.65	-	-	24.65
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	8.00	-	-	8.00
1603	Human Resources	22.00	-	-	22.00
1605	Information Technology	100.50	-	-	100.50
1607	Revenue Research	7.00	-	-	7.00
1609	Criminal Investigations	7.31	-	-	7.31
1624	Income tax division	19.94	-	-	19.94
1625	Excise Tax Division	1.84	-	-	1.84
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	13.39	-	-	13.39
1629	Local Government Division	32.00	-	-	32.00
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	139.59	-	-	139.59
1660	Collection	2.00	-	-	2.00
1661	Project Collect Tax	336.85	-	-	336.85
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	137.00	-	-	137.00
1663	Examination	279.03	-	-	279.03
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	19.62	-	-	19.62
1681	Business Operations	22.00	-	-	22.00
1683	Financial Services	11.00	-	-	11.00
1685	Documents and Payments Processing	197.83	(4.00)	-	193.83
1700	Motor Fuels	46.06	-	-	46.06
1708	International Registration	2.46	-	-	2.46
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	13.12	-	-	13.12
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	1.72	-	-	1.72
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	5.83	-	-	5.83
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	5.83	-	-	5.83
1830	Public Transit Tax	7.51	-	-	7.51
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	-	-	-	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	1.00	-	-	1.00
1880	911 - Service Charge	5.83	-	-	5.83
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,470.91	(4.00)	-	1,466.91

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Revenue					
Budget Code 14700		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1600	Administration	24.65	-	-	24.65
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	8.00	-	-	8.00
1603	Human Resources	22.00	-	-	22.00
1605	Information Technology	100.50	-	-	100.50
1607	Revenue Research	7.00	-	-	7.00
1609	Criminal Investigations	7.31	-	-	7.31
1624	Income tax division	19.94	-	-	19.94
1625	Excise Tax Division	1.84	-	-	1.84
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	13.39	-	-	13.39
1629	Local Government Division	32.00	-	-	32.00
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	139.59	-	-	139.59
1660	Collection	2.00	-	-	2.00
1661	Project Collect Tax	336.85	-	-	336.85
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	137.00	-	-	137.00
1663	Examination	279.03	-	-	279.03
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	19.62	-	-	19.62
1681	Business Operations	22.00	-	-	22.00
1683	Financial Services	11.00	-	-	11.00
1685	Documents and Payments Processing	197.83	(4.00)	-	193.83
1700	Motor Fuels	46.06	-	-	46.06
1708	International Registration	2.46	-	-	2.46
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	13.12	-	-	13.12
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	1.72	-	-	1.72
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	5.83	-	-	5.83
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	5.83	-	-	5.83
1830	Public Transit Tax	7.51	-	-	7.51
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	-	-	-	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	1.00	-	-	1.00
1880	911 - Service Charge	5.83	-	-	5.83
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Eliminations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,470.91	(4.00)	-	1,466.91

(11.0) Revenue

GENERAL FUND				
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$83,206,070		\$83,206,070	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
45 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$1,261,929	R	\$1,261,929	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
46 State Retirement Contributions	\$174,904	R	\$811,361	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.				
47 State Health Plan	\$180,424	R	\$382,326	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				

Senate Appropriations Committee on General Government/Information Technology

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Documents and Payments Processing				
48 Position Eliminations	(\$189,708)	R	(\$189,708)	R
Fund Code: 1685				
	-4.00		-4.00	
Eliminates the following 4 positions that have been vacant in excess of 10 months:				
60082968 Processing Assistant IV				
60082578 Processing Assistant IV				
60082622 Processing Assistant IV				
60082942 Business Systems Analyst				
The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$10.6 million in each year of the biennium.				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$1,427,549	R	\$2,265,908	R
Total Position Changes	-4.00		-4.00	
Revised Budget	\$84,633,619		\$85,471,978	
<hr/>				

Project Collect Tax

Budget Code: 24704

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$56,992,373	\$20,723,466
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$37,775,826	\$37,775,826
Receipts	\$33,060,361	\$33,060,361
Positions	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes		
Requirements:		
Operations and Maintenance for Tax Systems	\$0 R	\$0 R
Provides funds to DOR from the Collections Assistance Fee (CAF) to support Portfolio Warehouse, Modernize eFile and tax systems operations and maintenance upgrades. The revised appropriation for all changes is \$69,329,268 in FY 2017-18.	\$7,153,442 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Identity Theft and Tax Fraud Analysis	\$0 R	\$0 R
Provides funds to DOR from the Collections Assistance Fee (CAF) to contract with a vendor to perform tax fraud analysis using the Government Data Analytics Center (GDAC) and to pay for identity theft protection information technology upgrades. The revised appropriation for all changes is \$69,329,268 for FY 2017-18.	\$4,400,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Collections Case Management System	\$0 R	\$0 R
Provides funds to DOR from the Collections Assistance Fee (CAF) to implement a new tax collection system. The revised appropriation for all changes is \$69,329,268 for FY 2017-18.	\$20,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$31,553,442 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00

Receipts:

Senate Appropriations Committee on General Government and Information Technology

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Operations and Maintenance for Tax Systems	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
Identity Theft and Tax Fraud Analysis	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
Collections Case Management	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
<hr/>		
Revised Total Requirements	\$69,329,268	\$37,775,826
Revised Total Receipts	\$33,060,361	\$33,060,361
Change in Fund Balance	(\$36,268,907)	(\$4,715,465)
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
<hr/>		
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$20,723,466	\$16,008,001

ITAS Replacement

Budget Code: 24708

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$5,346,558	\$0
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Receipts	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Positions	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes		
Requirements:		
Operations and Maintenance for Tax Systems	\$0 R	\$0 R
Provides funds to DOR from Integrated Tax Administration System (ITAS) Replacement to support Portfolio Warehouse, Modernize eFile and tax systems operations and maintenance upgrades. The revised appropriation for FY 2017-18 is \$5,346,558.	\$5,346,558 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$5,346,558 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Receipts:		
Operations and Maintenance for Tax Systems	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR

Senate Appropriations Committee on General Government and Information Technology

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$7,346,558	\$2,000,000
Revised Total Receipts	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Change in Fund Balance	(\$5,346,558)	\$0
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$0	\$0

**Office of State Controller
Budget Code 14160**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$24,174,328	\$24,174,328
Receipts	\$821,119	\$821,119
Net Appropriation	\$23,353,209	\$23,353,209
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$226,649	\$596,257
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$226,649	\$596,257
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$24,400,977	\$24,770,585
Receipts	\$821,119	\$821,119
Net Appropriation	\$23,579,858	\$23,949,466

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	169.01	169.01
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	169.01	169.01

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller										
Budget Code 14160		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	Office of State Controller	24,174,328	821,119	23,353,209	(66,621)	-	(66,621)	24,107,707	821,119	23,286,588
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	218,837	-	218,837	218,837	-	218,837
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	41,001	-	41,001	41,001	-	41,001
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	33,432	-	33,432	33,432	-	33,432
Total		24,174,328	821,119	23,353,209	226,649	-	226,649	24,400,977	821,119	23,579,858

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of State Controller		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 14160										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	Office of State Controller	24,174,328	821,119	23,353,209	116,375	-	116,375	24,290,703	821,119	23,469,584
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	218,837	-	218,837	218,837	-	218,837
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	190,201	-	190,201	190,201	-	190,201
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	70,844	-	70,844	70,844	-	70,844
Total		24,174,328	821,119	23,353,209	596,257	-	596,257	24,770,585	821,119	23,949,466

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Office of State Controller					
Budget Code 14160		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	Office of State Controller	169.01	-	-	169.01
Total FTE		169.01	-	-	169.01

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Office of State Controller					
Budget Code 14160		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	Office of State Controller	169.01	-	-	169.01
Total FTE		169.01	-	-	169.01

(12.0) State Controller

GENERAL FUND				
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$23,353,209		\$23,353,209	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
49 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$218,837	R	\$218,837	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
50 State Retirement Contributions	\$41,001	R	\$190,201	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.				
51 State Health Plan	\$33,432	R	\$70,844	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				
Department-Wide				
52 Lease Reduction	(\$266,029)	R	(\$266,029)	R
Fund Code: 1000	(\$182,996)	NR		
Reduces the amount of funds available for leased space due to renegotiation of a 10-year contract. The revised net appropriation available for leased space for the Office of State Controller for FY 2017-18 is \$576,826 and \$759,822 for FY 2018-19.				

Senate Appropriations Committee on General Government/Information Technology

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Department-Wide				
53 Information Technology Service Contracts	\$382,404	R	\$382,404	R
Fund Code: 1000				
Provides additional funds for service contracts including the North Carolina Accounting System, Cash Management System, HR Payroll System and others that support the Office of State Controller responsibilities. The revised net appropriation for these service contracts is \$2.5 million in each year of the biennium.				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$409,645	R	\$596,257	R
	(\$182,996)	NR		
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$23,579,858		\$23,949,466	
<hr/>				

NC Flex FICA Reserve

Budget Code: 24160

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$10,338,618	\$8,294,459
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$7,844,159	\$7,844,159
Receipts	\$7,300,000	\$7,300,000
Positions	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes		
Requirements:		
Federal Insurance Contribution Act Savings	\$0 R	\$0 R
Transfers \$1.5 million in FY 2017-18 to General Fund availability to offset nonrecurring General Government appropriations.	\$1,500,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$1,500,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Receipts:		
Federal Insurance Contribution Act Savings	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$0 NR	\$0 NR

Senate Appropriations Committee on General Government and Information Technology

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$9,344,159	\$7,844,159
Revised Total Receipts	\$7,300,000	\$7,300,000
Change in Fund Balance	(\$2,044,159)	(\$544,159)
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$8,294,459	\$7,750,300

**Office of Administrative Hearings
Budget Code 18210**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$7,150,460	\$7,150,460
Receipts	\$1,796,203	\$1,796,203
Net Appropriation	\$5,354,257	\$5,354,257
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$555,940	\$654,148
Receipts	\$3,618	\$3,618
Net Appropriation	\$552,322	\$650,530
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$7,706,400	\$7,804,608
Receipts	\$1,799,821	\$1,799,821
Net Appropriation	\$5,906,579	\$6,004,787

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	49.50	49.50
Legislative Changes	6.29	6.29
Revised Budget	55.79	55.79

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings										
Budget Code 18210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Operations	7,150,460	1,796,203	5,354,257	466,455	3,618	462,837	7,616,915	1,799,821	5,817,094
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	67,355	-	67,355	67,355	-	67,355
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	12,260	-	12,260	12,260	-	12,260
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	9,870	-	9,870	9,870	-	9,870
Total		7,150,460	1,796,203	5,354,257	555,940	3,618	552,322	7,706,400	1,799,821	5,906,579

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 18210										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Operations	7,150,460	1,796,203	5,354,257	509,004	3,618	505,386	7,659,464	1,799,821	5,859,643
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	67,355	-	67,355	67,355	-	67,355
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	56,874	-	56,874	56,874	-	56,874
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	20,915	-	20,915	20,915	-	20,915
Total		7,150,460	1,796,203	5,354,257	654,148	3,618	650,530	7,804,608	1,799,821	6,004,787

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Office of Administrative Hearings					
Budget Code 18210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Operations	49.50	6.29	-	55.79
Total FTE		49.50	6.29	-	55.79

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Office of Administrative Hearings					
Budget Code 18210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Operations	49.50	6.29	-	55.79
Total FTE		49.50	6.29	-	55.79

(13.0) Office of Administrative Hearings**GENERAL FUND**

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$5,354,257		\$5,354,257	

Legislative Changes**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits****54 Compensation Increase Reserve**

\$67,355	R	\$67,355	R
----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

55 State Retirement Contributions

\$12,260	R	\$56,874	R
----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

56 State Health Plan

\$9,870	R	\$20,915	R
---------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Civil Rights Division**57 Civil Rights Investigator**

\$43,626	R	\$87,251	R
----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: 1100

\$1,076	NR		
1.00		1.00	

Provides funding for 1 additional Civil Rights Investigator position effective January 1, 2018 and start-up costs associated with the position. The funds include the annual salary level of \$60,693 and annual benefits and operating costs for the position. The revised net appropriation from all changes for OAH is \$5.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$6.0 million in FY 2018-19.

Senate Appropriations Committee on General Government/Information Technology

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Civil Rights Division				
58 Human Relations Commission Transfer	\$418,135	R	\$418,135	R
Fund Code: 1100				
	5.29		5.29	
Transfers all funding and positions for the Human Relations Commission from the Department of Administration to the Office of Administrative Hearings (OAH) as a Type I transfer. The Human Relations Commission will become part of the Civil Rights Division within OAH. The revised net appropriation from all changes for the Office of Administrative Hearings is \$5.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$6.0 million in FY 2018-19.				
Hearings Division				
59 Medicaid Administrative Law Judge				
Fund Code: 1100				
Provides funding for an upgrade of an Attorney II position to a newly designated Medicaid Administrative Law Judge position. The total increase in costs for the upgrade is \$3,618. The revised amount to be transferred from the Department of Health and Human Services is \$136,201 in support of this position. The revised net appropriation from all changes for the Office of Administrative Hearings is \$5.9 million in FY 2017-18 and \$6.0 million in FY 2018-19.				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$551,246	R	\$650,530	R
	\$1,076	NR		
Total Position Changes	6.29		6.29	
Revised Budget	\$5,906,579		\$6,004,787	
<hr/>				

**Department of Administration
Budget Code 14100**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$73,622,445	\$73,622,445
Receipts	\$11,636,042	\$11,636,042
Net Appropriation	\$61,986,403	\$61,986,403
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$542,114	\$872,845
Receipts	\$263,070	\$263,070
Net Appropriation	\$279,044	\$609,775
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$74,164,559	\$74,495,290
Receipts	\$11,899,112	\$11,899,112
Net Appropriation	\$62,265,447	\$62,596,178

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	429.25	429.25
Legislative Changes	(8.35)	(8.35)
Revised Budget	420.90	420.90

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Office of the Secretary	1,825,465	176,355	1,649,110	50,000	-	50,000	1,875,465	176,355	1,699,110
1121	Fiscal Management	1,956,622	710,331	1,246,291	-	-	-	1,956,622	710,331	1,246,291
1122	Personnel	837,632	189,952	647,680	-	-	-	837,632	189,952	647,680
1123	Ofc. for Historically Underutilized Businesses	620,484	129,382	491,102	-	-	-	620,484	129,382	491,102
1124	Justice for Sterilization Victims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1230	Non-Public Education	449,770	-	449,770	-	-	-	449,770	-	449,770
1241	Management Information Systems	869,354	34,330	835,024	-	-	-	869,354	34,330	835,024
1311	Office of State Human Resources	8,349,341	115,619	8,233,722	-	-	-	8,349,341	115,619	8,233,722
1411	State Construction Office	6,291,050	693,708	5,597,342	-	-	-	6,291,050	693,708	5,597,342
1412	State Property Office	1,688,254	738,107	950,147	-	-	-	1,688,254	738,107	950,147
1421	Facilities Management Division	31,271,709	3,668,687	27,603,022	-	-	-	31,271,709	3,668,687	27,603,022
1511	Purchase and Contract	3,052,158	-	3,052,158	-	-	-	3,052,158	-	3,052,158
1731	Council for Women and Domestic Violence	1,069,679	-	1,069,679	-	-	-	1,069,679	-	1,069,679
1732	Displaced Homemakers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1734	Sexual Assault Program	2,895,560	-	2,895,560	-	-	-	2,895,560	-	2,895,560
1741	Human Relations Commission	580,844	-	580,844	(580,844)	-	(580,844)	-	-	-
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	23,378	-	23,378	-	-	-	23,378	-	23,378
1761	Youth Advocacy and Involvement Office	10,369	-	10,369	-	-	-	10,369	-	10,369
1771	Veterans Affairs - Administration	1,082,055	1,082,055	-	-	-	-	1,082,055	1,082,055	-
1772	State Veterans Home Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	5,091,486	-	5,091,486	-	-	-	5,091,486	-	5,091,486
1782	Domestic Violence Center	3,913,212	3,913,212	-	-	-	-	3,913,212	3,913,212	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	1,273,553	58,170	1,215,383	20,000	-	20,000	1,293,553	58,170	1,235,383
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	332,336	-	332,336	-	-	-	332,336	-	332,336
1900	Reserves and Transfers	126,134	126,134	-	-	-	-	126,134	126,134	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Changes	-	-	-	329,741	263,070	66,671	329,741	263,070	66,671
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	562,441	-	562,441	562,441	-	562,441
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	79,693	-	79,693	79,693	-	79,693
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	81,083	-	81,083	81,083	-	81,083
Total		\$73,622,445	\$11,636,042	\$61,986,403	\$542,114	\$263,070	\$279,044	\$74,164,559	\$11,899,112	\$62,265,447

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Office of the Secretary	1,825,465	176,355	1,649,110	-	-	-	1,825,465	176,355	1,649,110
1121	Fiscal Management	1,956,622	710,331	1,246,291	-	-	-	1,956,622	710,331	1,246,291
1122	Personnel	837,632	189,952	647,680	-	-	-	837,632	189,952	647,680
1123	Ofc. for Historically Underutilized Businesses	620,484	129,382	491,102	-	-	-	620,484	129,382	491,102
1124	Justice for Sterilization Victims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1230	Non-Public Education	449,770	-	449,770	-	-	-	449,770	-	449,770
1241	Management Information Systems	869,354	34,330	835,024	-	-	-	869,354	34,330	835,024
1311	Office of State Human Resources	8,349,341	115,619	8,233,722	-	-	-	8,349,341	115,619	8,233,722
1411	State Construction Office	6,291,050	693,708	5,597,342	-	-	-	6,291,050	693,708	5,597,342
1412	State Property Office	1,688,254	738,107	950,147	-	-	-	1,688,254	738,107	950,147
1421	Facilities Management Division	31,271,709	3,668,687	27,603,022	-	-	-	31,271,709	3,668,687	27,603,022
1511	Purchase and Contract	3,052,158	-	3,052,158	-	-	-	3,052,158	-	3,052,158
1731	Council for Women and Domestic Violence	1,069,679	-	1,069,679	-	-	-	1,069,679	-	1,069,679
1732	Displaced Homemakers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1734	Sexual Assault Program	2,895,560	-	2,895,560	-	-	-	2,895,560	-	2,895,560
1741	Human Relations Commission	580,844	-	580,844	(580,844)	-	(580,844)	-	-	-
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	23,378	-	23,378	-	-	-	23,378	-	23,378
1761	Youth Advocacy and Involvement Office	10,369	-	10,369	-	-	-	10,369	-	10,369
1771	Veterans Affairs - Administration	1,082,055	1,082,055	-	-	-	-	1,082,055	1,082,055	-
1772	State Veterans Home Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	5,091,486	-	5,091,486	-	-	-	5,091,486	-	5,091,486
1782	Domestic Violence Center	3,913,212	3,913,212	-	-	-	-	3,913,212	3,913,212	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	1,273,553	58,170	1,215,383	20,000	-	20,000	1,293,553	58,170	1,235,383
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	332,336	-	332,336	-	-	-	332,336	-	332,336
1900	Reserves and Transfers	126,134	126,134	-	-	-	-	126,134	126,134	-
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Position Changes	-	-	-	329,741	263,070	66,671	329,741	263,070	66,671
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	562,441	-	562,441	562,441	-	562,441
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	369,688	-	369,688	369,688	-	369,688
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	171,819	-	171,819	171,819	-	171,819
Total		\$73,622,445	\$11,636,042	\$61,986,403	\$872,845	\$263,070	\$609,775	\$74,495,290	\$11,899,112	\$62,596,178

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Administration					
Budget Code 14100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Office of the Secretary	13.00	-	-	13.00
1121	Fiscal Management	25.52	-	-	25.52
1122	Personnel	11.00	-	-	11.00
1123	Ofc. for Historically Underutilized Businesses	8.00	-	-	8.00
1124	Justice for Sterilization Victims	-	-	-	-
1230	Non-Public Education	5.75	-	-	5.75
1241	Management Information Systems	-	-	-	-
1311	Office of State Human Resources	64.75	-	-	64.75
1411	State Construction Office	61.00	-	-	61.00
1412	State Property Office	19.00	-	-	19.00
1421	Facilities Management Division	149.00	-	-	149.00
1511	Purchase and Contract	32.10	-	-	32.10
1731	Council for Women and Domestic Violence	11.00	-	-	11.00
1732	Displaced Homemakers	-	-	-	-
1734	Sexual Assault Program	0.36	-	-	0.36
1741	Human Relations Commission	7.29	(7.29)	-	-
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	-	-	-	-
1761	Youth Advocacy and Involvement Office	-	-	-	-
1771	Veterans Affairs - Administration	-	-	-	-
1772	State Veterans Home Program	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	4.64	-	-	4.64
1782	Domestic Violence Center	-	-	-	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	13.00	-	-	13.00
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	-	-	-	-
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	3.84	-	-	3.84
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Changes	-	(1.06)	-	(1.06)
Total FTE		429.25	(8.35)	-	420.90

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Administration					
Budget Code 14100		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Office of the Secretary	13.00	-	-	13.00
1121	Fiscal Management	25.52	-	-	25.52
1122	Personnel	11.00	-	-	11.00
1123	Ofc. for Historically Underutilized Businesses	8.00	-	-	8.00
1124	Justice for Sterilization Victims	-	-	-	-
1230	Non-Public Education	5.75	-	-	5.75
1241	Management Information Systems	-	-	-	-
1311	Office of State Human Resources	64.75	-	-	64.75
1411	State Construction Office	61.00	-	-	61.00
1412	State Property Office	19.00	-	-	19.00
1421	Facilities Management Division	149.00	-	-	149.00
1511	Purchase and Contract	32.10	-	-	32.10
1731	Council for Women and Domestic Violence	11.00	-	-	11.00
1732	Displaced Homemakers	-	-	-	-
1734	Sexual Assault Program	0.36	-	-	0.36
1741	Human Relations Commission	7.29	(7.29)	-	-
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	-	-	-	-
1761	Youth Advocacy and Involvement Office	-	-	-	-
1771	Veterans Affairs - Administration	-	-	-	-
1772	State Veterans Home Program	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	4.64	-	-	4.64
1782	Domestic Violence Center	-	-	-	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	13.00	-	-	13.00
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	-	-	-	-
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	3.84	-	-	3.84
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
N/A	Position Changes	-	(1.06)	-	(1.06)
Total FTE		429.25	(8.35)	-	420.90

(14.0) Administration

GENERAL FUND				
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$61,986,403		\$61,986,403	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
60 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$562,441	R	\$562,441	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
61 State Retirement Contributions	\$79,693	R	\$369,688	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.				
62 State Health Plan	\$81,083	R	\$171,819	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				

Senate Appropriations Committee on General Government/Information Technology

FY 17-18**FY 18-19****Advocacy Programs****63 Human Relations Commission Director Position Elimination**

(\$111,042)

R

(\$111,042)

R

Fund Code: 1741

-1.00

-1.00

Eliminates the Human Relations Commission Director position (60014486), including salary and benefits. The Human Relations Commission will be transferred to the Office of Administrative Hearings, where the Director of the Civil Rights Division will oversee operations. The revised net appropriation for the Human Relations Commission from all actions in this report within the Department of Administration is \$0 in each year of the biennium.

64 Human Relations Commission Transfer

(\$418,135)

R

(\$418,135)

R

Fund Code: 1741

-5.29

-5.29

Transfers all funding and positions for the Human Relations Commission to the Civil Rights Division within the Office of Administrative Hearings as a Type I transfer. The revised net appropriation for the Human Relations Commission from all actions in this report within the Department of Administration is \$0 in each year of the biennium.

Department Wide**65 Position Funding Realignment**

\$263,070

R

\$263,070

R

Fund Code: N/A

2.94

2.94

Provides funding to move the following positions from partial receipt support to 100% General Fund appropriations.

60013848 Deputy Secretary - 0.31 FTE

60013849 Deputy Secretary - 0.13 FTE

60089847 Administrative Assistant - 0.80 FTE

60008588 Accountant - 0.60 FTE

60014112 Accountant - 0.35 FTE

60014099 Departmental Purchasing Agent II - 0.75 FTE

The revised net appropriation for the Department of Administration is \$62.3 million in FY 2017-18 and \$62.6 million in FY 2018-19.

Senate Appropriations Committee on General Government/Information Technology

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Department Wide				
66 Vacant Position Eliminations	(\$248,066)	R	(\$248,066)	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Eliminates the following vacant positions, including salaries and benefits, which have been vacant over 6 months:	-5.00		-5.00	
60013858 Office Assistant IV				
60013857 Engineer				
65024966 Administrative Assistant I				
60014669 HVAC Technician				
60014835 Grounds Worker				
The revised net appropriation for the Department of Administration is \$62.3 million in FY 2017-18 and \$62.6 million in FY 2018-19.				
Office of the Secretary				
67 Measurability Assessment and Efficiency Study				
Fund Code: 1111	\$50,000	NR		
Provides funding for the Department of Administration to contract with the Program Evaluation Division for a measurability assessment and efficiency study of the agency. The revised net appropriation for the Office of the Secretary is \$1.7 million in FY 2017-18.				
State Ethics Commission				
68 Electronic System Maintenance	\$20,000	R	\$20,000	R
Fund Code: 1810				
Provides an additional \$20,000 for annual maintenance for the new electronic Statement of Economic Interest (SEI) and ethics education system. The revised net appropriation for the Ethics Commission is \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium.				
Total Legislative Changes	\$229,044	R	\$609,775	R
	\$50,000	NR		
Total Position Changes	-8.35		-8.35	
Revised Budget	\$62,265,447		\$62,596,178	

**Housing Finance Agency
Budget Code 13010**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$16,050,841	\$0
Receipts	\$16,050,841	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$26,710,841	\$10,660,000
Receipts	\$16,050,841	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Housing Finance Agency										
Budget Code 13010		<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	16,050,841	16,050,841	-	26,710,841	16,050,841	10,660,000
Undesignated Items										
Total		\$10,660,000	\$0	\$10,660,000	\$16,050,841	\$16,050,841	\$0	\$26,710,841	\$16,050,841	\$10,660,000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Housing Finance Agency		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13010										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	-	-	-	10,660,000	-	10,660,000
Undesignated Items										
Total		\$10,660,000	\$0	\$10,660,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,660,000	\$0	\$10,660,000

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Housing Finance Agency					
Budget Code 13010		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Housing Finance Agency					
Budget Code 13010		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

(15.0) Housing Finance Agency**GENERAL FUND**

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000

Legislative Changes**69 Workforce Housing Loan Program****Fund Code:** 1100

Provides \$16,050,841 in funds received by the State from the Settlement Agreement dated January 13, 2017, and entered into with Moody's Corporation, Moody's Investors Service, Inc., and Moody's Analytics, Inc., to the Workforce Housing Loan Program (WHLP) to assist with the development of low-income housing units across the State. The revised total requirements for the WHLP are \$16.1 million in FY 2017-18 only and the revised net appropriation is \$0.

Total Legislative Changes

Total Position Changes

Revised Budget	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000
-----------------------	---------------------	---------------------

NC Housing Finance Authority – Partnership

Budget Code: 63011

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$103,811,465	\$102,973,465
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$11,498,000	\$11,498,000
Receipts	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000
Positions	0.00	0.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:****Community Living Housing Fund**

Provides funds to the Community Living Housing Fund (CLHF) to increase access to permanent, community-based integrated housing for individuals with disabilities in support of the Olmstead Settlement. The revised appropriation for the CLHF is \$4.2 million in FY 2017-18 only.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$4,221,055	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

Subtotal Legislative Changes

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$4,221,055	NR	\$0	NR
0.00		0.00	

Receipts:**Community Living Housing Fund**

Adjusts the fund to reflect receipts transferred from the Department of Health and Human Services.

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$4,221,055	NR	\$0	NR

Subtotal Legislative Changes

\$0	R	\$0	R
\$4,221,055	NR	\$0	NR

Senate Appropriations Committee on General Government and Information Technology

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements	\$15,719,055	\$11,498,000
Revised Total Receipts	\$14,881,055	\$10,660,000
Change in Fund Balance	(\$838,000)	(\$838,000)
Total Positions	0.00	0.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining	\$102,973,465	\$102,135,465

**Lieutenant Governor
Budget Code 13100**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$703,302	\$703,302
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$703,302	\$703,302
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$90,175	\$67,964
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$90,175	\$67,964
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$793,477	\$771,266
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$793,477	\$771,266

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	6.00	6.00
Legislative Changes	1.00	1.00
Revised Budget	7.00	7.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Lieutenant Governor										
Budget Code 13100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	703,302	-	703,302	77,812	-	77,812	781,114	-	781,114
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	9,350	-	9,350	9,350	-	9,350
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	1,753	-	1,753	1,753	-	1,753
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	1,260	-	1,260	1,260	-	1,260
Total		\$703,302	\$0	\$703,302	\$90,175	\$0	\$90,175	\$793,477	\$0	\$793,477

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Lieutenant Governor		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13100										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	703,302	-	703,302	47,812	-	47,812	751,114	-	751,114
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	9,350	-	9,350	9,350	-	9,350
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	8,132	-	8,132	8,132	-	8,132
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	2,670	-	2,670	2,670	-	2,670
Total		\$703,302	\$0	\$703,302	\$67,964	\$0	\$67,964	\$771,266	\$0	\$771,266

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Lieutenant Governor					
Budget Code 13100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	6.00	1.00	-	7.00
Total FTE		6.00	1.00	-	7.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Lieutenant Governor					
Budget Code 13100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	6.00	1.00	-	7.00
Total FTE		6.00	1.00	-	7.00

(16.0) Lieutenant Governor**GENERAL FUND**

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$703,302		\$703,302	

Legislative Changes**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits****70 Compensation Increase Reserve**

\$9,350	R	\$9,350	R
---------	---	---------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

71 State Retirement Contributions

\$1,753	R	\$8,132	R
---------	---	---------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

72 State Health Plan

\$1,260	R	\$2,670	R
---------	---	---------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Administration**73 Supplies and Equipment**

\$30,000	NR		
----------	----	--	--

Fund Code: 1110

Provides an additional \$30,000 for the purchase or upgrade of technology and communications equipment and supplies. The revised net appropriation for the Office of the Lieutenant Governor from all items in this report is \$793,477 in FY 2017-18 and \$771,266 in FY 2018-19.

Senate Appropriations Committee on General Government/Information Technology

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Administration				
74 Administrative Assistant Position	\$47,812	R	\$47,812	R
Fund Code: 1110				
	1.00		1.00	
Creates a new Administrative Assistant I position. The total cost of the position, including salaries and benefits, is \$47,812. The revised net appropriation for the Office of the Lieutenant Governor from all items in this report is \$793,477 in FY 2017-18 and \$771,266 in FY 2018-19.				
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	\$60,175	R	\$67,964	R
	\$30,000	NR		
Total Position Changes	1.00		1.00	
Revised Budget	\$793,477		\$771,266	
<hr/>				

**Secretary of State
Budget Code 13200**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$12,923,217	\$12,983,865
Receipts	\$171,794	\$171,794
Net Appropriation	\$12,751,423	\$12,812,071
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$319,562	\$469,546
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$319,562	\$469,546
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$13,242,779	\$13,453,411
Receipts	\$171,794	\$171,794
Net Appropriation	\$13,070,985	\$13,281,617

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	175.88	175.88
Legislative Changes	(1.00)	(1.00)
Revised Budget	174.88	174.88

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Secretary of State										
Budget Code 13200		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	3,390,384	-	3,390,384	-	-	-	3,390,384	-	3,390,384
1120	Publications Division	203,879	553	203,326	-	-	-	203,879	553	203,326
1150	Lobbyist Registration	329,367	-	329,367	-	-	-	329,367	-	329,367
1200	Trademark Offender	134,316	134,316	-	-	-	-	134,316	134,316	-
1210	Corporations Division	3,262,709	2,100	3,260,609	58,024	-	58,024	3,320,733	2,100	3,318,633
1220	Certification and Filing Division	2,460,857	34,825	2,426,032	-	-	-	2,460,857	34,825	2,426,032
1230	Securities Division	2,412,212	-	2,412,212	-	-	-	2,412,212	-	2,412,212
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	729,493	-	729,493	-	-	-	729,493	-	729,493
				-						
Undesignated Items				-						
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	194,890	-	194,890	194,890	-	194,890
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	29,923	-	29,923	29,923	-	29,923
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	36,725	-	36,725	36,725	-	36,725
Total		12,923,217	\$171,794	12,751,423	\$319,562	\$0	\$319,562	\$13,242,779	\$171,794	\$13,070,985

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Secretary of State		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 13200										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	3,390,384	-	3,390,384	-	-	-	3,390,384	-	3,390,384
1120	Publications Division	203,879	553	203,326	-	-	-	203,879	553	203,326
1150	Lobbyist Registration	329,367	-	329,367	-	-	-	329,367	-	329,367
1200	Trademark Offender	134,316	134,316	-	-	-	-	134,316	134,316	-
1210	Corporations Division	3,262,709	2,100	3,260,609	58,024	-	58,024	3,320,733	2,100	3,318,633
1220	Certification and Filing Division	2,506,343	34,825	2,471,518	-	-	-	2,506,343	34,825	2,471,518
1230	Securities Division	2,427,374	-	2,427,374	-	-	-	2,427,374	-	2,427,374
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	729,493	-	729,493	-	-	-	729,493	-	729,493
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	194,890	-	194,890	194,890	-	194,890
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	138,810	-	138,810	138,810	-	138,810
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	77,822	-	77,822	77,822	-	77,822
Total		12,983,865	\$171,794	12,812,071	\$469,546	\$0	\$469,546	\$13,453,411	\$171,794	\$13,281,617

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Secretary of State					
Budget Code 13200		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	34.10	-	-	34.10
1120	Publications Division	2.73	-	-	2.73
1150	Lobbyist Registration	5.00	-	-	5.00
1200	Trademark Offender	1.00	-	-	1.00
1210	Corporations Division	57.87	(1.00)	-	56.87
1220	Certification and Filing Division	39.00	-	-	39.00
1230	Securities Division	26.75	-	-	26.75
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	9.43	-	-	9.43
Total FTE		175.88	-1.00	0.00	174.88

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Secretary of State					
Budget Code 13200		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	34.10	-	-	34.10
1120	Publications Division	2.73	-	-	2.73
1150	Lobbyist Registration	5.00	-	-	5.00
1200	Trademark Offender	1.00	-	-	1.00
1210	Corporations Division	57.87	(1.00)	-	56.87
1220	Certification and Filing Division	39.00	-	-	39.00
1230	Securities Division	26.75	-	-	26.75
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	9.43	-	-	9.43
Total FTE		175.88	(1.00)	-	174.88

(17.0) Secretary of State**GENERAL FUND**

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$12,751,423	\$12,812,071

Legislative Changes**Reserve for Salaries and Benefits****75 Compensation Increase Reserve**

\$194,890	R	\$194,890	R
-----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

76 State Retirement Contributions

\$29,923	R	\$138,810	R
----------	---	-----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

77 State Health Plan

\$36,725	R	\$77,822	R
----------	---	----------	---

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Senate Appropriations Committee on General Government/Information Technology

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Corporations Division				
78 Vacant Position Elimination	(\$41,976)	R	(\$41,976)	R
Fund Code: 1210				
Eliminates 1 position, including the related salary and benefits, that has been vacant longer than 6 months.	-1.00		-1.00	
6008673 Processing Assistant V				
The revised net appropriation from all items in this report for the Corporations Division is \$3.3 million in each year of the biennium.				
79 Call Center Temporary Positions	\$100,000	R	\$100,000	R
Fund Code: 1210				
Provides \$100,000 to the Corporations Division for the use of temporary employees in the call center. The revised net appropriation from all items in this report for the Corporations Division is \$3.3 million in each year of the biennium.				
Total Legislative Changes	\$319,562	R	\$469,546	R
Total Position Changes	-1.00		-1.00	
Revised Budget	\$13,070,985		\$13,281,617	

**Office of State Auditor
Budget Code 13300**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$19,327,612	\$19,327,612
Receipts	\$5,947,874	\$5,947,874
Net Appropriation	\$13,379,738	\$13,379,738
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$205,384	\$357,707
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$205,384	\$357,707
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$19,532,996	\$19,685,319
Receipts	\$5,947,874	\$5,947,874
Net Appropriation	\$13,585,122	\$13,737,445

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	166.00	166.00
Legislative Changes	(3.00)	(3.00)
Revised Budget	163.00	163.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of State Auditor										
Budget Code 13300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	2,719,135	-	2,719,135	-	-	-	2,719,135	-	2,719,135
1210	Field Audit Division	16,608,477	5,947,874	10,660,603	(36,715)	-	(36,715)	16,571,762	5,947,874	10,623,888
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	182,934	-	182,934	182,934	-	182,934
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	34,175	-	34,175	34,175	-	34,175
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	24,990	-	24,990	24,990	-	24,990
Total		\$19,327,612	\$5,947,874	\$13,379,738	\$205,384	\$0	\$205,384	\$19,532,996	\$5,947,874	\$13,585,122

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Office of State Auditor										
Budget Code 13300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	2,719,135	-	2,719,135	-	-	-	2,719,135	-	2,719,135
1210	Field Audit Division	16,608,477	5,947,874	10,660,603	(36,715)	-	(36,715)	16,571,762	5,947,874	10,623,888
Undesignated Items										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	182,934	-	182,934	182,934	-	182,934
N/A	State Retirement Contribution	-	-	-	158,533	-	158,533	158,533	-	158,533
N/A	State Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	52,955	-	52,955	52,955	-	52,955
Total		\$19,327,612	\$5,947,874	\$13,379,738	\$357,707	\$0	\$357,707	\$19,685,319	\$5,947,874	\$13,737,445

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Office of State Auditor					
Budget Code 13300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	23.00	-	-	23.00
1210	Field Audit Division	143.00	(3.00)	-	140.00
Total FTE		166.00	(3.00)	-	163.00

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Office of State Auditor					
Budget Code 13300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	23.00	-	-	23.00
1210	Field Audit Division	143.00	(3.00)	-	140.00
Total FTE		166.00	(3.00)	-	163.00

(18.0) Auditor

GENERAL FUND				
	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$13,379,738		\$13,379,738	
Legislative Changes				
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits				
80 Compensation Increase Reserve	\$182,934	R	\$182,934	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				
81 State Retirement Contributions	\$34,175	R	\$158,533	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.				
82 State Health Plan	\$24,990	R	\$52,955	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.				
Field Audit Division				
83 Subject Matter Experts	\$250,000	R	\$250,000	R
Fund Code: 1210				
Provides an additional \$250,000 for the use of subject matter experts during auditing work. The revised net appropriation for Financial/Audit Services is \$1.0 million in each year of the biennium.				

Senate Appropriations Committee on General Government/Information Technology

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Field Audit Division				
84 Vacant Position Eliminations	(\$286,715)	R	(\$286,715)	R
Fund Code: 1210				
Eliminates 3 positions, including the related salaries and benefits, that have been vacant longer than 6 months.	-3.00		-3.00	
6008980 Assistant State Auditor				
6008864 Assistant State Auditor				
6008862 Assistant State Auditor				
The revised net appropriation for the Office of the State Auditor is \$13.6 million in FY 2017-18 and \$13.7 million FY 2018-19.				
Total Legislative Changes	\$205,384	R	\$357,707	R
Total Position Changes	-3.00		-3.00	
Revised Budget	\$13,585,122		\$13,737,445	

Transportation Section K

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Department of Transportation
Budget Code 84210**

Highway Fund Budget ¹

		<u>FY 2017-18</u>		<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget				
Requirements	\$	7,245,197,068	\$	7,237,942,131
Receipts	\$	5,236,376,809	\$	5,229,096,914
Net Appropriation	\$	2,008,820,259	\$	2,008,845,217
Legislative Changes				
Requirements	\$	197,176,182	\$	258,048,314
Receipts	\$	14,750,000	\$	14,830,500
Net Appropriation	\$	182,426,182	\$	243,217,814
Revised Budget				
Requirements	\$	7,442,373,250	\$	7,495,990,445
Receipts	\$	5,251,126,809	\$	5,243,927,414
Net Appropriation	\$	2,191,246,441	\$	2,252,063,031

Highway Fund FTE

Base Budget	12,316.00	12,316.00
Legislative Changes	(387.00)	(386.00)
Revised Budget	11,929.00	11,930.00

¹ The Base Budget and Revised Budget amounts include duplicate receipt-supported fund codes for field operations, grant programs, and equipment established pursuant to S.L. 2011-145, Section 28.2. The revised FY 2017-18 budget without the inclusion of these duplicate fund codes is \$3,363,859,248 in requirements, \$1,172,612,807 in receipts, and \$2,191,246,441 in net appropriation. The revised FY 2018-19 budget net of duplicate receipts is \$3,417,476,443 in requirements, \$1,165,413,412 in receipts, and \$2,252,063,031 in net appropriation.

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Board of Transportation	79,834	-	79,834	-	-	-	79,834	-	79,834
0002	Communications	1,792,975	-	1,792,975	-	-	-	1,792,975	-	1,792,975
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	1,425,655	-	1,425,655	-	-	-	1,425,655	-	1,425,655
0007	Administration - Secretary	3,081,458	139,700	2,941,758	-	-	-	3,081,458	139,700	2,941,758
0177	Computer Systems	386,728	386,728	-	-	-	-	386,728	386,728	-
1096	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Administration	179,446	-	179,446	-	-	-	179,446	-	179,446
1104	Governance Office - Admin	645,574	-	645,574	-	-	-	645,574	-	645,574
7011	Inspector General	2,539,045	697,922	1,841,123	-	-	-	2,539,045	697,922	1,841,123
7015	Human Resources	4,527,752	-	4,527,752	-	-	-	4,527,752	-	4,527,752
7020	Financial	9,794,920	4,226,752	5,568,168	3,800,000	-	3,800,000	13,594,920	4,226,752	9,368,168
7025	Information Technology	58,389,153	6,569,209	51,819,944	2,070,914	-	2,070,914	60,460,067	6,569,209	53,890,858
7030	Administrative Support Services	12,718,196	-	12,718,196	-	-	-	12,718,196	-	12,718,196
7031	Facilities Management	8,328,625	1,323,598	7,005,027	-	-	-	8,328,625	1,323,598	7,005,027
	ADMINISTRATION- DOT	103,889,361	13,343,909	90,545,452	5,870,914	-	5,870,914	109,760,275	13,343,909	96,416,366
0055	Chief Engineer	823,334	-	823,334	-	-	-	823,334	-	823,334
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	847,085	-	847,085	-	-	-	847,085	-	847,085
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	5,476,639	5,476,639	-	-	-	-	5,476,639	5,476,639	-
0178	Project Development and Environmental Analysis	901,876	901,876	-	-	-	-	901,876	901,876	-
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	364,066	364,066	-	-	-	-	364,066	364,066	-
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	307,055	307,055	-	-	-	-	307,055	307,055	-
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	1,074,979	1,074,979	-	-	-	-	1,074,979	1,074,979	-
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	2,452,868	-	2,452,868	-	-	-	2,452,868	-	2,452,868
1070	Construction Unit	634,892	634,892	-	-	-	-	634,892	634,892	-
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin	334,373	334,373	-	-	-	-	334,373	334,373	-
1129	Office of Civil Rights	378,698	378,698	-	-	-	-	378,698	378,698	-
1130	Office of Civil Rights	787,724	-	787,724	-	-	-	787,724	-	787,724
1186	Structure Management	335,069	335,069	-	-	-	-	335,069	335,069	-
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	49,286	49,286	-	-	-	-	49,286	49,286	-
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	50,137	50,137	-	-	-	-	50,137	50,137	-
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	60,685	60,685	-	-	-	-	60,685	60,685	-
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	51,774	51,774	-	-	-	-	51,774	51,774	-
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	62,781	62,781	-	-	-	-	62,781	62,781	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	52,884	52,884	-	-	-	-	52,884	52,884	-
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	47,596	47,596	-	-	-	-	47,596	47,596	-
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	109,227	109,227	-	-	-	-	109,227	109,227	-
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	46,765	46,765	-	-	-	-	46,765	46,765	-
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	52,593	52,593	-	-	-	-	52,593	52,593	-
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	41,667	41,667	-	-	-	-	41,667	41,667	-
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	45,491	45,491	-	-	-	-	45,491	45,491	-
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	52,133	52,133	-	-	-	-	52,133	52,133	-
1256	Program Development - Administration	1,561,390	1,561,390	-	-	-	-	1,561,390	1,561,390	-
1272	Program Development - HF Admin	69,715	-	69,715	-	-	-	69,715	-	69,715
7070	Transportation Planning Program	168,244	168,244	-	750,000	-	750,000	918,244	168,244	750,000

Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7080	Division 1	1,567,705	-	1,567,705	-	-	-	1,567,705	-	1,567,705
7085	Division 2	1,709,170	-	1,709,170	-	-	-	1,709,170	-	1,709,170
7090	Division 3	1,738,523	-	1,738,523	-	-	-	1,738,523	-	1,738,523
7095	Division 4	1,643,843	-	1,643,843	-	-	-	1,643,843	-	1,643,843
7100	Division 5	1,835,321	-	1,835,321	-	-	-	1,835,321	-	1,835,321
7105	Division 6	1,720,353	-	1,720,353	-	-	-	1,720,353	-	1,720,353
7110	Division 7	1,818,700	-	1,818,700	-	-	-	1,818,700	-	1,818,700
7115	Division 8	1,533,563	-	1,533,563	-	-	-	1,533,563	-	1,533,563
7120	Division 9	1,599,278	-	1,599,278	-	-	-	1,599,278	-	1,599,278
7125	Division 10	2,130,501	-	2,130,501	-	-	-	2,130,501	-	2,130,501
7130	Division 11	1,451,895	-	1,451,895	-	-	-	1,451,895	-	1,451,895
7135	Division 12	1,450,420	-	1,450,420	-	-	-	1,450,420	-	1,450,420
7140	Division 13	1,396,517	-	1,396,517	-	-	-	1,396,517	-	1,396,517
7145	Division 14	1,753,918	-	1,753,918	-	-	-	1,753,918	-	1,753,918
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	1,560,490	1,560,490	-	-	-	-	1,560,490	1,560,490	-
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	5,227,881	4,830,782	397,099	-	-	-	5,227,881	4,830,782	397,099
7175	Field Operations Support	1,059,855	-	1,059,855	-	-	-	1,059,855	-	1,059,855
7176	State Asset Management	1,591,588	40,000	1,551,588	-	-	-	1,591,588	40,000	1,551,588
7185	Safety	3,274,193	580,944	2,693,249	-	-	-	3,274,193	580,944	2,693,249
7190	Right of Way - Administration	2,619,608	2,619,608	-	-	-	-	2,619,608	2,619,608	-
	ADMINISTRATION- DOH	55,924,348	21,892,124	34,032,224	750,000	-	750,000	56,674,348	21,892,124	34,782,224
7812	Construction - Secondary	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7814	Construction - Public Service Roads	1,723,707	-	1,723,707	(1,723,707)	-	(1,723,707)	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	12,100,000	-	12,100,000	-	-	-	12,100,000	-	12,100,000
7818	Construction - Contingency	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7837	Division of Small Urban Construction	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	(2,500,000)	-	(2,500,000)	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	4,036,171	-	4,036,171	(4,036,171)	-	(4,036,171)	-	-	-
	Mobility/Modernization Program	-	-	-	40,000,000	-	40,000,000	40,000,000	-	40,000,000
	CONSTRUCTION	44,359,878	-	44,359,878	31,740,122	-	31,740,122	76,100,000	-	76,100,000
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	463,365,911	-	463,365,911	(142,636,175)	-	(142,636,175)	320,729,736	-	320,729,736
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	498,432,709	-	498,432,709	(10,000,000)	-	(10,000,000)	488,432,709	-	488,432,709
7839	Bridge Program	242,578,738	-	242,578,738	38,580,000	-	38,580,000	281,158,738	-	281,158,738
	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	80,000,000	-	80,000,000	80,000,000	-	80,000,000
	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	104,000,000	-	104,000,000	104,000,000	-	104,000,000
7841	Pavement Preservation	85,161,756	-	85,161,756	30,000,000	-	30,000,000	115,161,756	-	115,161,756
	MAINTENANCE	1,289,539,114	-	1,289,539,114	99,943,825	-	99,943,825	1,389,482,939	-	1,389,482,939
7827	FHWA Construction	886,489,400	886,489,400	-	-	-	-	886,489,400	886,489,400	-
	PLANNING & RESEARCH	886,489,400	886,489,400	-	-	-	-	886,489,400	886,489,400	-
7832	OSHA Program	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
	OSHA	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	147,500,000	-	147,500,000	-	-	-	147,500,000	-	147,500,000
	STATE AID TO MUNICIPALITIES	147,500,000	-	147,500,000	-	-	-	147,500,000	-	147,500,000
0035	Bicycle Program	724,032	-	724,032	-	-	-	724,032	-	724,032
0036	Public Transportation	434,523	-	434,523	-	-	-	434,523	-	434,523
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	129,869,100	38,026,031	91,843,069	250,000	-	250,000	130,119,100	38,026,031	92,093,069
0037	Rail Division	621,357	-	621,357	-	-	-	621,357	-	621,357
7829	Railroad Program	41,045,621	4,247,816	36,797,805	1,597,200	-	1,597,200	42,642,821	4,247,816	38,395,005
	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	4,643,000	-	4,643,000	4,643,000	-	4,643,000
0041	Aeronautics	2,299,073	203,717	2,095,356	-	-	-	2,299,073	203,717	2,095,356
7830	Airports Program	66,517,417	20,000,000	46,517,417	45,700,000	-	45,700,000	112,217,417	20,000,000	92,217,417
7040	Ferry Administration	1,302,269	-	1,302,269	-	-	-	1,302,269	-	1,302,269
7825	Ferry Operations	46,181,106	2,500,000	43,681,106	-	-	-	46,181,106	2,500,000	43,681,106
	MULTI-MODAL	288,994,498	64,977,564	224,016,934	52,190,200	-	52,190,200	341,184,698	64,977,564	276,207,134
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	510,734	255,367	255,367	-	-	-	510,734	255,367	255,367
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	13,500,000	13,500,000	-	-	-	-	13,500,000	13,500,000	-
	GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM	14,010,734	13,755,367	255,367	-	-	-	14,010,734	13,755,367	255,367
0049	Driver Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	11,128,541	-	11,128,541	-	-	-	11,128,541	-	11,128,541
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	4,670,380	11,000	4,659,380	500,000	-	500,000	5,170,380	11,000	5,159,380
7055	DMV Field Services	97,575,917	18,216,647	79,359,270	4,210,000	-	4,210,000	101,785,917	18,216,647	83,569,270
7056	DMV Processing Services	18,028,848	8,187,019	9,841,829	2,430,377	-	2,430,377	20,459,225	8,187,019	12,272,206
7060	License and Theft Bureau	15,887,669	759,748	15,127,921	-	-	-	15,887,669	759,748	15,127,921
	DIVISION OF MOTOR VEHICLES	147,291,355	27,174,414	120,116,941	7,140,377	-	7,140,377	154,431,732	27,174,414	127,257,318
0852	Department of Revenue - International Registration Plan	232,060	-	232,060	-	-	-	232,060	-	232,060
0862	Department of Agriculture - Gasoline Inspection Fee	5,351,999	-	5,351,999	-	-	-	5,351,999	-	5,351,999
0864	Department of Revenue - Gasoline Tax Collections	5,056,503	-	5,056,503	-	-	-	5,056,503	-	5,056,503
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	569,753	-	569,753	-	-	-	569,753	-	569,753
0889	Office of State Budget and Management -Civil Penalty	59,025,029	59,025,029	-	-	-	-	59,025,029	59,025,029	-
0893	Office of State Controller - Best Shared Services	505,399	-	505,399	-	-	-	505,399	-	505,399
1260	State Ethics Commission	56,816	-	56,816	-	-	-	56,816	-	56,816
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	2,123,200	-	2,123,200	-	-	-	2,123,200	-	2,123,200
0878	Local Fire Protection Funds- DOT Facilities	-	-	-	158,000	-	158,000	158,000	-	158,000
	OTHER STATE AGENCIES	72,920,759	59,025,029	13,895,730	158,000	-	158,000	73,078,759	59,025,029	14,053,730
0868	General Fund - Sales Tax Exemption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1165	General Fund - Highway Patrol	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	750,000	-	750,000	400,000	-	400,000	1,150,000	-	1,150,000
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	35,000,000	-	35,000,000	(35,000,000)	-	(35,000,000)	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO AUTHORITIES	35,750,000	-	35,750,000	(34,600,000)	-	(34,600,000)	1,150,000	-	1,150,000

Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	266,525	-	266,525	996,928	-	996,928	1,263,453	-	1,263,453
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	1,327,923	-	1,327,923	7,293,491	-	7,293,491	8,621,414	-	8,621,414
0875	Legislative Salary Increases-Compensation Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	556,074	-	556,074	-	-	-	556,074	-	556,074
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	884,311	-	884,311	1,325,625	-	1,325,625	2,209,936	-	2,209,936
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(2,064,244)	-	(2,064,244)	-	-	-	(2,064,244)	-	(2,064,244)
1289	Workers' Compensation Adjustment Reserve	6,830,000	-	6,830,000	-	-	-	6,830,000	-	6,830,000
	OTHER RESERVES	8,850,589	400,000	8,450,589	9,616,044	-	9,616,044	18,466,633	400,000	18,066,633
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	70,805,000	70,805,000	-	-	-	-	70,805,000	70,805,000	-
	DEBT SERVICE	70,805,000	70,805,000	-	-	-	-	70,805,000	70,805,000	-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	9,616,700	-	9,616,700	9,616,700	-	9,616,700
	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	9,616,700	-	9,616,700	9,616,700	-	9,616,700
0704	Legal - Field	8,236,182	8,236,182	-	-	-	-	8,236,182	8,236,182	-
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	4,138,739	4,138,739	-	-	-	-	4,138,739	4,138,739	-
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	21,424,686	21,424,686	-	-	-	-	21,424,686	21,424,686	-
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachments	4,292,549	4,292,549	-	-	-	-	4,292,549	4,292,549	-
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	63,661,088	63,661,088	-	-	-	-	63,661,088	63,661,088	-
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	28,672,182	28,672,182	-	-	-	-	28,672,182	28,672,182	-
1071	Construction Unit - Field	3,840,643	3,840,643	-	-	-	-	3,840,643	3,840,643	-
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	7,257,152	7,257,152	-	-	-	-	7,257,152	7,257,152	-
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field	3,029,089	3,029,089	-	-	-	-	3,029,089	3,029,089	-
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	2,322,449	2,322,449	-	-	-	-	2,322,449	2,322,449	-
1088	Public Information - Field	745,717	745,717	-	-	-	-	745,717	745,717	-
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Field	1,661,922	1,661,922	-	-	-	-	1,661,922	1,661,922	-
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	357,756	357,756	-	-	-	-	357,756	357,756	-
1099	Governance Office - Field	672,680	672,680	-	-	-	-	672,680	672,680	-
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	6,623,093	6,623,093	-	-	-	-	6,623,093	6,623,093	-
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	1,847,198	1,847,198	-	-	-	-	1,847,198	1,847,198	-
1255	Performance Metrics Management	175,264	175,264	-	-	-	-	175,264	175,264	-
1258	Program Development - Field	9,050,749	9,050,749	-	-	-	-	9,050,749	9,050,749	-
7200	01 Field	62,729,829	62,729,829	-	-	-	-	62,729,829	62,729,829	-
7235	02 Field	66,745,541	66,745,541	-	-	-	-	66,745,541	66,745,541	-
7265	03 Field	106,820,091	106,820,091	-	-	-	-	106,820,091	106,820,091	-
7295	04 Field	67,274,000	67,274,000	-	-	-	-	67,274,000	67,274,000	-
7325	05 Field	93,102,008	93,102,008	-	-	-	-	93,102,008	93,102,008	-
7355	06 Field	74,468,457	74,468,457	-	-	-	-	74,468,457	74,468,457	-
7385	07 Field	95,941,616	95,941,616	-	-	-	-	95,941,616	95,941,616	-
7415	08 Field	73,995,420	73,995,420	-	-	-	-	73,995,420	73,995,420	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7445	09 Field	128,469,813	128,469,813	-	-	-	-	128,469,813	128,469,813	-
7470	10 Field	124,994,869	124,994,869	-	-	-	-	124,994,869	124,994,869	-
7500	11 Field	103,246,606	103,246,606	-	-	-	-	103,246,606	103,246,606	-
7530	12 Field	79,712,234	79,712,234	-	-	-	-	79,712,234	79,712,234	-
7555	13 Field	72,147,258	72,147,258	-	-	-	-	72,147,258	72,147,258	-
7580	14 Field	75,729,519	75,729,519	-	-	-	-	75,729,519	75,729,519	-
7610	IT - Field	43,838,553	43,838,553	-	-	-	-	43,838,553	43,838,553	-
7615	Ferry	52,415,641	52,415,641	-	-	-	-	52,415,641	52,415,641	-
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Support	17,087,736	17,087,736	-	-	-	-	17,087,736	17,087,736	-
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	55,894,338	55,894,338	-	-	-	-	55,894,338	55,894,338	-
7626	Technical Services - Field	98,542,690	98,542,690	-	-	-	-	98,542,690	98,542,690	-
7627	Structure Management - Field	41,420,694	41,420,694	-	-	-	-	41,420,694	41,420,694	-
7665	Construction Materials - Field	1,665,268	1,665,268	-	-	-	-	1,665,268	1,665,268	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	40,701,592	40,701,592	-	-	-	-	40,701,592	40,701,592	-
7675	Right of Way - Field	22,513,596	22,513,596	-	-	-	-	22,513,596	22,513,596	-
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	27,746,288	27,746,288	-	750,000	750,000	-	28,496,288	28,496,288	-
7690	IT Group	26,288,315	26,288,315	-	-	-	-	26,288,315	26,288,315	-
7695	Project Development and Environmental Analysis - Field	67,153,485	67,153,485	-	-	-	-	67,153,485	67,153,485	-
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	1,686,802,651	1,686,802,651	-	-	-	-	1,686,802,651	1,686,802,651	-
7705	Grants - Field	339,572,512	339,572,512	-	-	-	-	339,572,512	339,572,512	-
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	163,484,244	163,484,244	-	-	-	-	163,484,244	163,484,244	-
	FIELD OPERATIONS	4,078,514,002	4,078,514,002	-	750,000	750,000	-	4,079,264,002	4,079,264,002	-
Department-wide Items										
	Vacant Positions	-	-	-	14,000,000	14,000,000	-	14,000,000	14,000,000	-
DEPARTMENT-WIDE ITEMS		-	-	-	14,000,000	14,000,000	-	14,000,000	14,000,000	-
Total		\$ 7,245,197,068	\$ 5,236,376,809	\$ 2,008,820,259	\$ 197,176,182	\$ 14,750,000	\$ 182,426,182	\$ 7,442,373,250	\$ 5,251,126,809	\$ 2,191,246,441
Total (excluding duplicate receipt-supported fund codes)		\$ 3,166,683,066	\$ 1,157,862,807	\$ 2,008,820,259	\$ 197,176,182	\$ 14,750,000	\$ 182,426,182	\$ 3,363,859,248	\$ 1,172,612,807	\$ 2,191,246,441

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Board of Transportation	79,834	-	79,834	-	-	-	79,834	-	79,834
0002	Communications	1,792,975	-	1,792,975	-	-	-	1,792,975	-	1,792,975
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	1,425,655	-	1,425,655	-	-	-	1,425,655	-	1,425,655
0007	Administration - Secretary	3,081,458	139,700	2,941,758	-	-	-	3,081,458	139,700	2,941,758
0177	Computer Systems	386,728	386,728	-	-	-	-	386,728	386,728	-
1096	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Administration	179,446	-	179,446	-	-	-	179,446	-	179,446
1104	Governance Office - Admin	645,574	-	645,574	-	-	-	645,574	-	645,574
7011	Inspector General	2,539,045	697,922	1,841,123	-	-	-	2,539,045	697,922	1,841,123
7015	Human Resources	4,527,752	-	4,527,752	-	-	-	4,527,752	-	4,527,752
7020	Financial	9,794,920	4,226,752	5,568,168	3,880,500	80,500	3,800,000	13,675,420	4,307,252	9,368,168
7025	Information Technology	58,414,111	6,569,209	51,844,902		-	-	58,414,111	6,569,209	51,844,902
7030	Administrative Support Services	12,718,196	-	12,718,196	-	-	-	12,718,196	-	12,718,196
7031	Facilities Management	8,328,625	1,323,598	7,005,027	-	-	-	8,328,625	1,323,598	7,005,027
	ADMINISTRATION- DOT	103,914,319	13,343,909	90,570,410	3,880,500	80,500	3,800,000	107,794,819	13,424,409	94,370,410
0055	Chief Engineer	823,334	-	823,334	-	-	-	823,334	-	823,334
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	847,085	-	847,085	-	-	-	847,085	-	847,085
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	5,476,639	5,476,639	-	-	-	-	5,476,639	5,476,639	-
0178	Project Development and Environmental Analysis	901,876	901,876	-	-	-	-	901,876	901,876	-
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	364,066	364,066	-	-	-	-	364,066	364,066	-
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	307,055	307,055	-	-	-	-	307,055	307,055	-
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	1,074,979	1,074,979	-	-	-	-	1,074,979	1,074,979	-
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	2,452,868	-	2,452,868	-	-	-	2,452,868	-	2,452,868
1070	Construction Unit	634,892	634,892	-	-	-	-	634,892	634,892	-
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin	334,373	334,373	-	-	-	-	334,373	334,373	-
1129	Office of Civil Rights	378,698	378,698	-	-	-	-	378,698	378,698	-
1130	Office of Civil Rights	787,724	-	787,724	-	-	-	787,724	-	787,724
1186	Structure Management	335,069	335,069	-	-	-	-	335,069	335,069	-
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	49,286	49,286	-	-	-	-	49,286	49,286	-
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	50,137	50,137	-	-	-	-	50,137	50,137	-
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	60,685	60,685	-	-	-	-	60,685	60,685	-
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	51,774	51,774	-	-	-	-	51,774	51,774	-
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	62,781	62,781	-	-	-	-	62,781	62,781	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	52,884	52,884	-	-	-	-	52,884	52,884	-
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	47,596	47,596	-	-	-	-	47,596	47,596	-
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	109,227	109,227	-	-	-	-	109,227	109,227	-
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	46,765	46,765	-	-	-	-	46,765	46,765	-
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	52,593	52,593	-	-	-	-	52,593	52,593	-
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	41,667	41,667	-	-	-	-	41,667	41,667	-
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	45,491	45,491	-	-	-	-	45,491	45,491	-
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	52,133	52,133	-	-	-	-	52,133	52,133	-
1256	Program Development - Administration	1,561,390	1,561,390	-	-	-	-	1,561,390	1,561,390	-
1272	Program Development - HF Admin	69,715	-	69,715	-	-	-	69,715	-	69,715
7070	Transportation Planning Program	168,244	168,244	-	750,000	-	750,000	918,244	168,244	750,000

Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7080	Division 1	1,567,705	-	1,567,705	-	-	-	1,567,705	-	1,567,705
7085	Division 2	1,709,170	-	1,709,170	-	-	-	1,709,170	-	1,709,170
7090	Division 3	1,738,523	-	1,738,523	-	-	-	1,738,523	-	1,738,523
7095	Division 4	1,643,843	-	1,643,843	-	-	-	1,643,843	-	1,643,843
7100	Division 5	1,835,321	-	1,835,321	-	-	-	1,835,321	-	1,835,321
7105	Division 6	1,720,353	-	1,720,353	-	-	-	1,720,353	-	1,720,353
7110	Division 7	1,818,700	-	1,818,700	-	-	-	1,818,700	-	1,818,700
7115	Division 8	1,533,563	-	1,533,563	-	-	-	1,533,563	-	1,533,563
7120	Division 9	1,599,278	-	1,599,278	-	-	-	1,599,278	-	1,599,278
7125	Division 10	2,130,501	-	2,130,501	-	-	-	2,130,501	-	2,130,501
7130	Division 11	1,451,895	-	1,451,895	-	-	-	1,451,895	-	1,451,895
7135	Division 12	1,450,420	-	1,450,420	-	-	-	1,450,420	-	1,450,420
7140	Division 13	1,396,517	-	1,396,517	-	-	-	1,396,517	-	1,396,517
7145	Division 14	1,753,918	-	1,753,918	-	-	-	1,753,918	-	1,753,918
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	1,560,490	1,560,490	-	-	-	-	1,560,490	1,560,490	-
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	5,227,881	4,830,782	397,099	-	-	-	5,227,881	4,830,782	397,099
7175	Field Operations Support	1,059,855	-	1,059,855	-	-	-	1,059,855	-	1,059,855
7176	State Asset Management	1,591,588	40,000	1,551,588	-	-	-	1,591,588	40,000	1,551,588
7185	Safety	3,274,193	580,944	2,693,249	-	-	-	3,274,193	580,944	2,693,249
7190	Right of Way - Administration	2,619,608	2,619,608	-	-	-	-	2,619,608	2,619,608	-
	ADMINISTRATION- DOH	55,924,348	21,892,124	34,032,224	750,000	-	750,000	56,674,348	21,892,124	34,782,224
7812	Construction - Secondary	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7814	Construction - Public Service Roads	1,723,707	-	1,723,707	(1,723,707)	-	(1,723,707)	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	12,100,000	-	12,100,000	-	-	-	12,100,000	-	12,100,000
7818	Construction - Contingency	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7837	Division of Small Urban Construction	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	(2,500,000)	-	(2,500,000)	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	4,036,171	-	4,036,171	(4,036,171)	-	(4,036,171)	-	-	-
	Mobility/Modernization Program	-	-	-	40,000,000	-	40,000,000	40,000,000	-	40,000,000
	CONSTRUCTION	44,359,878	-	44,359,878	31,740,122	-	31,740,122	76,100,000	-	76,100,000
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	463,365,911	-	463,365,911	(121,448,179)	-	(121,448,179)	341,917,732	-	341,917,732
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	498,432,709	-	498,432,709	-	-	-	498,432,709	-	498,432,709
7839	Bridge Program	242,578,738	-	242,578,738	38,580,000	-	38,580,000	281,158,738	-	281,158,738
	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	90,000,000	-	90,000,000	90,000,000	-	90,000,000
	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	104,000,000	-	104,000,000	104,000,000	-	104,000,000
7841	Pavement Preservation	85,161,756	-	85,161,756	40,000,000	-	40,000,000	125,161,756	-	125,161,756
	MAINTENANCE	1,289,539,114	-	1,289,539,114	151,131,821	-	151,131,821	1,440,670,935	-	1,440,670,935
7827	FHWA Construction	883,056,800	883,056,800	-	-	-	-	883,056,800	883,056,800	-
	PLANNING & RESEARCH	883,056,800	883,056,800	-	-	-	-	883,056,800	883,056,800	-
7832	OSHA Program	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
	OSHA	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	147,500,000	-	147,500,000	-	-	-	147,500,000	-	147,500,000
	STATE AID TO MUNICIPALITIES	147,500,000	-	147,500,000	-	-	-	147,500,000	-	147,500,000
0035	Bicycle Program	724,032	-	724,032	-	-	-	724,032	-	724,032
0036	Public Transportation	434,523	-	434,523	-	-	-	434,523	-	434,523
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	130,629,621	38,786,552	91,843,069	250,000	-	250,000	130,879,621	38,786,552	92,093,069
0037	Rail Division	621,357	-	621,357	-	-	-	621,357	-	621,357
7829	Railroad Program	36,797,805	-	36,797,805	1,597,200	-	1,597,200	38,395,005	-	38,395,005
	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	4,834,000	-	4,834,000	4,834,000	-	4,834,000
0041	Aeronautics	2,299,073	203,717	2,095,356	-	-	-	2,299,073	203,717	2,095,356
7830	Airports Program	66,517,417	20,000,000	46,517,417	55,400,000	-	55,400,000	121,917,417	20,000,000	101,917,417
7040	Ferry Administration	1,302,269	-	1,302,269	-	-	-	1,302,269	-	1,302,269
7825	Ferry Operations	46,181,106	2,500,000	43,681,106	-	-	-	46,181,106	2,500,000	43,681,106
	MULTI-MODAL	285,507,203	61,490,269	224,016,934	62,081,200	-	62,081,200	347,588,403	61,490,269	286,098,134
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	510,734	255,367	255,367	-	-	-	510,734	255,367	255,367
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	13,500,000	13,500,000	-	-	-	-	13,500,000	13,500,000	-
	GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM	14,010,734	13,755,367	255,367	-	-	-	14,010,734	13,755,367	255,367
0049	Driver Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	11,128,541	-	11,128,541	-	-	-	11,128,541	-	11,128,541
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	4,670,380	11,000	4,659,380	500,000	-	500,000	5,170,380	11,000	5,159,380
7055	DMV Field Services	97,575,917	18,216,647	79,359,270	4,210,000	-	4,210,000	101,785,917	18,216,647	83,569,270
7056	DMV Processing Services	18,028,848	8,187,019	9,841,829	(300,944)	-	(300,944)	17,727,904	8,187,019	9,540,885
7060	License and Theft Bureau	15,887,669	759,748	15,127,921	-	-	-	15,887,669	759,748	15,127,921
	DIVISION OF MOTOR VEHICLES	147,291,355	27,174,414	120,116,941	4,409,056	-	4,409,056	151,700,411	27,174,414	124,525,997
0852	Department of Revenue - International Registration Plan	232,060	-	232,060	-	-	-	232,060	-	232,060
0862	Department of Agriculture - Gasoline Inspection Fee	5,351,999	-	5,351,999	-	-	-	5,351,999	-	5,351,999
0864	Department of Revenue - Gasoline Tax Collections	5,056,503	-	5,056,503	-	-	-	5,056,503	-	5,056,503
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	569,753	-	569,753	-	-	-	569,753	-	569,753
0889	Office of State Budget and Management -Civil Penalty	59,025,029	59,025,029	-	-	-	-	59,025,029	59,025,029	-
0893	Office of State Controller - Best Shared Services	505,399	-	505,399	-	-	-	505,399	-	505,399
1260	State Ethics Commission	56,816	-	56,816	-	-	-	56,816	-	56,816
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	2,123,200	-	2,123,200	-	-	-	2,123,200	-	2,123,200
0878	Local Fire Protection Funds- DOT Facilities	-	-	-	158,000	-	158,000	158,000	-	158,000
	OTHER STATE AGENCIES	72,920,759	59,025,029	13,895,730	158,000	-	158,000	73,078,759	59,025,029	14,053,730
0868	General Fund - Sales Tax Exemption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1165	General Fund - Highway Patrol	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	750,000	-	750,000	400,000	-	400,000	1,150,000	-	1,150,000
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	35,000,000	-	35,000,000	(35,000,000)	-	(35,000,000)	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO AUTHORITIES	35,750,000	-	35,750,000	(34,600,000)	-	(34,600,000)	1,150,000	-	1,150,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	266,525	-	266,525	5,045,061	-	5,045,061	5,311,586	-	5,311,586
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	1,327,923	-	1,327,923	-	-	-	1,327,923	-	1,327,923
0875	Legislative Salary Increases-Compensation Bonus	-	-	-	7,293,491	-	7,293,491	7,293,491	-	7,293,491
0877	Stormwater Management	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	556,074	-	556,074	-	-	-	556,074	-	556,074
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	884,311	-	884,311	2,809,063	-	2,809,063	3,693,374	-	3,693,374
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(2,064,244)	-	(2,064,244)	-	-	-	(2,064,244)	-	(2,064,244)
1289	Workers' Compensation Adjustment Reserve	6,830,000	-	6,830,000	-	-	-	6,830,000	-	6,830,000
	OTHER RESERVES	8,850,589	400,000	8,450,589	15,147,615	-	15,147,615	23,998,204	400,000	23,598,204
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	70,445,000	70,445,000	-	-	-	-	70,445,000	70,445,000	-
	DEBT SERVICE	70,445,000	70,445,000	-	-	-	-	70,445,000	70,445,000	-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	8,600,000	-	8,600,000	8,600,000	-	8,600,000
	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	8,600,000	-	8,600,000	8,600,000	-	8,600,000
0704	Legal - Field	8,236,182	8,236,182	-	-	-	-	8,236,182	8,236,182	-
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	4,138,739	4,138,739	-	-	-	-	4,138,739	4,138,739	-
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	21,424,686	21,424,686	-	-	-	-	21,424,686	21,424,686	-
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachments	4,292,549	4,292,549	-	-	-	-	4,292,549	4,292,549	-
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	63,661,088	63,661,088	-	-	-	-	63,661,088	63,661,088	-
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	28,672,182	28,672,182	-	-	-	-	28,672,182	28,672,182	-
1071	Construction Unit - Field	3,840,643	3,840,643	-	-	-	-	3,840,643	3,840,643	-
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	7,257,152	7,257,152	-	-	-	-	7,257,152	7,257,152	-
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field	3,029,089	3,029,089	-	-	-	-	3,029,089	3,029,089	-
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	2,322,449	2,322,449	-	-	-	-	2,322,449	2,322,449	-
1088	Public Information - Field	745,717	745,717	-	-	-	-	745,717	745,717	-
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Field	1,661,922	1,661,922	-	-	-	-	1,661,922	1,661,922	-
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	357,756	357,756	-	-	-	-	357,756	357,756	-
1099	Governance Office - Field	672,680	672,680	-	-	-	-	672,680	672,680	-
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	6,623,093	6,623,093	-	-	-	-	6,623,093	6,623,093	-
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	1,847,198	1,847,198	-	-	-	-	1,847,198	1,847,198	-
1255	Performance Metrics Management	175,264	175,264	-	-	-	-	175,264	175,264	-
1258	Program Development - Field	9,050,749	9,050,749	-	-	-	-	9,050,749	9,050,749	-
7200	01 Field	62,729,829	62,729,829	-	-	-	-	62,729,829	62,729,829	-
7235	02 Field	66,745,541	66,745,541	-	-	-	-	66,745,541	66,745,541	-
7265	03 Field	106,820,091	106,820,091	-	-	-	-	106,820,091	106,820,091	-
7295	04 Field	67,274,000	67,274,000	-	-	-	-	67,274,000	67,274,000	-
7325	05 Field	93,102,008	93,102,008	-	-	-	-	93,102,008	93,102,008	-
7355	06 Field	74,468,457	74,468,457	-	-	-	-	74,468,457	74,468,457	-
7385	07 Field	95,941,616	95,941,616	-	-	-	-	95,941,616	95,941,616	-
7415	08 Field	73,995,420	73,995,420	-	-	-	-	73,995,420	73,995,420	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Transportation										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7445	09 Field	128,469,813	128,469,813	-	-	-	-	128,469,813	128,469,813	-
7470	10 Field	124,994,869	124,994,869	-	-	-	-	124,994,869	124,994,869	-
7500	11 Field	103,246,606	103,246,606	-	-	-	-	103,246,606	103,246,606	-
7530	12 Field	79,712,234	79,712,234	-	-	-	-	79,712,234	79,712,234	-
7555	13 Field	72,147,258	72,147,258	-	-	-	-	72,147,258	72,147,258	-
7580	14 Field	75,729,519	75,729,519	-	-	-	-	75,729,519	75,729,519	-
7610	IT - Field	43,838,553	43,838,553	-	-	-	-	43,838,553	43,838,553	-
7615	Ferry	52,415,641	52,415,641	-	-	-	-	52,415,641	52,415,641	-
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Support	17,087,736	17,087,736	-	-	-	-	17,087,736	17,087,736	-
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	55,894,338	55,894,338	-	-	-	-	55,894,338	55,894,338	-
7626	Technical Services - Field	98,542,690	98,542,690	-	-	-	-	98,542,690	98,542,690	-
7627	Structure Management - Field	41,420,694	41,420,694	-	-	-	-	41,420,694	41,420,694	-
7665	Construction Materials - Field	1,665,268	1,665,268	-	-	-	-	1,665,268	1,665,268	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	40,701,592	40,701,592	-	-	-	-	40,701,592	40,701,592	-
7675	Right of Way - Field	22,513,596	22,513,596	-	-	-	-	22,513,596	22,513,596	-
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	27,746,288	27,746,288	-	750,000	750,000	-	28,496,288	28,496,288	-
7690	IT Group	26,288,315	26,288,315	-	-	-	-	26,288,315	26,288,315	-
7695	Project Development and Environmental Analysis - Field	67,153,485	67,153,485	-	-	-	-	67,153,485	67,153,485	-
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	1,686,802,651	1,686,802,651	-	-	-	-	1,686,802,651	1,686,802,651	-
7705	Grants - Field	339,572,512	339,572,512	-	-	-	-	339,572,512	339,572,512	-
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	163,484,244	163,484,244	-	-	-	-	163,484,244	163,484,244	-
	FIELD OPERATIONS	4,078,514,002	4,078,514,002	-	750,000	750,000	-	4,079,264,002	4,079,264,002	-
Department-wide Items										
	Vacant Positions	-	-	-	14,000,000	14,000,000	-	14,000,000	14,000,000	-
DEPARTMENT-WIDE ITEMS		-	-	-	14,000,000	14,000,000	-	14,000,000	14,000,000	-
Total		\$ 7,237,942,131	\$ 5,229,096,914	\$ 2,008,845,217	\$ 258,048,314	\$ 14,830,500	\$ 243,217,814	\$ 7,495,990,445	\$ 5,243,927,414	\$ 2,252,063,031
Total (excluding duplicate receipt-supported fund codes)		\$ 3,159,428,129	\$ 1,150,582,912	\$ 2,008,845,217	\$ 258,048,314	\$ 14,830,500	\$ 243,217,814	\$ 3,417,476,443	\$ 1,165,413,412	\$ 2,252,063,031

Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210					
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Board of Transportation	-	-	-	-
0002	Communications	17.00	-	-	17.00
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	17.00	-	-	17.00
0007	Administration - Secretary	24.00	-	-	24.00
0177	Computer Systems	3.00	-	-	3.00
1096	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1104	Governance Office - Admin	6.00	-	-	6.00
7011	Inspector General	25.00	-	-	25.00
7015	Human Resources	55.00	-	-	55.00
7020	Financial	112.00	-	-	112.00
7025	Information Technology	123.00	-	-	123.00
7030	Administrative Support Services	20.00	-	-	20.00
7031	Facilities Management	28.00	-	-	28.00
	ADMINISTRATION- DOT	431.00	-	-	431.00
0055	Chief Engineer	7.00	-	-	7.00
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	4.00	-	-	4.00
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	49.00	-	-	49.00
0178	Project Development and Environmental Analysis	7.00	-	-	7.00
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	3.00	-	-	3.00
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	4.00	-	-	4.00
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	16.00	-	-	16.00
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	23.00	-	-	23.00
1070	Construction Unit	6.00	-	-	6.00
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin	3.00	-	-	3.00
1129	Office of Civil Rights	4.00	-	-	4.00
1130	Office of Civil Rights	8.00	-	-	8.00
1186	Structure Management	3.00	-	-	3.00
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	2.00	-	-	2.00
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1256	Program Development - Administration	16.00	-	-	16.00
1272	Program Development - HF Admin	1.00	-	-	1.00
7070	Transportation Planning Program	3.00	-	-	3.00
7080	Division 1	17.00	-	-	17.00
7085	Division 2	18.00	-	-	18.00
7090	Division 3	19.00	-	-	19.00
7095	Division 4	17.00	-	-	17.00
7100	Division 5	20.00	-	-	20.00
7105	Division 6	18.00	-	-	18.00
7110	Division 7	20.00	-	-	20.00
7115	Division 8	17.00	-	-	17.00
7120	Division 9	18.00	-	-	18.00
7125	Division 10	24.00	-	-	24.00
7130	Division 11	14.00	-	-	14.00
7135	Division 12	15.00	-	-	15.00
7140	Division 13	14.00	-	-	14.00
7145	Division 14	19.00	-	-	19.00

Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation Budget Code 84210		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	14.00	-	-	14.00
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	49.00	-	-	49.00
7175	Field Operations Support	10.00	-	-	10.00
7176	State Asset Management	17.00	-	-	17.00
7185	Safety	16.00	-	-	16.00
7190	Right of Way - Administration	27.00	-	-	27.00
	ADMINISTRATION- DOH	554.00	-	-	554.00
7812	Construction - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7814	Construction - Public Service Roads	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	-	-	-	-
7818	Construction - Contingency	-	-	-	-
7837	Division of Small Urban Construction	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	-
	CONSTRUCTION	-	-	-	-
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	-	-	-	-
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	-	-	-	-
7839	Bridge Program	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	-	-	-	-
	MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	-
7827	FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
	PLANNING & RESEARCH	-	-	-	-
7832	OSHA Program	-	-	-	-
	OSHA	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	-	-	-	-
	STATE AID TO MUNICIPALITIES	-	-	-	-
0035	Bicycle Program	3.00	-	-	3.00
0036	Public Transportation	4.00	-	-	4.00
0037	Rail Division	7.00	-	-	7.00
0041	Aeronautics	16.00	-	-	16.00
7040	Ferry Administration	13.00	-	-	13.00
7825	Ferry Operations	-	-	-	-
7829	Railroad Program	-	-	-	-
7830	Airports Program	-	-	-	-
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	-	-	-	-
	MULTI-MODAL	43.00	-	-	43.00
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	5.00	-	-	5.00
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-
	GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM	5.00	-	-	5.00
0049	Driver Licensing	-	-	-	-
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	109.00	-	-	109.00
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	49.00	-	-	49.00
7055	DMV Field Services	951.00	-	-	951.00
7056	DMV Processing Services	274.00	6.00	-	280.00
7060	License and Theft Bureau	175.00	-	-	175.00
	DIVISION OF MOTOR VEHICLES	1,558.00	6.00	-	1,564.00
0852	Department of Revenue - International Registration Plan	-	-	-	-
0862	Department of Agriculture - Gasoline Inspection Fee	-	-	-	-
0864	Department of Revenue - Gasoline Tax Collections	-	-	-	-
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	-	-	-	-

Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210					
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0889	Office of State Budget and Management -Civil Penalty	-	-	-	-
0893	Office of State Controller - Best Shared Services	-	-	-	-
1260	State Ethics Commission	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	-	-	-	-
	OTHER STATE AGENCIES	-	-	-	-
0868	General Fund - Sales Tax Exemption	-	-	-	-
1165	General Fund - Highway Patrol	-	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	-	-	-	-
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO AUTHORITIES	-	-	-	-
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	-	-	-	-
0875	Legislative Salary Increases-Compensation Bonus	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	-	-	-	-
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	-	-	-	-
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	-	-	-	-
1289	Workers' Compensation Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	-
	OTHER RESERVES	-	-	-	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
	DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-
0704	Legal - Field	45.00	-	-	45.00
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	44.00	-	-	44.00
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	7.00	-	-	7.00
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachments	21.00	-	-	21.00
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	17.00	-	-	17.00
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	180.00	-	-	180.00
1071	Construction Unit - Field	22.00	-	-	22.00
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	37.00	-	-	37.00
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field	22.00	-	-	22.00
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	1.00	-	-	1.00
1088	Public Information - Field	7.00	-	-	7.00
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Field	2.00	-	-	2.00
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	1.00	-	-	1.00
1099	Governance Office - Field	5.00	-	-	5.00
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	16.00	-	-	16.00
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	3.00	-	-	3.00
1255	Performance Metrics Management	2.00	-	-	2.00
1258	Program Development - Field	14.00	-	-	14.00
7200	01 Field	414.00	-	-	414.00
7235	02 Field	348.00	-	-	348.00
7265	03 Field	360.00	-	-	360.00
7295	04 Field	401.00	-	-	401.00
7325	05 Field	446.00	-	-	446.00
7355	06 Field	375.00	-	-	375.00
7385	07 Field	340.00	-	-	340.00
7415	08 Field	383.00	-	-	383.00

Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210					
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7445	09 Field	309.00	-	-	309.00
7470	10 Field	358.00	-	-	358.00
7500	11 Field	456.00	-	-	456.00
7530	12 Field	333.00	-	-	333.00
7555	13 Field	385.00	-	-	385.00
7580	14 Field	431.00	-	-	431.00
7610	IT - Field	158.00	-	-	158.00
7615	Ferry	451.00	-	-	451.00
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Support	9.00	-	-	9.00
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	204.00	-	-	204.00
7626	Technical Services - Field	268.00	-	-	268.00
7627	Structure Management - Field	189.00	-	-	189.00
7665	Construction Materials - Field	-	-	-	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	165.00	-	-	165.00
7675	Right of Way - Field	61.00	-	-	61.00
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	109.00	-	7.00	116.00
7690	IT Group	119.00	-	-	119.00
7695	Project Development and Environmental Analysis - Field	97.00	-	-	97.00
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	1,103.00	-	-	1,103.00
7705	Grants - Field	71.00	-	-	71.00
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	936.00	-	-	936.00
	FIELD OPERATIONS	9,725.00	-	7.00	9,732.00
DEPT-WIDE					
	Vacant Positions	-	-	(400.00)	(400.00)
	DEPARTMENT-WIDE ITEMS	-	-	(400.00)	(400.00)
Total FTE		12,316.00	6.00	(393.00)	11,929.00

Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210					
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Board of Transportation	-	-	-	-
0002	Communications	17.00	-	-	17.00
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	17.00	-	-	17.00
0007	Administration - Secretary	24.00	-	-	24.00
0177	Computer Systems	3.00	-	-	3.00
1096	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1104	Governance Office - Admin	6.00	-	-	6.00
7011	Inspector General	25.00	-	-	25.00
7015	Human Resources	55.00	-	-	55.00
7020	Financial	112.00	-	1.00	113.00
7025	Information Technology	123.00	-	-	123.00
7030	Administrative Support Services	20.00	-	-	20.00
7031	Facilities Management	28.00	-	-	28.00
	ADMINISTRATION- DOT	431.00	-	1.00	432.00
0055	Chief Engineer	7.00	-	-	7.00
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	4.00	-	-	4.00
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	49.00	-	-	49.00
0178	Project Development and Environmental Analysis	7.00	-	-	7.00
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	3.00	-	-	3.00
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	4.00	-	-	4.00
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	16.00	-	-	16.00
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	23.00	-	-	23.00
1070	Construction Unit	6.00	-	-	6.00
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin	3.00	-	-	3.00
1129	Office of Civil Rights	4.00	-	-	4.00
1130	Office of Civil Rights	8.00	-	-	8.00
1186	Structure Management	3.00	-	-	3.00
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	2.00	-	-	2.00
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	1.00	-	-	1.00
1256	Program Development - Administration	16.00	-	-	16.00
1272	Program Development - HF Admin	1.00	-	-	1.00
7070	Transportation Planning Program	3.00	-	-	3.00
7080	Division 1	17.00	-	-	17.00
7085	Division 2	18.00	-	-	18.00
7090	Division 3	19.00	-	-	19.00
7095	Division 4	17.00	-	-	17.00
7100	Division 5	20.00	-	-	20.00
7105	Division 6	18.00	-	-	18.00
7110	Division 7	20.00	-	-	20.00
7115	Division 8	17.00	-	-	17.00
7120	Division 9	18.00	-	-	18.00
7125	Division 10	24.00	-	-	24.00
7130	Division 11	14.00	-	-	14.00
7135	Division 12	15.00	-	-	15.00
7140	Division 13	14.00	-	-	14.00
7145	Division 14	19.00	-	-	19.00
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	14.00	-	-	14.00
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-

Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210					
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7153	Technical Services - Administration	49.00	-	-	49.00
7175	Field Operations Support	10.00	-	-	10.00
7176	State Asset Management	17.00	-	-	17.00
7185	Safety	16.00	-	-	16.00
7190	Right of Way - Administration	27.00	-	-	27.00
	ADMINISTRATION- DOH	554.00	-	-	554.00
7812	Construction - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7814	Construction - Public Service Roads	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	-	-	-	-
7818	Construction - Contingency	-	-	-	-
7837	Division of Small Urban Construction	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	-
	CONSTRUCTION	-	-	-	-
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	-	-	-	-
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	-	-	-	-
7839	Bridge Program	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	-	-	-	-
	MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	-
7827	FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
	PLANNING & RESEARCH	-	-	-	-
7832	OSHA Program	-	-	-	-
	OSHA	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	-	-	-	-
	STATE AID TO MUNICIPALITIES	-	-	-	-
0035	Bicycle Program	3.00	-	-	3.00
0036	Public Transportation	4.00	-	-	4.00
0037	Rail Division	7.00	-	-	7.00
0041	Aeronautics	16.00	-	-	16.00
7040	Ferry Administration	13.00	-	-	13.00
7825	Ferry Operations	-	-	-	-
7829	Railroad Program	-	-	-	-
7830	Airports Program	-	-	-	-
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	-	-	-	-
	MULTI-MODAL	43.00	-	-	43.00
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	5.00	-	-	5.00
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-
	GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAM	5.00	-	-	5.00
0049	Driver Licensing	-	-	-	-
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	109.00	-	-	109.00
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	49.00	-	-	49.00
7055	DMV Field Services	951.00	-	-	951.00
7056	DMV Processing Services	274.00	6.00	-	280.00
7060	License and Theft Bureau	175.00	-	-	175.00
	DIVISION OF MOTOR VEHICLES	1,558.00	6.00	-	1,564.00
0852	Department of Revenue - International Registration Plan	-	-	-	-
0862	Department of Agriculture - Gasoline Inspection Fee	-	-	-	-
0864	Department of Revenue - Gasoline Tax Collections	-	-	-	-
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	-	-	-	-
0889	Office of State Budget and Management -Civil Penalty	-	-	-	-
0893	Office of State Controller - Best Shared Services	-	-	-	-
1260	State Ethics Commission	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	-	-	-	-

Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210					
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
	OTHER STATE AGENCIES	-	-	-	-
0868	General Fund - Sales Tax Exemption	-	-	-	-
1165	General Fund - Highway Patrol	-	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	-	-	-	-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	-	-	-	-
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
	TRANSFER TO AUTHORITIES	-	-	-	-
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	-	-	-	-
0875	Legislative Salary Increases-Compensation Bonus	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	-	-	-	-
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	-	-	-	-
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	-	-	-	-
1289	Workers' Compensation Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	-
	OTHER RESERVES	-	-	-	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
	DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-
0704	Legal - Field	45.00	-	-	45.00
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	44.00	-	-	44.00
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	7.00	-	-	7.00
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachments	21.00	-	-	21.00
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	17.00	-	-	17.00
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	180.00	-	-	180.00
1071	Construction Unit - Field	22.00	-	-	22.00
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	37.00	-	-	37.00
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field	22.00	-	-	22.00
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	1.00	-	-	1.00
1088	Public Information - Field	7.00	-	-	7.00
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transportation - Field	2.00	-	-	2.00
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	1.00	-	-	1.00
1099	Governance Office - Field	5.00	-	-	5.00
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	16.00	-	-	16.00
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	3.00	-	-	3.00
1255	Performance Metrics Management	2.00	-	-	2.00
1258	Program Development - Field	14.00	-	-	14.00
7200	01 Field	414.00	-	-	414.00
7235	02 Field	348.00	-	-	348.00
7265	03 Field	360.00	-	-	360.00
7295	04 Field	401.00	-	-	401.00
7325	05 Field	446.00	-	-	446.00
7355	06 Field	375.00	-	-	375.00
7385	07 Field	340.00	-	-	340.00
7415	08 Field	383.00	-	-	383.00
7445	09 Field	309.00	-	-	309.00
7470	10 Field	358.00	-	-	358.00
7500	11 Field	456.00	-	-	456.00
7530	12 Field	333.00	-	-	333.00
7555	13 Field	385.00	-	-	385.00
7580	14 Field	431.00	-	-	431.00

Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Budget Code 84210					
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7610	IT - Field	158.00	-	-	158.00
7615	Ferry	451.00	-	-	451.00
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Support	9.00	-	-	9.00
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	204.00	-	-	204.00
7626	Technical Services - Field	268.00	-	-	268.00
7627	Structure Management - Field	189.00	-	-	189.00
7665	Construction Materials - Field	-	-	-	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	165.00	-	-	165.00
7675	Right of Way - Field	61.00	-	-	61.00
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	109.00	-	7.00	116.00
7690	IT Group	119.00	-	-	119.00
7695	Project Development and Environmental Analysis - Field	97.00	-	-	97.00
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	1,103.00	-	-	1,103.00
7705	Grants - Field	71.00	-	-	71.00
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	936.00	-	-	936.00
	FIELD OPERATIONS	9,725.00	-	7.00	9,732.00
DEPT-WIDE					
	Vacant Positions	-	-	(400.00)	(400.00)
	DEPARTMENT-WIDE ITEMS	-	-	(400.00)	(400.00)
Total FTE		12,316.00	6.00	(392.00)	11,930.00

Highway Fund

HIGHWAY FUND

	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$2,008,820,259	\$2,008,845,217

Legislative Changes

Adjustments to Availability

1 Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV) Hearing Fees**Fund Code:** N/A

Increases forecasted revenue by \$2,150,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$4,300,000 in FY 2018-19 based on the implementation of DMV hearing fees, effective January 1, 2018.

2 HUT Lease Proceeds**Fund Code:** N/A

Transfers recurring funds of \$10,000,000 from short-term vehicle lease proceeds to the Highway Fund for capital improvements at commercial airports.

Administration- DOH

3 Matching Grant Funds

\$750,000 R \$750,000 R

Fund Code: 7070

Provides funding to planning organizations for a portion of the 20% federal matching requirement for State Planning and Research funds. The revised net appropriation for the Transportation Planning Branch is \$750,000 in each year of the biennium.

Administration- DOT

4 Financial- Toll Revenue Accountant Position**Fund Code:** 7020

Establishes a Highway Trust Fund-supported Accountant position (salary: \$59,342), effective July 1, 2018, to support additional requirements associated with the opening of the I-77 managed lane and Monroe Connector projects. Receipts total \$80,500 in FY 2018-19.

5 IT- Credit Card Replacement**Fund Code:** 7025

\$2,070,914 NR

Provides funding for the purchase of 1,700 credit card readers to be used by DMV and License Plate Agency offices. The revised net appropriation for Information Technology is \$53,890,858 in FY 2017-18 and \$51,844,902 in FY 2018-19.

Capital**6 Asset Management Long Range Facility Planning****Fund Code:** 7826

\$250,000 NR

\$250,000 NR

Provides funding for long range site planning across the State at larger Department of Transportation (DOT) facilities. The revised net appropriation for capital expenditures is \$9,616,700 in FY 2017-18 and \$8,600,000 in FY 2018-19.

7 Capital Projects**Fund Code:** 7826

\$3,000,000 NR

\$3,000,000 NR

Provides funds for additional capital projects. The revised net appropriation for capital expenditures is \$9,616,700 in FY 2017-18 and \$8,600,000 in FY 2018-19.

8 QMS Lab/Resident Engineer's office**Fund Code:** 7826

\$1,254,000 NR

Provides funding for a 5,500 square foot Quality Management System lab and Resident Engineer's office in Guilford County. The revised net appropriation for capital expenditures is \$9,616,700 in FY 2017-18 and \$8,600,000 in FY 2018-19.

9 Repairs and Renovations**Fund Code:** 7826

\$5,112,700 NR

\$5,350,000 NR

Provides funding for repairs and renovations. The revised net appropriation for capital expenditures is \$9,616,700 in FY 2017-18 and \$8,600,000 in FY 2018-19.

Construction**10 Eliminate Construction Fund Codes**

(\$8,259,878)	R	(\$8,259,878)	R
---------------	---	---------------	---

Fund Code: 7814, 7837, 7838

Eliminates funding to the Access and Service Roads account (Fund Code 7814), the Small Urban Construction account (Fund Code 7837) and the Economic Development account (Fund Code 7838) and transfers funding to the new Mobility/Modernization Program. The revised net appropriation to each of the three accounts is \$0 in each year of the biennium.

11 Mobility/Modernization Fund**Fund Code:** N/A

\$40,000,000	NR	\$40,000,000	NR
--------------	----	--------------	----

Establishes a new fund for immediate need construction projects. 60% of the funds will be divided equally among the 14 Division Engineers for high impact construction projects, such as intersection and operational improvements. 25% of the funds will be used for safety and mobility projects that reduce congestion. 15% of the funds are provided to the Secretary of Transportation for economic development projects. The revised net appropriation for Mobility/Modernization is \$40,000,000 in each year of the biennium.

Department Wide**12 Vacant Positions****Fund Code:** N/A

Eliminates 400 receipt-supported positions throughout DOT. Receipts total \$14,000,000 in each year of the biennium.

Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV)**13 Hearings Unit****Fund Code:** 7056

\$2,950,000	NR	\$500,000	NR
-------------	----	-----------	----

Adjusts funding based on the revised implementation date of January 1, 2018 for DMV hearing fees. The revised net appropriation for the DMV Hearings Unit is \$2,950,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$500,000 in FY 2018-19.

14 License Plate Agency Compensation**Fund Code:** 7055

\$4,210,000	NR	\$4,210,000	NR
-------------	----	-------------	----

Realigns funding for Branch Agent Compensation based on historical actuals. The revised net appropriation for Branch Agent Compensation is \$12,974,738 in each year of the biennium.

15 Medical Review Program

(\$519,623)

R

(\$800,944)

R

Fund Code: 7056

6.00

6.00

Converts 5 temporary Nurse Consultant positions and 1 Administrative Assistant IV position to permanent positions. Eliminates funding for 5 temporary Nurse Consultant positions and provides funding for 1 additional temporary Administrative Assistant IV position, expiring on June 30, 2018. The revised net appropriation for DMV Processing Services is \$12,272,206 in FY 2017-18 and \$9,540,885 in FY 2018-19.

16 Online and Enhanced Services**Fund Code:** 7050

\$500,000

NR

\$500,000

NR

Provides funding for a multi-channel public outreach campaign to promote DMV online and enhanced services. The revised net appropriation for advertising/marketing is \$560,554 in each year of the biennium.

Intermodal**17 Aviation- Commercial Airports**

\$10,000,000

R

\$50,000,000

R

Fund Code: 7830

\$30,000,000

NR

Increases funding for capital improvements at commercial airports. The revised net appropriation for the Airports Program is \$92,217,417 in FY 2017-18 and \$101,917,417 in FY 2018-19.

18 Aviation Fuel Tax- Statutory Adjustment

\$5,700,000

R

\$5,400,000

R

Fund Code: 7830

Increases revenue to reflect the revised revenue estimate of the Aviation Fuel Tax for the Aviation Division per G.S. 105-164.44M. The revised net appropriation for the Airports Program is \$92,217,417 in FY 2017-18 and \$101,917,417 in FY 2018-19.

19 Public Transportation- Regional Consolidation and Regional Coordination**Fund Code:** 7831

\$250,000

NR

\$250,000

NR

Establishes a new Regional Consolidation and Regional Coordination Program to encourage regional consolidation and regional coordination of public transit systems. The revised net appropriation for Public Transportation is \$92,093,069 in each year of the biennium.

Senate Appropriations Committee on Department of Transportation

FY 17-18**FY 18-19****20 Rail- Equipment Overhaul**

\$1,200,000 R

\$1,200,000 R

Fund Code: N/A

\$3,443,000 NR

\$3,634,000 NR

Establishes a new Rail Equipment Overhaul Fund for the overhaul and improvement of rail equipment. The revised net appropriation for the Rail Equipment Overhaul Program is \$4,643,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$4,834,000 in FY 2018-19.

21 Rail- Federal Match

\$1,597,200 R

\$1,597,200 R

Fund Code: 7829

Provides funding for matching federal Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality grants. The revised net appropriation for the Rail Program is \$38,395,005 in each year of the biennium.

Maintenance**22 Bridge Preservation**

\$80,000,000 R

\$90,000,000 R

Fund Code: N/A

Establishes a new Bridge Preservation Fund to employ cost effective solutions to maximize bridge life and lower lifetime cost. The revised net appropriation for the Bridge Preservation Program is \$80,000,000 in FY 2017-18 and \$90,000,000 in FY 2018-19.

23 Bridge Program

\$38,000,000 R

\$38,000,000 R

Fund Code: 7839

Provides \$30,000,000 to replace deficient bridges costing more than \$20,000,000 and provides \$8,000,000 to meet the 2015 directive to reduce the total number of structurally deficient bridges to 10% of the bridge inventory by 2030. The revised net appropriation for the Bridge Program is \$281,158,738 in each year of the biennium.

24 Bridge Program- Statutory Adjustment

\$580,000 R

\$580,000 R

Fund Code: 7839

Adjusts funding for the Bridge Program based on the revised revenue forecast. This program receives the balance of funds generated from the Gasoline Inspection Fee after deducting expenses for the Department of Revenue for collecting the tax and expenses for the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services for fuel inspection. The revised net appropriation for the Bridge Program is \$281,158,738 in each year of the biennium.

25 Contract Resurfacing**Fund Code:** 7824

(\$10,000,000) NR

Decreases funding for contract resurfacing activities. The revised net appropriation for Contract Resurfacing is \$320,930,736 in FY 2017-18 and \$342,508,732 in FY 2018-19.

26 General Maintenance Reserve (GMR)**Fund Code:** 0934

(\$142,636,175) R (\$121,448,179) R

Transfers funding for bridge preservation and the Roadside Environmental Unit and increases GMR funds by \$54,363,825 in FY 2017-18 and \$75,551,821 in FY 2018-19 to address critical maintenance needs. The revised net appropriation for the General Maintenance Reserve is \$320,729,736 in FY 2017-18 and \$341,917,732 in FY 2018-19.

27 Pavement Preservation**Fund Code:** 7841

\$30,000,000 R \$40,000,000 R

Increases funding for pavement preservation activities and authorizes the use of the funds for pavement markings and markers. The revised net appropriation for the Pavement Preservation Program is \$115,161,756 in FY 2017-18 and \$125,161,756 in FY 2018-19.

28 Roadside Environmental**Fund Code:** N/A

\$104,000,000 R \$104,000,000 R

Establishes a new Roadside Environmental Fund dedicated to funding for vegetation management, mowing, litter prevention and removal, beautification efforts, rest areas, and guardrail replacements. The revised net appropriation for the Roadside Environmental Program is \$104,000,000 in each year of the biennium.

Reserves**29 Compensation Increase Reserve****Fund Code:** 0873

\$7,293,491 R \$7,293,491 R

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

30 State Health Plan Reserve

\$1,325,625

R

\$2,809,063

R

Fund Code: 0885

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported in each year of the biennium. The revised net appropriation for enrolled active employees is \$37.0 million in FY 2017-18 and \$38.5 million in FY 2018-19.

31 State Retirement Contribution

\$996,928

R

\$5,045,061

R

Fund Code: 0871

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums in each year of the biennium. The revised net appropriation for TSERS is \$50.3 million in FY 2017-18 and \$54.4 million in FY 2018-19.

Transfers**32 Data Analytics**

\$3,800,000

R

\$3,800,000

R

Fund Code: 7020

Provides funding to continue and enhance DOT's existing contract for transportation analytics services. Funds shall be used to continue the development and optimization of cash flow models, to improve data management, and to support additional analytics services in order to improve the efficiency and operations of DOT. The revised net appropriation for data analytics is \$3,800,000 in each year of the biennium.

33 Fire Protection Grant Funds

\$158,000

R

\$158,000

R

Fund Code: 0878

Continues the funding for fire protection of DOT buildings across the State. These funds go out to local fire districts for fire protection of State government buildings. This continues the transfer of \$158,000 from DOT to the Office of the State Fire Marshal. The revised net appropriation for the Fire Protection Program is \$158,000 in each year of the biennium.

34 Global TransPark

\$400,000

NR

\$400,000

NR

Fund Code: 0869

Provides funding for the development of a strategic plan, contracted marketing services, and operating support. The revised net appropriation for the Global TransPark is \$1,150,000 in each year of the biennium.

35 State Ports Authority

(\$35,000,000)

R

(\$35,000,000)

R

Fund Code: 1288

Eliminates the Highway Fund appropriation to the North Carolina State Ports Authority and Fund Code 1288 and transfers remaining funds in the Highway Fund to the new Ports Authority Fund established in the Highway Trust Fund.

Transportation Planning Branch**36 Corridor Development Unit****Fund Code: 7685**

Establishes a new Corridor Development Unit in the Division of Planning and Programming to assist small Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPO) and Rural Transportation Planning Organizations (RPO) in defining projects included in long-range planning documents. This unit will be staffed by 6 Engineers/Planners (\$64,273 salary/\$98,903 with benefits) and one Engineering Supervisor (\$90,912 salary/ \$137,550 with benefits) located in Raleigh. The total cost of the 7 new receipt-supported positions is \$730,968. The revised net appropriation for the Transportation Planning Branch is \$0 in each year of the biennium.

37 Corridor Development Unit**Fund Code: 7685**

Directs DOT to convert 14 vacant receipt-supported positions to 14 Engineers/Planners, with a salary commensurate to the Division Planning Engineers. These positions, to be located in each Highway Division, will serve as the main DOT contact for small MPOs and RPOs for planning purposes. The revised net appropriation for the Transportation Planning Branch is \$0 in each year of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes	\$98,985,568	R	\$185,123,814	R
	\$83,440,614	NR	\$58,094,000	NR
Total Position Changes	6.00		6.00	
Revised Budget	\$2,191,246,441		\$2,252,063,031	

**Department of Transportation
Budget Code 84290**

Highway Trust Fund Budget

		<u>FY 2017-18</u>		<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget				
Requirements	\$	1,371,280,000	\$	1,371,280,000
Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,371,280,000	\$	1,371,280,000
Legislative Changes				
Requirements	\$	176,334,829	\$	215,040,316
Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	176,334,829	\$	215,040,316
Revised Budget				
Requirements	\$	1,547,614,829	\$	1,586,320,316
Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,547,614,829	\$	1,586,320,316

Highway Trust Fund FTE

Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

Summary of Highway Trust Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 84290										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
6002	Program Administration	35,156,560	-	35,156,560	-	-	-	35,156,560	-	35,156,560
6005	Bond Redemption	51,785,964	-	51,785,964	(8,851,361)	-	(8,851,361)	42,934,603	-	42,934,603
6006	Bond Interest	9,226,265	-	9,226,265	-	-	-	9,226,265	-	9,226,265
6008	Turnpike Authority	49,000,000	-	49,000,000	-	-	-	49,000,000	-	49,000,000
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	-	400,000
9071	FHWA State Match - Highway Trust Fund	4,640,000	-	4,640,000	-	-	-	4,640,000	-	4,640,000
	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
9075	Strategic Prioritization	1,221,071,211	-	1,221,071,211	140,186,190	-	140,186,190	1,361,257,401	-	1,361,257,401
Total		\$ 1,371,280,000		\$ 1,371,280,000	\$ 176,334,829	\$ -	\$ 176,334,829	\$ 1,547,614,829	\$ -	\$ 1,547,614,829

Summary of Highway Trust Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Transportation		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code 84290										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
6002	Program Administration	35,156,560	-	35,156,560	-	-	-	35,156,560	-	35,156,560
6005	Bond Redemption	51,785,964	-	51,785,964	(10,975,777)	-	(10,975,777)	40,810,187	-	40,810,187
6006	Bond Interest	9,226,265	-	9,226,265	-	-	-	9,226,265	-	9,226,265
6008	Turnpike Authority	49,000,000	-	49,000,000	-	-	-	49,000,000	-	49,000,000
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	-	400,000
9071	FHWA State Match - Highway Trust Fund	4,640,000	-	4,640,000	-	-	-	4,640,000	-	4,640,000
	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
9075	Strategic Prioritization	1,221,071,211	-	1,221,071,211	181,016,093	-	181,016,093	1,402,087,304	-	1,402,087,304
Total		\$ 1,371,280,000		\$ 1,371,280,000	\$ 215,040,316	\$ -	\$ 215,040,316	\$ 1,586,320,316	\$ -	\$ 1,586,320,316

Highway Trust Fund

HIGHWAY TRUST FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$1,371,280,000		\$1,371,280,000	
Legislative Changes				
Construction				
38 Strategic Transportation Investments	\$140,186,190	R	\$181,016,093	R
Fund Code: 9075				
Modifies funding to the Strategic Transportation Investments (STI) Program. The revised net appropriation for STI is \$1,356,617,401 in FY 2017-18 and \$1,397,447,304 in FY 2018-19.				
Debt Service				
39 Adjustment for Debt Service Payment	(\$8,851,361)	R	(\$10,975,777)	R
Fund Code: 6005				
Adjusts the amount budgeted for debt service payments to accurately reflect the principal and interest due based on the current repayment schedule. The revised net appropriation for debt redemption is \$42,934,603 in FY 2017-18 and \$40,810,187 in FY 2018-19.				
Transfers				
40 State Ports Authority	\$45,000,000	R	\$45,000,000	R
Fund Code: N/A				
Total Legislative Changes	\$176,334,829	R	\$215,040,316	R
Total Position Changes				
Revised Budget	\$1,547,614,829		\$1,586,320,316	

Turnpike Authority

Budget Code: 64208

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$0	
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$107,913,848	\$107,913,848
Receipts	\$107,913,848	\$107,913,848
Positions	13.00	13.00

Legislative Changes**Requirements:**

Adjustment to Debt Service	\$3,452,000	R	\$7,375,000	R
Adjusts the amount budgeted for debt service payments to accurately reflect the principal and interest due based on the current repayment schedule.		NR		NR
	0.00		0.00	
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$3,452,000	R	\$7,375,000	R
		NR		NR
	0.00		0.00	

Receipts:

Debt Service Adjustment	\$3,452,000	R	\$7,375,000	R
Adjusts the amount budgeted for debt service payments to accurately reflect the principal and interest due based on the current repayment schedule.	\$0	NR	\$0	NR
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$3,452,000	R	\$7,375,000	R
	\$0	NR	\$0	NR

Senate Appropriations Committee on Department of Transportation

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Revised Total Requirements		
Revised Total Receipts	\$111,365,848	\$115,288,848
Change in Fund Balance		
Total Positions	13.00	13.00
Unappropriated Balance Remaining		

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Reserves,
Debt Service,
and Other
Adjustments
Section L**

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Statewide Reserves
Multiple Budget Codes**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$728,872,213	\$728,872,213
Receipts	\$18,653,595	\$18,653,595
Net Appropriation	\$710,218,618	\$710,218,618
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$269,900,855	\$280,805,096
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$269,900,855	\$280,805,096
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$998,773,068	\$1,009,677,309
Receipts	\$18,653,595	\$18,653,595
Net Appropriation	\$980,119,473	\$991,023,714

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves										
Budget Code Multiple		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code	Budget Code Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
19420	General Debt Service	721,755,833	18,653,595	703,102,238	24,064,101	-	24,064,101	745,819,934	18,653,595	727,166,339
19425	Federal Reimbursement - Debt Service	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	-	-	-	1,616,380	-	1,616,380
19001	Contingency and Emergency Reserve	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
19068	GF- Pending Legislation	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
Undesignated Items										
N/A	UNC System Growth Reserve	-	-	-	46,571,112	-	46,571,112	46,571,112	-	46,571,112
N/A	Film and Entertainment Grant Fund Reserve	-	-	-	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	15,000,000
N/A	NC Promise Tuition Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Public Schools ADM Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Reserve for State Match for Disaster Recovery	-	-	-	80,000,000	-	80,000,000	80,000,000	-	80,000,000
N/A	Supplementary Funding for Disaster Recovery Act	-	-	-	70,000,000	-	70,000,000	70,000,000	-	70,000,000
N/A	Enterprise Resource Planning Project	-			3,000,000	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
N/A	Classification and Compensation System	-	-	-	3,900,000		3,900,000	3,900,000	-	3,900,000
N/A	Pay Plan Reserve	-	-	-	20,365,642	-	20,365,642	20,365,642	-	20,365,642
N/A	Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
N/A	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
							-			
Total		\$728,872,213	\$18,653,595	\$710,218,618	\$269,900,855	\$0	\$269,900,855	\$998,773,068	\$18,653,595	\$980,119,473

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves										
Budget Code Multiple		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code	Budget Code Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
19420	General Debt Service	721,755,833	18,653,595	703,102,238	67,356,498	-	67,356,498	789,112,331	18,653,595	770,458,736
19425	Federal Reimbursement - Debt Service	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	-	-	-	1,616,380	-	1,616,380
19001	Contingency and Emergency Reserve	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
19068	GF- Pending Legislation	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
Undesignated Items										
N/A	UNC System Growth Reserve	-	-	-	94,734,518	-	94,734,518	94,734,518	-	94,734,518
N/A	Film and Entertainment Grant Fund Reserve	-	-	-	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	15,000,000
N/A	NC Promise Tuition Plan Reserve	-	-	-	11,000,000	-	11,000,000	11,000,000	-	11,000,000
N/A	Public Schools ADM Reserve	-	-	-	48,410,289	-	48,410,289	48,410,289	-	48,410,289
N/A	Reserve for State Match for Disaster Recovery	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Supplementary Funding for Disaster Recovery Act	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Enterprise Resource Planning Project	-		-	10,000,000		10,000,000	10,000,000	-	10,000,000
N/A	Classification and Compensation System	-	-	-	7,800,000	-	7,800,000	7,800,000	-	7,800,000
N/A	Pay Plan Reserve	-	-	-	21,503,791	-	21,503,791	21,503,791	-	21,503,791
N/A	Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
							-			
Total		\$728,872,213	\$18,653,595	\$710,218,618	\$280,805,096	\$0	\$280,805,096	\$1,009,677,309	\$18,653,595	\$991,023,714

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Statewide Reserves					
Budget Code Multiple		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Budget Code	Budget Code Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
19420	General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
19425	Federal Reimbursement - Debt Service	-	-	-	-
19001	Contingency and Emergency Reserve	-	-	-	-
19068	GF- Pending Legislation	-	-	-	-
N/A	UNC System Growth Reserve	-	-	-	-
N/A	Film and Entertainment Grant Fund Reserve	-	-	-	-
N/A	NC Promise Tuition Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-
N/A	Public Schools ADM Reserve	-	-	-	-
N/A	Reserve for State Match for Disaster Recovery	-	-	-	-
N/A	Supplementary Funding for Disaster Recovery Act	-	-	-	-
N/A	Classification and Compensation System	-	-	-	-
N/A	Pay Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-
N/A	Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve	-	-	-	-
N/A	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	-
					-
					-
					-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Statewide Reserves					
Budget Code Multiple		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Budget Code	Budget Code Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
19420	General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
19425	Federal Reimbursement - Debt Service	-	-	-	-
19001	Contingency and Emergency Reserve	-	-	-	-
19068	GF- Pending Legislation	-	-	-	-
N/A	UNC System Growth Reserve	-	-	-	-
N/A	Film and Entertainment Grant Fund Reserve	-	-	-	-
N/A	NC Promise Tuition Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-
N/A	Public Schools ADM Reserve	-	-	-	-
N/A	Reserve for State Match for Disaster Recovery	-	-	-	-
N/A	Supplementary Funding for Disaster Recovery Act	-	-	-	-
N/A	Classification and Compensation System	-	-	-	-
N/A	Pay Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-
N/A	Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve	-	-	-	-
N/A	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	-
					-
					-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Statewide Reserves

GENERAL FUND

	FY 17-18		FY 18-19	
Recommended Base Budget	\$710,218,618		\$710,218,618	
Legislative Changes				
A. Salaries and Benefits				
1 Classification and Compensation System	\$3,900,000	R	\$7,800,000	R
Budget Code: N/A				
Provides funding to be used to implement the new Classification and Compensation system for State employees. These funds are to increase salaries for any net appropriation supported salary to the minimum of their salary range under the new System.				
2 Pay Plan Reserve				
Budget Code: N/A	\$20,365,642	NR	\$21,503,791	NR
Creates a new Reserve to fill any shortfall in salary and benefits appropriations for positions compensated pursuant to an eligible pay plan. The revised net appropriation to the Reserve in FY 2017-18 is \$20.4 million and \$21.5 million in FY 2018-19.				
3 Workers' Compensation Settlement Reserve				
Budget Code: N/A	\$2,000,000	NR		
Provides nonrecurring funding to the Office of State Human Resources to close existing workers' compensation claims.				
4 Salary Adjustment Fund	\$5,000,000	R	\$5,000,000	R
Budget Code: N/A				
Provides \$5 million in recurring funds to provide additional compensation to positions that are difficult to recruit or retain.				
Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.				

B. Debt Service**5 Debt Service Adjustment**

\$24,064,101

R

\$67,356,498

R

Budget Code: 19420

Increases the General Fund debt service funding to pay increased costs anticipated for the Connect NC Bond. The revised net appropriation for debt service in FY 2017-18 is \$727,166,339. The revised net appropriation for debt service in FY 2018-19 is \$770,458,736.

C. Other Reserves**6 Film and Entertainment Grant Fund**

\$15,000,000

R

\$15,000,000

R

Budget Code: N/A

Provides a reserve for the Film and Entertainment Grant Fund established in G.S. 143B-437.02A, to encourage the production of motion pictures, television shows, and commercials and to develop the filmmaking industry within the State. Available expenditures for this program in FY 2017-18 are projected to be \$30.0 million, which includes \$15.0 million in net appropriations and a projected unencumbered fund balance of \$15.0 million.

7 NC Promise Tuition Plan

\$11,000,000

R

Budget Code: N/A

Establishes a Reserve for NC Promise, which sets tuition at \$500 per semester for North Carolina residents at three UNC institutions (G.S. 116-143.11). This reserve will be used to support increased enrollment at each institution. After this reserve is distributed in FY 2018-19, the revised net appropriation for NC Promise would be \$51 million.

8 University of North Carolina System Growth Reserve

\$46,571,112

R

\$94,734,518

R

Budget Code: N/A

Provides funds for enrollment increases for the University of North Carolina system to be held in a reserve under the control of the Office of State Budget and Management, and to be distributed to the campuses upon verification of actual enrollment changes.

9 Public Schools Average Daily Membership (ADM)

\$48,410,289

R

Budget Code: N/A

Provides additional funds for projected increases in allotted ADM in FY 2018-19. There is projected to be an additional 8,239 students in FY 2018-19 as compared to FY 2017-18. Total allotted ADM for FY 2018-19 is 1,560,877. Funding for increased ADM in FY 2017-18 is provided in the Department of Public Instruction budget in the Education section of the Committee Report.

10 Additional Funding to Supplement Disaster Recovery Act**Budget Code:** N/A

\$70,000,000 NR

Provides funds for emergencies and disasters to the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund as specified in G.S. 166A-19.42. These funds are to be used to address unmet needs related to the disasters covered by the Disaster Recovery Act of 2016 (S.L. 2016-124), as directed by the General Assembly. Overall State funding for disaster recovery as a result of this appropriations act is increased from \$200,928,370 to \$350,928,370.

11 State Match for Disaster Recovery**Budget Code:** N/A

\$80,000,000 NR

Provides funds for emergencies and disasters to the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund as specified in G.S. 166A-19.42. These funds are to be used to provide the State match for federal disaster assistance programs to supplement the \$66,228,370 in State match under the Disaster Recover Act of 2016, S.L. 2016-124. Overall State funding for disaster recovery as a result of this appropriations act is increased from \$200,928,370 to \$350,928,370.

12 Enterprise Resource Planning**Budget Code:** N/A

\$3,000,000 NR \$10,000,000 NR

Provides funds for the creation of an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system. The revised net appropriation for the ERP system is \$13 million for the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes

\$94,535,213	R	\$249,301,305	R
\$175,365,642	NR	\$31,503,791	NR

Total Position Changes**Revised Budget**

\$980,119,473	\$991,023,714
---------------	---------------

Capital Section M

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Capital Fund Budget
Budget Code 19600**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$45,651,000	\$0
Receipts	\$24,753,000	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$20,898,000	\$0
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$45,651,000	\$0
Receipts	\$24,753,000	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$20,898,000	\$0

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

Summary of General Fund Appropriations Fiscal Year 2017-18 2017 Legislative Session

[illegible]

Capital

	GENERAL FUND	
	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
Recommended Base Budget	\$0	\$0

Department of Environmental Quality

1 Water Resources Development Projects

Fund Code: 19600 \$15,648,000 NR

Provides the State's share of Water Resources Development Projects. State funds will match \$14.1 million in federal funds and \$8.4 million in local funds. The Department will also utilize \$1.1 million in carry-forward funds. The revised net appropriation for Water Resources Development Projects is \$15.6 million.

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs

2 Veterans Memorial

Fund Code: 19600 \$250,000 NR

Provides \$250,000 to the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs for the construction of public facilities at the North Carolina Veterans Memorial Pavilion in Broadway, North Carolina. The revised net appropriation for this construction is \$250,000.

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources

3 Zoo Infrastructure Improvements

Fund Code: 19600 \$5,000,000 NR

Provides \$5 million to the North Carolina Zoological Park for infrastructure improvements to connect the new exhibit. The revised net appropriation for zoo infrastructure is \$5 million.

Total Appropriation to Capital

\$20,898,000 NR

Revised Budget

\$20,898,000

\$0

Receipt Supported Capital Improvements
Budget Code N/A

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$0	\$0
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$18,315,300	\$5,200,000
Receipts	\$18,315,300	\$5,200,000
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$18,315,300	\$5,200,000
Receipts	\$18,315,300	\$5,200,000
Net Appropriation	\$0	\$0

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	0.00	0.00
Legislative Changes	0.00	0.00
Revised Budget	0.00	0.00

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Receipt Supported Capital Improvements		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Budget Code N/A										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
	Department of Natural and Cultural Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Museum of Art	-	-	-	915,300	915,300	-	915,300	915,300	-
	Wildlife Resources Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Land Acquisition		-	-	7,000,000	7,000,000	-	7,000,000	7,000,000	-
	Infrastructure Repair/Renovation		-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-
	Setzer Hatchery Building Replacement		-	-	750,000	750,000	-	750,000	750,000	-
	Boating Access		-	-	900,000	900,000	-	900,000	900,000	-
	Setzer Hatchery Raceways Replacement		-	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	-
	Burnsville Depot		-	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-
	Butner Lab & Storage Building		-	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-
	Bolivia Depot		-	-	750,000	750,000	-	750,000	750,000	-
	New Shooting Ranges		-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
							-			
Total		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$18,315,300	\$18,315,300	\$0	\$18,315,300	\$18,315,300	\$0

Summary of General Fund Appropriations Fiscal Year 2018-19 2017 Legislative Session

Receipt Supported Capital Improvements										
Budget Code N/A		<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
	Wildlife Resources Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Land Acquisition		-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
	Boating Access		-	-	900,000	900,000	-	900,000	900,000	-
	Outer Banks Education Center Air Handlers		-	-	300,000	300,000	-	300,000	300,000	-
	New Shooting Ranges		-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
							-			
Total		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,200,000	\$5,200,000	\$0	\$5,200,000	\$5,200,000	\$0

[This page intentionally blank.]

Information Technology Section N

[This page intentionally blank.]

Department of Information Technology
Budget Code 14660

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$51,279,650	\$51,279,650
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$51,279,650	\$51,279,650
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$235,930	\$382,194
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$235,930	\$382,194
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$51,515,580	\$51,661,844
Receipts	\$0	\$0
Net Appropriation	\$51,515,580	\$51,661,844

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	99.75	99.75
Legislative Changes	(5.50)	(5.50)
Revised Budget	94.25	94.25

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Information Technology										
Budget Code 14660		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	8,016,651	-	8,016,651	(166,659)	-	(166,659)	7,849,992	-	7,849,992
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	191,268	-	191,268	-	-	-	191,268	-	191,268
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Analysis	502,348	-	502,348	-	-	-	502,348	-	502,348
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management Office	1,013,619	-	1,013,619	(299,201)	-	(299,201)	714,418	-	714,418
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	7,831,272	-	7,831,272	68,595	-	68,595	7,899,867	-	7,899,867
1735	First Net	136,935	-	136,935	50,000	-	50,000	186,935	-	186,935
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,497,734	-	1,497,734	250,000	-	250,000	1,747,734	-	1,747,734
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	873,044	-	873,044	-	-	-	873,044	-	873,044
1760	State Portal	391,759	-	391,759	-	-	-	391,759	-	391,759
1775	Process Management	392,451	-	392,451	-	-	-	392,451	-	392,451
1795	Government Data Analytics Center	9,718,836	-	9,718,836	2,097,265	-	2,097,265	11,816,101	-	11,816,101
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	20,713,733	-	20,713,733	(2,000,000)	-	(2,000,000)	18,713,733	-	18,713,733
		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
N/A	Compensation Reserve	-	-	-	181,084		181,084	181,084	-	181,084
N/A	State Retirement Contributions				33,688		33,688	33,688		33,688
N/A	State Health Plan				21,158		21,158	21,158		21,158
Total		\$51,279,650	\$0	\$51,279,650	\$235,930	\$0	\$235,930	\$51,515,580	\$0	\$51,515,580

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session**

Department of Information Technology										
Budget Code 14660		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	8,016,651	-	8,016,651	(166,659)	-	(166,659)	7,849,992	-	7,849,992
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	191,268	-	191,268	-	-	-	191,268	-	191,268
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Analysis	502,348	-	502,348	-	-	-	502,348	-	502,348
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management Office	1,013,619	-	1,013,619	(299,201)	-	(299,201)	714,418	-	714,418
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	7,831,272	-	7,831,272	68,595	-	68,595	7,899,867	-	7,899,867
1735	First Net	136,935	-	136,935	300,000	-	300,000	436,935	-	436,935
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,497,734	-	1,497,734	241,941	-	241,941	1,739,675	-	1,739,675
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	873,044	-	873,044	-	-	-	873,044	-	873,044
1760	State Portal	391,759	-	391,759	-	-	-	391,759	-	391,759
1775	Process Management	392,451	-	392,451	-	-	-	392,451	-	392,451
1795	Government Data Analytics Center	9,718,836	-	9,718,836	1,855,324	-	1,855,324	11,574,160	-	11,574,160
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	20,713,733	-	20,713,733	(2,000,000)	-	(2,000,000)	18,713,733	-	18,713,733
		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Undesignated Items		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
N/A	Compensation Reserve	-	-	-	181,084		181,084	181,084	-	181,084
N/A	State Retirement Contributions				156,276		156,276	156,276		156,276
N/A	State Health Plan				44,834		44,834	44,834		44,834
Total		\$51,279,650	\$0	\$51,279,650	\$382,194	\$0	\$382,194	\$51,661,844	\$0	\$51,661,844

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2017-18
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Information Technology					
Budget Code 14660		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	8.00	-	-	8.00
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	2.00	-	-	2.00
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Analysis	3.75	-	-	3.75
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management Office	5.00	-	-	5.00
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	34.00	1.50	-	35.50
1735	First Net	-	-	-	-
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	9.00	-	-	9.00
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	6.00	-	-	6.00
1760	State Portal	2.00	-	-	2.00
1775	Process Management	2.00	-	-	2.00
1795	Government Data Analytics Center	28.00	-	-	28.00
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
	Department Wide				
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations		(7.00)		
Total FTE		99.75	(5.50)	-	94.25

Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2017 Legislative Session

Department of Information Technology					
Budget Code 14660		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	8.00	-	-	8.00
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	2.00	-	-	2.00
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Analysis	3.75	-	-	3.75
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management Office	5.00	-	-	5.00
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	34.00	1.50	-	35.50
1735	First Net	-	-	-	-
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	9.00	-	-	9.00
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	6.00	-	-	6.00
1760	State Portal	2.00	-	-	2.00
1775	Process Management	2.00	-	-	2.00
1795	Government Data Analytics Center	28.00	-	-	28.00
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
	Department Wide				
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations		(7.00)		
Total FTE		99.75	(5.50)	-	94.25

Information Technology

GENERAL FUND

FY 17-18

\$51,279,650

FY 18-19

\$51,279,650

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1 Compensation Increase Reserve

\$181,084

R

\$181,084

R

Fund Code: N/A

Provides funding for a salary increase equal to the greater of 1.5% of an employee's base salary or \$750. Total revised net appropriations for State and local employee salaries are \$12 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$12.2 billion in FY 2018-19.

2 State Retirement Contributions

\$33,688

R

\$156,276

R

Fund Code: N/A

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) to fund the actuarially determined contribution and increased retiree medical premiums supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for TSERS statewide is \$1.7 billion in FY 2017-18 and \$1.8 billion in FY 2018-19, an increase of \$33.5 million for FY 2017-18 and \$169.6 million for FY 2018-19.

3 State Health Plan

\$21,158

R

\$44,834

R

Fund Code: N/A

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2017-19 fiscal biennium. The revised net General Fund appropriation for enrolled active employees statewide is \$1.5 billion in FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, an increase of \$52.2 million for FY 2017-18 and \$110.7 million for FY 2018-19.

Senate Committee on Appropriations/Base Budget

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

Department wide

4 Vacant Positions

(\$791,941) R

(\$791,941) R

Fund Code: Department wide

-7.00

-7.00

Eliminates the following 7 positions that have been vacant for more than 260 days:

60090522 IT Executive I (1 FTE)
 65011709 Applications Systems Analyst (1 FTE)
 60087391 IT Enterprise Planning Analyst (1 FTE)
 65020673 IT Enterprise Planning Analyst (1 FTE)
 65011710 IT Business Systems Analyst (1 FTE)
 65025075 Privacy and Security Officer (1 FTE)
 65019452 IT Architect (1 FTE)

Enterprise Project Management Office

5 Operations and Maintenance

\$241,941 R

\$241,941 R

Fund Code: 1740

\$8,059 NR

Provides funds for the ongoing operations and maintenance of the project management system Touchdown. The revised net appropriation for this fund is \$1,263,619 for FY 2017-18 and \$1,255,560 for FY 2018-19.

First Net

6 First Net Federal Grant Replacement

\$50,000 R

\$300,000 R

Fund Code: 1735

Provides funds to replace the expiring federal grant for First Net. The funds will continue the work to provide a wireless broadband network for public safety officials. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$186,935 for FY 2017-18 and \$436,935 for FY 2018-19.

Government Data Analytics Center

7 Enterprise Data Management**Fund Code:** 1795

\$241,941 NR

Provides support for additional consulting services for developing a comprehensive strategy and implementation plan for Enterprise Data Management (EDM) within the Government Data Analytics Center (GDAC). The revised net appropriation for GDAC is \$11,960,777 for FY 2017-18 and \$11,718,836 for FY 2018-19.

Senate Committee on Appropriations/Base Budget

FY 17-18

FY 18-19

8 Budget Transfer

\$2,000,000

R

\$2,000,000

R

Fund Code: 1795

Transfers \$2 million from fund code 1990 IT Fund Reserves and Transfers to fund code 1795 Government Data Analytics Center. The revised net appropriation for GDAC is \$11,960,777 for FY 2017-18 and \$11,718,836 for FY 2018-19.

Reserves and Transfers**9 Budget Transfer**

(\$2,000,000)

R

(\$2,000,000)

R

Fund Code: 1990

Transfers \$2 million to fund code 1795 Government Data Analytics Center. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$18,713,733 in both years of the biennium.

Staffing and Strategic Projects**10 Broadband Infrastructure Office**

\$250,000

R

\$250,000

R

Fund Code: 1725

1.50

1.50

Provides funds to support the Broadband Infrastructure Office. The Department of Information Technology will use a portion of the funds to restore a 0.5 FTE IT Manager position to the office and hire 1 FTE as an Industrial Development Representative. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$8,081,727 in both years of the biennium.

Total Legislative Changes

(\$14,070)

R

\$382,194

R

\$250,000

NR

Total Position Changes

-5.50

-5.50

Total Budget Adjustments

\$51,515,580

\$51,661,844

Information Technology Reserve Fund

Budget Code: 24667

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	\$23,414,388	\$18,956,329
Recommended Budget		
Requirements	\$20,724,463	\$20,724,463
Receipts	\$20,724,463	\$20,724,463
Positions	25.50	25.50

Legislative Changes**Requirements:**

Background Checks	\$0 R	\$0 R
Provides \$200,000 to perform background checks on employees transitioned into DIT and other employees.	\$200,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Consulting Services	\$0 R	\$0 R
Provides \$258,059 to fund additional consulting services support for developing a comprehensive strategy and implementation plan for Enterprise Data Management (EDM) within GDAC.	\$258,059 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Government Transparency Initiative	\$0 R	\$0 R
Provides \$2,000,000 of the fund balance to support the full implementation of the government transparency initiative created by Section 7.17 of S.L. 2015-241.	\$2,000,000 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Legislative Changes	\$0 R	\$0 R
	\$2,458,059 NR	\$0 NR
	0.00	0.00

Receipts:

Budget Transfer	(\$2,000,000) R	(\$2,000,000) R
Adjusts receipts to accurately reflect changes made to fund code 1990 IT Fund Reserves and Transfers.	\$0 NR	\$0 NR

Senate Committee on Appropriations/Base Budget

	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19
Subtotal Legislative Changes	(\$2,000,000) R \$0 NR	(\$2,000,000) R \$0 NR
Revised Total Requirements	\$23,182,522	\$20,724,463
Revised Total Receipts	\$18,724,463	\$18,724,463
Change in Fund Balance	(\$4,458,059)	(\$2,000,000)
Total Positions	25.50	25.50
Ending Unreserved Fund Balance	\$18,956,329	\$16,956,329

